

General Contact Info

Three Rivers Campus

574 New London Turnpike
Norwich, CT 06360-6598

Main number (860) 886-0177

Off-Campus Centers/Locations

Ella Grasso Regional Vocational
Technical High School
189 Fort Hill Road
Groton, CT 06340

Naval Submarine Base
Building 83
Groton, CT 06349

TRCC Web Site www.trcc.commnet.edu

Online Information Services

<http://my.commnet.edu>

E-mail Info3Rivers@trcc.commnet.edu

TRCC on Facebook

www.facebook.com/ThreeRiversCC



TRCC on Twitter

<http://twitter.com/3RiversCC>

Directory

Please call for office hours

Informational Services	(860) 886-0177
Accounting Office	383-5224
Admissions Information	383-5260
Advising & Counseling	383-5217
Assessment of Prior Learning	383-5299
Bookstore	887-6842
Career Services	383-5298
Cashier	823-2810
Continuing Education Office	885-2608
Disability Services	383-5217
Financial Aid Office	823-2870
Health and Wellness Center	823-2881
Library	885-2346
Lost and Found/Security	885-2322

Registrar's Office	892-5756
Student Programs Office	885-2301
Subase Site	445-5575
Veteran's Office	383-5247

Fax Numbers

Academic Division	(860) 886-7841
Admissions Office	885-0562
Business Office	886-0691
Cashier's Office	886-8128
Registrar's Office	886-6670
Student Programs Office	886-9136
Student Services Center	885-0562
Subase	445-9186



TRCC Departments

Administration

Dr. Grace S. Jones, President	860-383-5206
Ann Branchini Academic Dean	860-383-5204
Dr. Karin Edwards Dean of Student Development & Services	860-383-5203
Michael Lopez Dean of Administration	860-383-5202
Stephen Goetchius Dean of Information Technology	860-885-2327
Marjorie Valentin Associate Dean of Continuing Education	860-885-2608

Department Chairs

Business: Richard Bennett RBennett@trcc.commnet.edu	860-892-5704
English: Christine Hammond CHammond@trcc.commnet.edu	860-892-5775
Humanities: Peter Patsouris PPatsouris@trcc.commnet.edu	860-892-5703
Mathematics: Brian Kennedy BKennedy@trcc.commnet.edu	860-383-5281
Natural Sciences: James Copeland JCopeland@trcc.commnet.edu	860-383-5238
Nursing: Ellen Freeman EFreeman@trcc.commnet.edu	860-383-5273
Social Sciences: Jeffrey Crouch JCrouch@trcc.commnet.edu	860-892-5721
Technologies: George Volkov GVolkov@trcc.commnet.edu	860-885-2384



Table of Contents

Academic Calendar.....	3-4	Continuing Education	62
President's Message.....	5	Our Missions	65
About Three Rivers.....	5	Definitions of Academic Terms	66
Programs of Study	6	Associate Degree Programs	69
Map of Three Rivers	7	Certificate Programs	112
Admissions.....	8	Course Descriptions	130
Registration & Records	16	Administration/Staff/Faculty Directory.....	186
Student Records	18	Directions	194
Financial Aid	20	Admission/Readmission Application	195
Tuition & Fees	22	Index.....	199
Refunds	24		
Student Services Information	26		
Institutional Policies	32		
General Academic Information	44		
Academic Services	59		

Apply Today!

**Fill out the application on
page 191 or visit
www.trcc.commnet.edu and
click on "Apply Online"**

Fall 2011 Semester

Aug 24	Orientation for new students
Aug 25	Professional Day
	Last day for full tuition refund
Aug 26	Classes begin /late registration begins
	Add/Drop period begins
	First day of first 7 ½ -week Modular
Sep 2	Instructor signature required to add classes
Sep 5	Labor Day - college closed
Sep 8	Last day of Add/Drop and partial tuition refund
Sep 17	Constitution Day – classes in session
Sep 23	Last day to select audit option
Oct 10	Columbus Day observed – classes in session
Oct 14	ACL - System Professional Day – classes in session
Oct 19	Last day of first 7 ½ -week modular end
Oct 20	First day of second 7 ½ week Modular
Nov 4	Last day to select Pass/Fail option
	Last day to submit incomplete work from Spring '11 and Summer '11 semesters
Nov 11	Veteran's Day observed – classes not in session
Nov 12	Classes not in session, instructor discretion
Nov 15	Last day to apply for Spring graduation (May '12 and for Summer (August '12) completers who wish to attend the May '12 ceremony
Nov 22-23	Make-up/Supplemental sessions - instructor discretion
Nov 24-27	Thanksgiving Recess - college closed

Dec 10	Last day to withdraw from classes
Dec 15	Last day of second 7 ½ -week Modular
Dec 17	Last day of 15-week session
Dec 19-20	Makeup/Supplemental sessions – instructor discretion
Dec 21	Final grades due Registrar's Office
Dec 24-26	Holiday Recess - college closed
Dec 29	Grades available on web

Fall 2011 Modular Courses

SEVEN WEEK - MOD 1

Monday & Wednesday	Begins August 29/Ends October 19
Tuesday & Thursday	Begins August 30/Ends October 18

SEVEN WEEK - MOD 2

Monday & Wednesday	Begins October 24/ Ends December 14
Tuesday & Thursday	Begins October 20/Ends December 15

Interession 2011 (3-week session)

Dec. 23	Last day for full tuition refund
Dec. 27	Classes begin
Dec. 29	Instructor signature required to add classes
Jan. 2	New Year's Day observed – classes not in session
Jan. 11	Last day to withdraw from classes
Jan. 14	Last day of classes
Jan. 18 – 19	Class/lab, makeup/supplemental session
Jan. 20	Final grades due Registrar's Office
Jan. 27	Student grades available on the web

About the Catalog

This catalog is a web-based publication that contains academic and general information statements of policy in effect at Three Rivers as of April 2011. This unabridged catalog on the Internet provides the most complete, accurate and timely academic and general information and statements of policy. In addition, students should consult subsequently published information in the student handbook, semester class schedules and program brochures for more current information.

It is each student's responsibility to become thoroughly familiar with College policies and procedures. Each student is held accountable for the rules, regulations and requirements that appear in their entirety in the unabridged catalog on the web. Students are responsible for compliance with all regulations contained in the unabridged catalog and dates cited in the official academic calendar for each semester as found on the web and in the semester schedules. While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information provided, Three Rivers reserves the right to make any changes at any time without prior notice.

The College provides catalog information solely for the convenience of the reader and, to the extent permissible by law, expressly disclaims any liability that may otherwise be incurred. The catalog cannot be considered as an agreement or contract between individual students and the College or its administration.





Spring 2012 Semester

Jan 16	Martin Luther King Day – college closed
Jan 17	New student orientation
Jan 18	Professional Day Last day for full tuition refund
Jan 19	Classes begin /late registration begins Add/Drop period begins First day of first 7 ½ -week Modular
Jan 25 I	Instructor signature required to add classes
Feb 1	Last day of Add/Drop and partial tuition refund
Feb 2	College Professional Day – classes not in session
Feb 15	Last day to select audit option
Feb 20	President's Day observed – classes not in session
Mar 14	Last day of first 7 ½ -week Modular
Mar 15	First day of Tuesday & Thursday second 7 ½ -week Modular
Mar 18-25	Spring Break - classes not in session
Mar 26	First day of Monday & Wednesday second 7 ½ -week Modular
Apr 5	Last day to select Pass/Fail option Last day to submit incomplete work from Fall '11 semester and Intersession '11.
Apr 6-8	Spring Recess – college closed
Apr 13	Faculty System Professional Day – classes in session
Apr 16	Last day to apply for Summer (August '12) graduation
May 7	Last day to withdraw from classes
May 14	Last day of 15 week session
May 15	Last day second 7 ½ -week Modular
May 15 – 16	Make-up/supplemental sessions - instructor discretion
May 18	Final grades due Registrar's Office
May 19	Commencement
May 23	Student grades available on web
May 28	Memorial Day -

Spring 2012 Modular Courses

First 7-Week Mod

Monday & Wednesday	Begins January 23/ Ends March 14
Tuesday & Thursday	Begins January 19 / Ends March 13

Second 7-Week Mod

Monday & Wednesday	Begins March 26/ Ends May 14
Tuesday, & Thursday	Begins March 15/ Ends May 15

Summer 2012

FIRST – 7 WEEK Module

May 15	Last day to drop classes for full tuition refund
May 16	Classes begin
May 28	Memorial Day observed – college closed
Jun 15	Last day to apply for fall (December 2012) graduation
Jun 29	Last day to withdraw from classes
Jul 3	Last day for Tuesday/Thursday classes
Jul 4	Independence Day observed – college closed
Jul 9	Last day for Monday/Wednesday classes
Jul 11	Final grades due Registrar's Office

LATE START - 7 WEEK Module

Jul 4	Independence Day Observed – College Closed
Jul 9	Last Day to Drop Classes for Full Tuition Refund
Jul 10	Classes Begin
Aug 17	Last Day to Withdraw from Classes
Aug 27	Last Day of Classes
Aug 29	Final Grades Due

8 WEEK Module

Jun 1	Last Day to Drop Classes for Full Tuition Refund
Jun 4	Classes Begin
Jun 15	Last day to apply for fall (December '12) Graduation
Jul 4 I	Independence Day Observed - College Closed
Jul 25	Last Day to Withdraw from Classes
Jul 30	Last Day of Classes
Aug 1	Final Grades Due



Congratulations on your decision to begin or continue your education with Three Rivers Community College. It is my honor, on behalf of the College, to welcome you to our College Community.

Three Rivers is an exceptional institution because of the people who dedicate their professional lives to serving our learning community. Our faculty and staff are committed to helping you along the way. At our College, we understand that teaching and learning is the reciprocal process between faculty and learner. A committed learner becomes a beacon in the community, setting a shining example for others to follow, and often reflects some of that light back to us.

We are the College of the Community. By making this statement, we are reaffirming our commitment to serving area students in so many ways - from offering more than 80 associate degrees and certificates, and a transfer option - to a variety of non-credit courses designed to fit your lifestyle! And, our tuition is the most affordable in the region

If you need further assistance, please visit the unabridged and official version of the catalog on our website (www.trcc.commnet.edu) or stop and ask a member of our College community to point you in the right direction.

Best wishes to you on your academic journey!

Dr. Grace S. Jones, President



History of TRCC

On May 5, 1992, the Connecticut General Assembly enacted Public Act 92-126 merging the community and technical colleges in five geographic areas of Connecticut. As a result, Thames Valley State Technical College and Mohegan Community College were officially combined to form a comprehensive, publicly supported college serving the diverse educational needs of the residents of the southeastern and eastern regions of the state. In November 1992, our newly consolidated college was renamed Three Rivers Community-Technical College in recognition of the region's three primary rivers: the Shetucket, the Yantic, and the Thames. The commuter college, now called Three Rivers Community College, had consisted of two campuses in Norwich, the Thames Valley campus and the Mohegan campus which have been consolidated as of December 2008 at the 574 New London Turnpike (Thames campus) address. The college has two off-campus instructional centers located at the Naval Submarine Base, and the Ella T. Grasso Southeastern Regional Vocational Technical School in Groton.

Through the integration of technical, career, and liberal arts programs within the College, Three Rivers' students are now able to move with greater ease from one program to another. More than 4,000 full- and part-time students in credit programs and 2,300 students in non-credit continuing education programs enroll each year at Three Rivers.



Associate Degree Programs

Accounting Career (A07) & Accounting Transfer (A09)
 Architectural Design Technology (A21)
 Aviation Maintenance Technology (A28)
 Business Administration Management (B60)
 Business Administration Transfer (A62)
 Business Information Systems (B75)
 Civil Engineering Technology (A80)
 Computer Science Technology (B65)
 Construction Management Technology (B80)
 Criminal Justice, Enforcement Option (A02)
 Criminal Justice, Treatment Option (A04)
 Early Childhood Education (A46)
 Electrical Engineering Technology (B17)
 Engineering Science (B18)
 (A College of Technology Pathway)
 Environmental Engineering Technology (B19)
 Exercise Science (KA81)
 Finance and Banking (A97)
 Fire Technology and Administration (F05)
 General Engineering Technology (B25)
 General Studies (B31)
 Advising Tracks
 • Connecticut State Univ. Transfer Compact
 • Three Rivers Pre-Nursing
 • UNH Dental Hygiene
 Hospitality Management
 • Casino Management (B68)
 • Hotel Management (B69)
 • Restaurant Management (B70)

Human Services (B37)
 Laser and Fiber Optic Technology (A95)
 Liberal Arts and Sciences (B57)
 Advising Track
 • UCONN Guaranteed Admission
 Manufacturing Engineering Technology (B64)
 Laser Manufacturing Option (B72)
 Marketing (B61)
 Marketing Transfer (A91)
 Mechanical Engineering Technology (B62)
 Nuclear Engineering Technology (A92)
 *Nursing (F30)
 Pathway to Teaching Careers (C35)
 Small Business and Entrepreneurial Studies (A52)
 Technology Studies (F11)
 (A College of Technology Pathway)
 • Biomolecular Science Option (F21)
 • CAD (Computer-Aided Drafting) Option (F15)
 • Electrical Option (F06)
 • Engineering Technology Option (F12)
 • Lean Manufacturing & Supply Chain Mgmt. Option (F20)
 • Technology and Engineering Education Option (F13)
 • Wastewater (F04)
 Visual Fine Arts (A60)
 * *Selective admissions program. Contact the Nursing Admissions Office at (860) 892-5702.*

Certificate Programs

Accounting (J05)
 Advertising/Public Relations (J10)
 Architectural Drafting Technology (J19)
 Basic Business Skills (K25)
 Business Administration (J42)
 Business Information Systems (J50)
 CAD (Computer-Aided Drafting) (J46)
 College of Technology:
 Technological Studies:
 • Wastewater (N03)
 • Wastewater Advanced ((N11)
 • Computer Applications (J98)
 • Construction Management (J02)
 Criminal Justice (J75)
 Customer Service (J06)
 Early Childhood Education (J89)
 Entrepreneurial Studies (J91)
 Environmental Health and Safety Management (K09)
 General Studies (J57)
 Advising Tracks
 • UNH Pre-Dental Hygiene
 Graphics and Communications Arts (J23)
 Health Career Pathways (K55)

Hospitality Management:
 • Casino Management (K02)
 • Communication & Customer Relations (J03)
 • Hotel Management (K03)
 • Restaurant Management (K04)
 Human Services: Case Management (K06)
 Laser and Fiber Optic Technology (K20)
 Lean Manufacturing (N13)
 Library Technology (J66)
 Introduction to Manufacturing (Level 1) (K56)
 Marketing (J68)
 Networking Technology (K07)
 Retail Management (J24)
 Security and Loss Prevention (J26)
 Supply Chain Management (N14)
 Sustainable Facilities Management (K57)
 Sustainable Landscape Ecology &
 Conservation Technician (K58)
 Technical Writing (J04)
 Web Design and Development (K08)

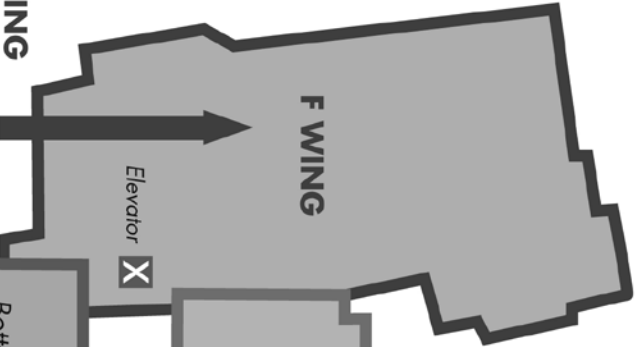
Non-Degree Program

Non-Degree (Z99)

F WING

Bottom floor:

Cafeteria
Health &
Wellness/
Fitness Center
Multi-purpose
Room
Purchasing &
Receiving



F WING

Top floor:

Student Programs
& Activities
Student lounge &
Game Room

Courtyard

Courtyard

Childcare
entrance

Childcare
Center

Computer Labs

Elevator

Elevator

Liberal Arts, Technology and Science Classrooms

D WING

Courtyard

B WING
Classrooms &
Technology Labs

Staff & Faculty Parking

C WING

Bottom & top floors: Library/
Tutoring Center
Faculty & Administrative
Offices

C WING

Bottom floor: Continuing
Education

Elevator

Cyber
Cafe

Bookstore

Main
stairs

Security Desk

Top floor:
Art Gallery

ENTRANCE

C WING

Top Floor:

Nursing/ Life Sciences
CE Classrooms

STUDENT SERVICES

Bottom floor:

Admissions/
Welcome Center
Testing Center
Registration
Cashier
Veteran's Affairs
Disabilities
Services
Academic &
Career
Counseling

A WING

Student, Visitor &
Handicapped Parking

Clocktower entrance



**Three Rivers
Community College
Map**



**Inquiries regarding admission
should be addressed to:
Admissions Office
Three Rivers Community College
574 New London Turnpike
Norwich, Conn. 06360
Phone: (860) 383-5260
admissions@trcc.commnet.edu**

General Admissions Philosophy

Three Rivers maintains an open admissions policy and extends the opportunity for higher education to individuals who demonstrate the motivation and maturity needed to benefit from community college instruction. The College provides educational opportunities to people regardless of age, religion, racial or ethnic background or disabilities.

The College accepts all graduates of accredited high schools, individuals who hold a General Educational Diploma (GED), mature adults who demonstrate the ability to perform academically at a college level, high school students accepted for early admission or those participating in the College Career Pathways Program or the High School Partnership Program.

Applications are accepted year-round for fall, spring, summer and winter sessions and may be printed from our website. To request an Application for Admission form, interested students should contact the Admissions Office. Applications are also available at all high school guidance offices in the College's service area, and at the College's Subase Office in Groton. An Application for Admission form is also provided in the back of this catalog.

Applicants who are new to Three Rivers may also apply online. Instructions are found in the Admissions section of the College's home page at www.trcc.commnet.edu.

Admission to the College provides access to higher education and many other academic benefits. Academic excellence necessitates adherence to a code of standards. Placement tests and pre-requisite courses help to maintain the integrity of the level of instruction in the classroom. Applicants who lack the necessary math or English backgrounds may be admitted with the understanding that they will take advantage of the College's developmental courses in math and English prior to pursuing the curricula of their chosen programs.

Admission to the Associate Degree in Nursing Program is selective and governed by special admissions criteria as

described in the admissions section of this catalog under Connecticut Community Colleges Nursing Program.

How to Apply

Degree or Certificate Students

1. New Students (first time attending college)

- Complete the Application for Admission form (provided in the back of this catalog). A \$20 non-refundable application fee must accompany the completed application form. (If you have applied to another Connecticut Community College, you do not pay the fee again.) High school seniors may take the completed application and fee to their high school's guidance office to be mailed to the College. Official high school transcripts and/or proof of high school completion must be submitted upon high school graduation.
- Submit proof of high school completion. Adult students may submit other evidence of high school completion such as a photocopy of the original high school diploma in lieu of official transcripts. Students who have completed the high school equivalency test should submit a copy of their GED Certificate with the Application for Admission form. Adults who have not graduated from high school and those who are home schooled are strongly encouraged to take the GED examination. Once an applicant has submitted official transcripts from another school, they become the property of the College and will not be returned to the student. This applies even if the applicant does not enroll.
- Take the Computerized Placement Test (CPT). The CPT assesses the student's basic skills in mathematics, reading and writing. Information about the test and instructions on how to prepare for and schedule the test is provided to new students at their new student workshop appointment, provided with the acceptance letter. More information on this requirement is included in the Additional Admissions Information section of this catalog. Students who scored 450 or higher on the verbal or essay portion of the SAT, and/or scored 550 or higher on the math portion of the SAT may be waived from the CPT. (Transfer students from other colleges please see next page.)
- Submit evidence of the immunization requirements. Connecticut State Law requires **all** full-time students and part-time matriculating (degree and certificate seeking) students born after 1956, and enrolled in post-secondary schools to provide proof of adequate immunization against **measles, mumps and rubella; and varicella** (chicken pox) for those born in the



United States after 1979, and for all those born outside the United States. Students must have two doses of each vaccine administered at least one month apart with the first dose given on or after the first birthday. More information, including exemptions from this requirement, is provided in the Registration and Records section of this catalog.

- e. Admission to the Nursing Program requires the completion of special application materials available from the Admissions Office. For details, please see the Connecticut Community Colleges Nursing Program in the Admissions section of this catalog.
- f. All students must complete the admissions process including the computerized placement test (if applicable) before registration. Applicants are encouraged to complete the admissions and financial aid process at least 6 weeks prior to their intended first semester. After placement testing (if applicable), new students attend a freshman advising seminar to learn more about planning their program of study and to register for classes.

2. Transfer Students

Transfer students from another regionally accredited institution of higher education who wish to transfer credits to Three Rivers must follow the steps for new students. Transfer students will be required to take the computerized placement test unless they have earned college-level credits including English and math with a “C” grade or higher. Unofficial transcripts or grade reports can be submitted for placement test waiver and/or registration into higher level courses.

In addition, transfer students wishing to receive credit at Three Rivers for course work completed at another college or university, by CLEP or DSST (formerly DANTES), or through the military must request that an official transcript be sent to the Registrar’s Office. Once students are admitted into a degree or certificate program of study and registered for classes, their credits will be evaluated upon receipt of the official transcripts. For detailed information about receiving credit by transfer, see the General Academic Information section of this catalog.

3. Readmitting Students

Readmitting students are former Three Rivers’ students who are returning to Three Rivers after an absence of at least two years (excluding summer and winter intersessions). Readmitting students must complete and submit an Application for Admission form (provided at the back of this catalog) before they are able to register for courses. An application fee is not required if paid at the

time of initial application to the College. In addition, readmitting students are encouraged to contact an admissions advisor to discuss how prior course work at Three Rivers or from other colleges attended may apply to current degree requirements. Readmitting students may be required to take the Computerized Placement Test if they have not previously tested and have not completed college-level English and math courses with a “C” grade or higher. Readmitted students must meet the immunization requirements and must have submitted proof of high school completion as described in this catalog.

Note: Students seeking readmission who have been on academic or disciplinary suspension should refer to the General Academic Information section of this catalog.

4. International Students

Three Rivers is authorized under Federal law to enroll nonimmigrant students with a permanent residence outside of the U.S. but who wish to be in the U.S. on a temporary basis and hold an appropriate visa. Applicants for a student visa (F-1 status) should contact the Admissions Office at (860) 383-5268 for more information at least six months in advance of the semester in which they wish to enroll. All admission application procedures must be completed no later than four months in advance, including:

- a. Submit a completed Application for Admission form with translated copies of a transcript or diploma that certifies high school completion. A statement of educational equivalency by an authorized official or foreign credentialing service may be necessary.
- b. Take the computerized placement test (CPT) to assess basic skills in English and mathematics and demonstrate English proficiency. Three Rivers does not provide qualified intensive English as a Second Language instruction. For this reason, all international F-1 students must have sufficient proficiency in English to allow them to enroll in a full-time program at the college. The computerized placement test is administered **in person** only at Three Rivers.

Applicants who have previously attended other U.S. Colleges or universities and have earned college-level credits including English and math with a “C” grade or higher may be waived from the CPT when they provide unofficial transcripts or prior college coursework.

Admissions Website:

Visit www.trcc.commnet.edu and click on “Admissions”

- c. Submit evidence of the immunization requirements. Connecticut State Law requires **all** full-time students and part-time matriculating (degree and certificate seeking) students born after 1956, and enrolled in post-secondary schools to provide proof of adequate immunization against **measles, mumps and rubella; and varicella** (chicken pox) for those born in the United States after 1979, and for all those born outside the United States. Students must have two doses of each vaccine administered at least one month apart with the first dose given on or after the first birthday. More information, including exemptions from this requirement, is provided in the Registration and Records section of this catalog.
- d. Submit proof of financial sponsorship or proof of ability to cover educational and living expenses in U.S. currency. International students are responsible for making their own housing arrangements. In addition, they must pay the out-of-state tuition and fee rate in full prior to the start of classes. They do not qualify for federal or state financial aid programs.

Non-Degree Students

Non-degree students are those who are taking credit courses but are not working towards a degree or certificate at Three Rivers. Persons applying as non-degree students must complete the required Application for Admission form. A \$20 non-refundable application fee must accompany the completed application form. (The application fee will be waived if it has been submitted to another Connecticut Community College.) Non-degree students are ineligible for financial aid and some veterans' benefits.

College transcripts are required when non-degree seeking students wish to 1) enroll in advanced courses that have pre-requisites or 2) be waived from the Computerized Placement Test (if required, evidence of college-level English and mathematics eligibility must be provided.) Applicants admitted as non-degree students may subsequently become degree candidates by complying with the degree seeking student requirements and completing a Program Change form available from our website or from the Admissions Office.

At Three Rivers, non-degree students generally include adults pursuing credit courses for personal interest or skill development for career advancement, college students that are home for the summer, students fulfilling requirements for other colleges, and senior citizens.

Non-degree students may be required to take the Computerized Placement Test. Information about how to prepare for and sign-up for a placement testing session is sent to new non-degree students with their acceptance



Three Rivers
nursing students

packets. More information on this requirement is included in the Additional Admissions Information section of this catalog.

Non-degree students must provide proof of immunization when they register for 12 or more credits in a semester. More information including exemptions from this requirement is provided in the Registration and Records section of this catalog.

Connecticut Community College Nursing Program

Capital Community College, Gateway Community College, Naugatuck Valley Community College, Norwalk Community College, Three Rivers Community College

Students seeking admission to the Associate Degree in Nursing program must fulfill nursing admission criteria to qualify for this selective admission program. These criteria are in addition to the general admission policies of the College.

Students accepted into the Associate Degree in Nursing Program begin in either the fall or spring semester. Meeting minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission into the nursing program.

However, students may enter the College at any time to prepare for this program as pre-nursing students. Prospective nursing applicants are strongly encouraged to attend a nursing information session to learn more about this selective admission program.

Call Nursing Admissions at (860) 892-5702 for dates and times of upcoming sessions or visit the College website at www.trcc.commnet.edu and select the link for admissions, and then nursing admissions.



Nursing Application Process

When applying to the Connecticut Community College Nursing Program (CT-CCNP), students must complete the common nursing application. The “**College of First Choice**” is the college that the applicant would most like to attend from the five different colleges. Applicants seeking admission into the CT-CCNP must file a common nursing application and related documentation through the **Admissions Office at the College of First Choice** by the February 1st deadline date. The nursing application can be obtained online or from any of the five colleges and are available by November 1st. The application period for the nursing program is November 1st - February 1st of each year.

On the common nursing application, applicants can list up to three colleges to which the applicant would like to apply. Applicants should only list the college(s) to which s/he would be willing to commute. (Please note: clinical sites could be within an hour radius of the college, and may require a mandatory parking fee.) The applicant may select a 2nd and 3rd choice college at the initial time of application which will eliminate the necessity for the applicant to apply to more than one College.

Students are to submit a common nursing application at the College of First Choice only. Submission of a common nursing application to more than one of the five nursing colleges could affect the application status of a student. Advisors/Counselors are available at each college to guide applicants through the application process.

Application Requirements

Students are required to submit the following by the **February 1, 2012 deadline date:**

- College application (separate from the nursing program application) with application fee of \$20.00 for first-time applicant to any of the twelve Connecticut Community Colleges
- Connecticut Community College Nursing Program (CT-CCNP) application
- proof of high school completion
- if the student is using his/her high school chemistry to satisfy the admission requirement, official high school transcripts are required
- official SAT I score reports, if applicable
- official College/University transcripts from **ALL colleges ever attended***
- official ATI-TEAS results, if not taken at a CT Community College
- proof of Measles, Mumps, Rubella (MMR), and

Varicella (Chicken Pox) immunization.

*Please be sure that all transcripts are the final transcripts. Students taking courses in the fall semester prior to applying need to submit transcripts that include their fall grades. **Transcripts must be submitted regardless of age of transcripts and applicability to the nursing program. Transcripts documenting dual enrollment in special high school programs which grant college credit must also be submitted. Failure to disclose and submit all official transcripts may result in an applicant's denial to the program.**

Students who are currently attending one of the twelve Connecticut Community Colleges need to send all community college transcripts to the College of First Choice. **The twelve Connecticut Community Colleges are independent of one another and the College of First Choice will not be able to access your transcripts from another Connecticut Community College.**

All application materials should be sent to the admission office at the College of First Choice and must be post marked no later than February 1st. Late applications and transcripts will not be accepted. Applications will be accepted by admission offices from November 1st through February 1st. All applications that are completed by the February 1st deadline will be reviewed and applicants will be notified by mail prior to May 1st as to their admission status.

A student who has received a grade of failure (F) or unsatisfactory in the clinical component of any course in a health career program is not eligible for admission into the CT-CCNP. A “health career program” is defined as any nursing or allied health program whose curriculum has both a classroom and clinical component.

All initial communication with students will be done through email. Please be sure to provide a clearly written, valid email address on the CT-CCNP application. If you do not have an email address, please create an account with a site such as hotmail or yahoo prior to submitting your application.

Admission Requirements

- High School graduate or equivalent.
- A score of 40 or higher on the College Level Math portion of the Accuplacer; OR SAT I Math score of 550 or higher; OR Connecticut Community College **MAT*136 or 137**, or equivalent or higher, **with a grade of C or higher**, completed prior to application deadline of February 1, 2012.
- One year of high school Chemistry with a lab or Connecticut Community College **CHE*111** or equivalent **with a grade of C or higher** successfully completed



within five years prior+ to application deadline of February 1, 2012.

- A passing score on the computer proficiency test or completion of Connecticut Community College **CSA*105, CSA*106 or CSC*101** or equivalent, **with a grade of C or higher**, completed prior to application deadline of February 1, 2012.
- Connecticut Community College **ENG*101**: English Composition, or equivalent, with a **grade of C or higher**, successfully completed prior to application deadline of February 1, 2012.
- Connecticut Community College **BIO*211**: Anatomy and Physiology I, or equivalent, **with a grade of C+ or higher**, successfully completed within five years prior** to application deadline of February 1, 2012.
- Connecticut Community College **BIO*212**: Anatomy and Physiology II, or equivalent, **with a grade of C+ or higher**, successfully completed within five years prior** to application deadline of February 1, 2012 or successfully completed during, but no later, than spring semester of the application year.
- **2.7 GPA** – Calculation method will be posted on the nursing admissions website by June.
- **TEAS V** test score. Applicants must have an **adjusted individual total score of 53.3% or higher**. **Only TEAS V scores will be accepted**, and must be submitted by February 1, 2012.

** “Five years prior” is defined as having completed the course between December 2006 and February 1, 2012.

There may be prerequisite courses that must be successfully completed prior to taking the admission requirements. Please consult with the college catalog at the College of First Choice for specific information. Students should complete the required Accuplacer computerized placement test. The placement test may be waived for students who have prior college English and/or mathematics credits.

TEAS V Standardized Admission Test for Nursing

- Applicants must obtain an **adjusted individual total score of 53.3% or higher** on the **TEAS V** to be considered for admission. **The CT-CCNP only accepts TEAS V scores – no earlier versions of the TEAS will be accepted.**
- Applicants may re-take the TEAS V as many times as desired. The TEAS V is administered by the following colleges: Capital, Gateway, Naugatuck Valley, Northwester CT, Norwalk, Quinebaug Valley, and Three Rivers.

- For testing schedules and registration information, go to www.atitesting.com/ctccteas. **If the TEAS V is taken at a site other than one of the Connecticut Community Colleges, applicants must have official results sent by ATI to the College of First Choice by the application deadline.**

A study manual for the TEAS V is available through www.atitesting.com. Online practice tests are also available through ATI. For additional information about the TEAS V, please visit ATI's website.

Formula for Computing Ranking

Applicants who meet all of the application and admission requirements are assigned a rank number. Rank numbers are computed by the following formula:

25% = ATI-TEAS score

25% = BIO*211 Anatomy & Physiology I grade

50% = GPA

Selection Process: Rank, Random, Waitlist

Rank Selection (75%): All eligible applicants will be ranked by the CT-CCNP.

Each college will fill 75% of their seats by rank.

Random Selection (25%): Common pool of remaining applicants will consist of all students who were eligible for the program, but were not selected through the rank selection. Students will be placed on a list for their College of First Choice and will be selected for that college in random order until the college is full.

Once all colleges are filled, the remaining applicants will go onto a waitlist.

Waitlist: Applicants on the waitlist will be ranked using their original CT-CCNP rank number.

The waitlist will be divided into separate lists based on the College of First Choice. When openings occur, applicants will be selected (in rank order) from the waitlist at that college and offered the nursing seat. Applicants who refuse an offer from their college of first choice will be removed from consideration for the current academic year.

In the event that a college's waitlist is emptied, any further openings will be filled by selecting, in order, the top ranked student from the remaining colleges. The top ranked applicant will be offered the seat regardless of the colleges listed on the application. An applicant can refuse the offer and go back onto the waitlist at their College of First Choice.



The waitlist will not carry over from year to year. Applicants who are not selected from the waitlist will need to submit a new application if they want to be considered for admission to the nursing program the following year. Students would need to contact the Admission Office at the **College of First Choice** to see what application information is still on file.

Additional Information

Before being permitted to participate in clinical experiences, all students must have on file a health and immunization assessment by a Healthcare Provider which documents fitness to participate in the clinical area. This is to be documented per the instructions on the Health Assessment Form (available on the College Website on the Nursing Resources Page). All students must demonstrate proof of current Basic Life Support Certification as a Healthcare Provider through the American Heart Association or the American Red Cross. Clinical experiences are provided at various community hospitals and other health care facilities within the broader Eastern Connecticut community.

In addition to regular tuition and fees, nursing students incur additional expenses such as: uniforms, nursing textbooks and supplies, nursing lab fee, cost of required standardized testing and transportation to clinical settings.

Please note that all nursing courses currently use an Internet based Course Management System that requires computer access and several specific software programs. If you have questions regarding computer requirements, please call the Nursing Division office at (860)383-5241.

Early Admission Students

1. High School Partnership Students

High school juniors and seniors attending schools participating in the High School Partnership Program are required to submit a special application available at participating high school guidance offices. Priority is given to high school seniors. They are also required to take the computerized placement test (CPT). Students who scored 450 or higher on the verbal or essay portion of the SAT, and/or scored 550 or higher on the math portion of the SAT may be waived from the CPT.

High School Partnership students are eligible for a scholarship to take one course in the designated semester; all tuition and fees are included. Course selections are determined by placement test scores. Scholarship recipients may enroll on a space available basis. To determine if a high school participates in this program, and to learn about other opportunities interested students should call the Admissions office at (860) 892-5748.

2. College Career Pathways Students

College Career Pathways (CCP) is a federal dual-enrollment program that allows high school students to sample college level academic rigor while enrolled in high school, as well as earn college credit towards a future degree. Participating students enroll in a pathway of courses resulting in a college transcript from Three Rivers. The program requires students to complete a specified course in English, math, and science, as well as one or more courses in a designated career area.

There is a formal articulation agreement between Three Rivers and 20 area high schools throughout Eastern Connecticut. The pathway courses have been comprehensively reviewed by both TRCC faculty and the respective high school faculty to ensure college level academic rigor. All CCP courses are offered at the high school and taught by high school faculty. Students may receive both high school and TRCC college credit for these courses.

Up to 16 college credits may be earned by the end of the senior year of high school. A college transcript showing which credits they have earned will become available in the summer following their high school graduation. The college transcript may also be presented to other higher education institutions for possible transfer credit.

Students in the 10th grade apply to the program by submitting an application form to their high school guidance offices. Forms are available with each high school's guidance office or by contacting the TRCC program coordinator. High school students interested in this program should speak with their guidance counselor or call the Three Rivers College Career Pathways Coordinator at (860) 885-2600.

Additional Admissions Information

Computerized Placement Testing (CPT)

After being admitted to the college, all new first-time students are required to complete an assessment of basic skills in mathematics, reading and writing. This un-timed computerized placement test is necessary to help advisors assess readiness for college-level classes and assist in selecting appropriate courses. Students then use this information to make decisions about the number of courses they will take, the sequence in which courses are taken and long-term educational planning.



Waiver of Computerized Placement Testing (CPT)

Transfer students who have earned 6 or more college-level credits including English and math with a “C” grade or higher are waived from the CPT when they provide unofficial transcripts of prior college coursework or a copy of their college degree. Unofficial transcripts or grade reports can be submitted for placement test waiver and/or registration into higher level courses. Students who scored 450 or higher on the critical reading or writing portion of the SAT, and/or scored 550 or higher on the math portion of the SAT may also be waived from the CPT.

Note: Degree recipient status is not an automatic exemption from pre-requisite standards.

First Year Experience Course

Many of TRCC’s programs of study require new and/or first-time college students to take the First Year Experience course (IDS K105) in the first or second semester of their college program, or before attaining 12 credits. This course is designed to engage students as active participants within the college environment. Students will have the opportunity to acquire academic skills, attributes, awareness of self as a learner, and to engage with the resources and activities within the Three Rivers Community College community.

Admission to English as a Second Language Courses

English as a Second Language (ESL) courses at Three Rivers Community College are designed to serve the needs of non-native speakers of English who have already attained basic fluency in English. These courses have been developed to enhance students’ fluency in English.

Admission to Developmental Courses

Students needing review in mathematics or English courses are required to complete specific courses determined by placement test scores prior to enrolling in college-level course work. These courses are designed to give students the foundational skills that are fundamental to successfully completing college-level courses. See ENG 002, ENG 012, COU 024, MAT 075, MAT 095 and MAT 098 in the Credit Course Description in this catalog.

Career Options

The purpose of this 5 week course is to broaden students’ awareness of career variety. Topics covered will include a brief history and sociology of work, career development theories, and the role of education in career planning,

the liberal arts and implications for career choice, job satisfaction and sources of alienation, occupational information, creative career alternatives, and new choices in balancing work, learning and leisure. See COU K102 (1 credit hour) in the Credit Course Description in this catalog.

Job Development

The purpose of this 5-week course is to focus on the practical knowledge necessary to land a job. Topics covered will be changes in American society and labor market trends, developing employment possibilities, resume writing, interviews and legal rights of applicants, and career development beyond the entry level. See COU K103 (1 credit hour) in the Credit Course Description in this catalog.

Veterans and Reservists

a. Veterans and other students eligible for Veterans Administration (VA) education benefits must complete the College’s application procedures for degree or certificate programs. In addition, such students **MUST** contact the VA Representative to complete the VA’s application form. Those students who have served on active duty must also submit copies of their separation papers (DD214). Reservists eligible for the Montgomery GI Bill (Chapter 1606 & 1607) must contact the College VA Representative and supply the Notice of Basic Eligibility form in order to file for benefits.

See the Tuition and Fee Information section for specific dates and times of service to determine eligibility. Connecticut tuition waiver may apply to some veterans. You do not have to be in a degree or certificate program if you are only going to use the tuition waiver. Married veterans who are eligible for Montgomery GI Bill-Active Duty (Chapter 30) benefits and have remaining entitlement from old GI Bill (Chapter 34) benefits must have their marriage certificate and birth certificates of any children certified by either the Veterans Administration or the College VA Representative. Spouses and dependents who will be receiving transferred benefits under the Post 911 GI Bill, **MUST** also contact the VA Representative to complete the process.

Since Veterans Administration benefits only cover courses which do not replicate any previously earned credits, students receiving VA benefits are advised to have their official military and/or educational transcripts submitted for an evaluation of Military Learning. As of January 1, 2011, there is no longer a fee to have your military transcript evaluated.



b. Vocational Rehabilitation – For information, students should contact the Veterans Administration in Newington, CT at 800-827-1000

Students with Disabilities

Three Rivers Community College welcomes students with disabilities and strives to make their college experience successful. Students with documented disabilities have access to reasonable academic adjustments in accordance with all state and federal laws. Disclosure of a disability is voluntary. A confidential disabilities disclosure form is sent to all newly admitted students. Students who submit a self disclosure form will receive a letter indicating the name and phone number of the student's disability service provider, requesting that they contact the disability service provider to arrange an appointment. Elevators are available and special parking areas and entrances are conveniently located near the elevators.

Regional Student Program of the New England Board of Higher Education [RSP/NEBHE]

Each New England State admits qualified out-of-state New England residents to its public, degree-granting two-year colleges providing that the students are eligible by either of the following rules:

Rule 1: When a degree or certificate program is not offered at an in-state institution, a qualified student may enroll at any participating out-of-state institution offering that program.

Rule 2: When a degree or certificate program is offered at both in-state and out-of-state institutions, and the out-of-state institution is closer in traveling time to a qualified student's legal residence, then the student may enroll out-of-state. Upon admission into a degree or certificate program at Three Rivers, qualified out-of-state students pay the in-state tuition plus a 50% surcharge. Additional information about the program may be obtained from the Three Rivers Admissions Office or from the New England Board of Higher Education, 45 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111; (617) 357-9620.

Admission for a Second Degree

Students who already hold an associate degree may earn a second degree in a different area of study at Three Rivers. A minimum of 25% of the coursework in the second degree must be specific to the second degree (not used in the first degree) and must be from Three Rivers Community College. This is the residency requirement for the second degree.

A student may earn two degrees simultaneously at Three Rivers by fulfilling all requirements stated in the above paragraph. Requests for additional degrees beyond the second require prior approval from the Academic Dean. Completion of requirements of an additional program option does not constitute a different degree. A student wishing to earn a certificate and degree in the same program must complete the requirements of the certificate prior to earning the degree.

Student Right-To-Know Act

In keeping with the Federal Student Right-To-Know Act (PL 102-26), information is available at <http://www.commnet.edu/planning/Research/SRK/srk.htm> concerning the completion or graduation rate of first-time, full-time degree or certificate seeking students that start at the College each Fall semester and finish their degree or certificate within 150% of the expected program completion time (i.e., three years for a two-year associates degree program or 18 months for a 12 month certificate program). In reviewing this information it is important to understand that graduation rate information is reported by cohort years which represent the year of the Fall semester that students first started at the college. All reporting is delayed by one year, beyond the 150% allowed completion time, due to the federal reporting schedule.

Please note that graduation rate information is always updated at the end of May of each year and is delayed by one year. For example 2009 graduation rate information would be reported under the heading of the Fall 2006 cohort after May 2010.



Registration Procedures

All students must be admitted to the College in order to register for classes during designated registration periods preceding each semester. Students should go to <http://my.commnnet.edu> to see the schedule of classes for each semester. Registration procedures and policies are on the TRCC website; click on Register.

Registration for New and Readmit Students

Times and locations for registration appear on the web. New and re-admit students should bring unofficial transcripts or grade reports of previous work to registration.

Registration for Continuously Enrolled Students

Students who have attended Three Rivers within the last two years may register during the early registration period. Times and locations for registration appear on the web. There are two types of student classifications for registration:

Degree Candidate (matriculated student) - A student who is in a plan of study at Three Rivers which, upon successful completion, will result in the award of either an associate degree or a certificate of completion.

Non-Degree (non-matriculated student) - A student who is enrolled on a course-by-course basis and is not in a degree or certificate program at Three Rivers.

Students in either of the above classifications may register for a full-time (minimum of 12 credits per semester) or part-time (maximum of 11 credits per semester) course load. Degree Candidates are eligible to apply for financial aid.

College Immunization Requirements

Connecticut State Law requires all full-time students and part-time matriculating (degree and certificate seeking) students born after 1956, and enrolled in post-secondary schools to provide proof of adequate immunization against measles, mumps and rubella; and varicella (chicken pox) for those born in the United States after 1979, and for all those born outside the United States. Students must have two doses of each vaccine administered at least one month apart with the first dose given on or after the first birthday.

Part time non-matriculating students are **not required** to have MMR and varicella immunizations although they are **recommended** to have those vaccines by the Advisory Committee for Immunization Practices (ACIP).

NOTE: These health records must be submitted to the Admissions Office prior to registration for courses.

Exemptions to this requirement include: Measles, Mumps and Rubella Vaccine

1. Students born prior to 1957 for measles, mumps and rubella; and varicella (chicken pox) for those born in the United States prior to 1980.
2. Laboratory confirmation of immunity to such disease,
3. Documentation from a physician stating that the student is medically contraindicated from receiving such vaccine,
4. Documentation from the student that such an immunization is contrary to his/her religious beliefs,
5. Documentation from a physician or director of health that the student has had a confirmed case of such disease,
6. Enrollment in a distance-learning program conducted entirely through electronic media in a setting without other students present

Adequate evidence of immunity and the exemptions noted above are consistent with the ACIP varicella recommendations. Parental or self-report of varicella disease is no longer considered acceptable evidence of immunity, as naturally occurring infection has declined dramatically and clinical illness has become more difficult to recognize.

Students claiming a religious or medical exemption may be excluded from college activities, including classes and exams when there is an outbreak of measles, mumps, rubella or varicella on campus.

Auditing Courses

A student who wishes to take a credit course without receiving credit can register as an auditor by the fourth week in the semester. Auditors are charged regular tuition and fees but do not receive a final letter grade. Auditors attend class regularly but graded activities such as exams are limited. Audited courses are shown on a student's transcript. Students are not eligible to receive financial aid, VA, or Tuition Assistance for audited courses. Please check the Academic Calendar for the deadline to request an Audit.

Change in Schedule or Program

Adding Courses

Students may add courses through the first week of the semester (specific dates are in the academic calendar) provided:



- there is an opening in the desired class
- the student meets course prerequisites, if any

In addition, a student must obtain written permission from the instructor to add a class in the second week of classes.

Dropping Courses

Students may drop courses up to the final drop date as specified in the academic calendar. Courses dropped prior to or during the first two weeks of classes in a standard semester or the first two days of a summer session or modular course are removed from the official class roster. Dropped courses will not appear on the student's transcript. Drops will not be processed after the deadline. To drop a course, the student must complete the add/drop form available online or in any Student Service Office, or notify the Registrar's Office in writing.

Withdrawing from Courses

After the last drop date as specified in the academic calendar, students may withdraw from courses by completing the appropriate form which is available online or in any Student Service Office. If necessary you can withdraw by phone by calling the Registrar's Office. Withdrawals are accepted up until the week before classes end – check the specific date in the academic calendar. A grade of "W" will be entered for each course from which a student withdraws. The course(s) and grade of "W" will appear on the student's transcript.

Note: Failure to attend class is not an acceptable method of either dropping or withdrawing. This will result in a failing grade of "F" on the student's permanent transcript and can seriously affect future reinstatement, transfer to another college and financial aid. Non-attendance either before or after the start of classes does not cancel the financial obligation to pay fees and tuition incurred at the time of registration for classes. Students will remain liable for any outstanding payments of tuition and fees due the College.

Changing Program of Study

Students who wish to change their enrollment from one degree program to another (for example, to change from General Studies to Computer Science Technology) should first discuss the change of program with their advisor or a counselor. A change of program form, available online or at any Student Services Office, must be completed and submitted to the Student Development Office.

Registration between Connecticut Community Colleges

The Connecticut Community Colleges and the State Universities have adopted a coordinated policy that may broaden the student's education at a reduced total cost to the student.

- Full-time students (those paying maximum General Fund tuition) in one Connecticut Community College or Connecticut State University (excluding University of Connecticut) may enroll for courses at another Community College tuition free, if the home college does not offer the course, and if space is available at the host college which is offering the course. At Three Rivers cross registration begins a week before the semester begins.
- A student wishing to enroll in a host college course must complete a Three Rivers Application for Admission and present a receipt at registration to show that the maximum full-time tuition was paid at the home college. The policy does not apply to self-supporting courses.

Summer Session and Winter Intersession Registration

The College offers day and evening self-supporting courses during the summer and winter intersession at a single tuition rate (Educational Extension Credit Program tuition rate). The College welcomes experienced students from other colleges and universities who wish to make up courses or earn advanced standing at their home institution. Credits earned at Three Rivers are generally acceptable to other colleges, but students are advised to consult their home institution for information regarding transfer of credits. Students should follow the required admission and registration procedures. Generally, students enrolling in the summer session or winter intersession are admitted with non-degree status.

Three Rivers students may attend the summer session to lighten their study load during the regular academic year or to reduce the time needed to earn their degrees. Students are encouraged to check the appropriateness of their course selection with their advisors. Summer session schedules are available in early spring via the internet at <http://my.commnet.edu> or by calling the Admissions Office.

Registration Website:

Visit www.trcc.commnet.edu and click on "Register for classes"

Retention of Records

Three Rivers maintains the permanent records on all students: admission, academic, and financial aid. The records are retained in accordance with the State of Connecticut retention policies and schedules. Accordingly, secondary documents are periodically purged from student files after mandated periods of retention have expired.

Students Rights Under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. **The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the College receives a request for access.** Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The College official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the College official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.
2. **The right to request amendment of an education record that the student believes is inaccurate.** Students may ask an appropriate College official to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate. The student should write to the College official, clearly identify the part of the record he or she wants changed, and specify why he/she believes it is inaccurate. The College will notify the student of the decision. If the College decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the College will advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

NOTE: FERPA is not intended to provide a process to question substantive judgments that are correctly recorded. For example, the right of challenge does not allow a student to contest a grade in a course because the student believes that a higher grade should have been assigned.

3. **The right to consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.** FERPA permits disclosure without consent to school offi-

cials with legitimate educational interests. A "school official" includes but is not limited to the following: a person employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic, research or support staff position (including law enforcement and security personnel, counseling and health staff); a person or company with whom the College has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, collection agent or official of the National Student Clearinghouse); a person serving on the Board of Trustees who is authorized to act on its behalf; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks. A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities.

FERPA also permits disclosure of education records without consent in connection with, but not limited to:

- to comply with a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena
- to appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency
- to officials of another school, upon request, in which the student seeks or intends to enroll
- in connection with a student's request for or receipt of financial aid, as necessary to determine the eligibility, amount or conditions of the financial aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid
- to certain officials of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, to state and local educational authorities, in connection with certain state or federally supported education programs
- to accrediting organizations to carry out their functions
- to organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the College
- the results of an institutional disciplinary proceeding against the alleged perpetrator of a crime of violence to the alleged victim of that crime with respect to that crime.
- directory information as defined in the policy of the Board of Trustees.

4. **The right to refuse to permit the College to release directory information about the student, except to school officials with a legitimate educational interest and others as indicated in paragraph 3.** This is called the "Opt-Out" option. A student exercising this right must notify the Registrar in writing. There is an "Opt Out" form on the college website that can be used for this purpose. Once filed, this notification becomes a permanent part of the student's record until



the student instructs the College, in writing, to remove it.

5. **The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Colleges to comply with the requirements of FERPA.** The name and address of the Office is available in the Registrar's Office.

Directory Information

The Board of Trustees has designated the following as directory information: student names and addresses, dates of attendance, full vs. part-time student status, awards, major/program of study, honors and graduation date. For purposes of access by military recruiters only, telephone listings and, if known, age and level of education are also designated as directory information.

Colleges may disclose directory information without prior consent, unless a student has exercised the right to refuse to permit the College to release directory information in accordance with paragraph 4 (above).

Web Access to Student Information

Three Rivers' students can access college information including their academic history, schedule, and financial information via the internet: <http://my.commnet.edu> Students with certain holds will not be able to access the Secured Information Area. The self service area also leads students to their course schedule and registration status; their holds/display; their grades; their academic history; their charges and payments; and financial aid information at all twelve community colleges. Go to <http://my.commnet.edu> or click on myCommNet from the college's web site www.trcc.commnet.edu. Students will need their Student ID # (@00123456) and other personal information to sign on.

Official Transcripts

Students can request their official transcripts via the Internet: <http://my.commnet.edu>. In order to access a student's information, the student needs to login using their Student ID and some other personal information. Official transcripts can be sent to the student or to parties outside the college. There is no fee for this service.

If it has been more than two and a half years since you last attended TRCC, you will not be able to use the on-line request system. In this case, submit a written request for an official transcript. Requests should include the student's full name, former names if applicable, address, date of birth, signature, social security number or student ID number, date of graduation or last term of attendance and the complete name and address of the recipient of the transcript. Official transcripts bearing the Col-

lege seal will be sent to the recipient designated by the student. Allow 5 working days for processing. There is a Transcript Request Form on the college's website. No telephone requests can be accepted.

Unofficial Transcripts of the Academic Record

Students can access their unofficial transcripts via the Internet: <http://my.commnet.edu>. In order to access a student's information, the student needs to login using their Student ID and some other personal information. Students who have not attended TRCC within the last two and a half years or do not have access to the Internet can request an unofficial transcript in writing, free of charge, through the Registrar's office. No telephone requests can be accepted.

Age of Majority

Under Connecticut law, the age of majority is 18 and students that age and older have the full rights and responsibilities of adults. The College will communicate directly with students in matters pertaining to grades, academic credits, academic and disciplinary status, and College bills. Any student wishing to have information released to a parent or guardian must complete a Disclosure Form available in the Registrar's Office. Disclosure forms must be submitted each semester if desired.

Under 20 U.S.C. 1232g(d) all rights of parents (including the rights to inspect education records and consent to the disclosure of personally identifiable information) transfer to the student at the earlier of: 1) the attainment of age 18; or 2) attendance at an "institution of postsecondary education." FERPA regulations at 34 C.F.R. 99.3 define a student who thus acquires rights under FERPA as an "eligible student."





Most financial aid at Three Rivers is provided by federal programs. Grants are considered “gift” aid and do not need to be repaid. Low interest loans are to be repaid over an extended period once a student ceases half-time attendance. Part-time employment is another form of assistance; the student is paid an hourly wage (Work-Study Program). **Any information provided to the Financial Aid Office is treated confidentially and used only to determine need and award of aid.** The Financial Aid Office supplies information about the various forms of financial aid to students including grants, loans, scholarships, and work-study opportunities. This information is also fully described in the College catalog. Students must reapply each academic year for financial aid.

Applying for Financial Aid

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is available on-line at (www.fafsa.ed.gov). This application enables the student to apply for all sources of financial assistance awarded by the college as well as the Federal Pell Grant. Upon completion of the application procedures outlined below, the applicant will have applied for all sources of aid available through the Financial Aid Office.

Applications should be submitted to the Federal Government by May 1 for students enrolling in August (fall semester) or January 1 for students enrolling in January (spring semester). Adhering to these deadlines will assure students of an answer concerning eligibility before the semester begins. However, applications are accepted throughout the academic year since financial aid is awarded to students until funds are depleted.

To be considered for financial aid, the applicant must complete the following steps:

1. Complete the process for admissions (see the Admissions section of this catalog for detailed instructions).
2. Complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on-line at www.fafsa.ed.gov.
3. Provide any additional documentation required by the Financial Aid Office after completion of the FAFSA application.

Determination of Need

Financial aid is granted on the basis of need. A student's financial need is the difference between the total cost of one academic year of study at the College and the total resources available to the student, based on information supplied on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The amount of aid awarded to a particular student is determined by the Financial Aid Office and depends on the student's financial need and the availability of funds. The cost of education includes the direct costs



of tuition, fees, books and supplies, and indirect costs including personal expenses, transportation, meals, and housing costs.

Requirements for Financial Aid Recipients

Applicants must:

- be enrolled in a degree or certificate program by having completed all necessary admissions steps.
- be in good academic standing and making satisfactory academic progress. This is defined as a progression toward successful academic completion of course requirements for a degree or certificate by maintaining a minimum Grade Point Average (GPA) of 2.0 and successfully completing at least 67% of the credits attempted on a cumulative basis. See the next section “Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy” for complete details.
- be a citizen or eligible non-citizen of the U.S. or Trust Territories.
- not be in default in the repayment of any educational loans or owe a refund on any Title IV grant program at any institution.
- be registered with the Selective Service if you are a male.
- have not been convicted of an illegal drug offense-while receiving financial aid.

Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy

The Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy is available at: www.commnet.edu/finaid/Documents/FinAid_Academic_Progress_Policy.pdf

If you are currently suspended you can appeal your status by completing the following form:

www.commnet.edu/finaid/download/K/SAPappeal.pdf



Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) Appeals Policy

Students may appeal any decision under the SAP Policy. A student must complete the Satisfactory Academic Progress Appeal form which one can obtain from the financial aid office. Appeals will be considered for emergency circumstances including illness, death of a family member or other unusual situation.

All students will be expected to provide clear evidence in their appeal form of the following issues: 1) state the reason for appeal 2) what has changed from the time when unsatisfactory academic progress occurred and 3) how (s)he will be capable of overcoming past academic difficulties. In addition, students must provide third party documentation to support their claims (i.e., medical evidence of illness, death certificate, etc.).

Financial Aid Programs

Programs of Financial Aid described herein are subject to change due to Federal, State and local regulations or funding fluctuations.

Federal Pell Grant Program

This grant, based on need, is intended to be the “base” of a financial aid package, and may be combined with other forms of aid to meet the direct cost of education.



Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG)

This program provides grants to eligible students demonstrating financial need. Preference is given to students with exceptional need.

Connecticut Aid for Public College Students (CAPS)

Connecticut grants are awarded to Connecticut resident students who have serious financial need. Grants range up to the direct cost of education (tuition, fees, books) per academic year and are based on satisfactory academic progress, financial need and the availability of funds.

Community College Grant Program

This State program allows for the remission of tax-supported tuition, fees, and cost of books for resident students who demonstrate substantial financial need.

Family Direct Loan Program (Formerly Stafford Loan)

The interest rate is determined each academic year by the government. Payments are deferred until the student is enrolled less than half-time or no longer enrolled.

College Work-Study Program (FCWSP)

This program provides college jobs for students who need money. Students work up to a maximum of twenty hours per week during academic periods and up to thirty-five hours per week during vacation periods depending on their financial need and the availability of funds. Hours can be arranged to suit a student's academic schedule. Any student seeking work-study campus employment should contact the Financial Aid Office.

Financial Aid Website:

Visit www.trcc.commnet.edu and click on “Student Services” then “Financial Matters”



Non-Refundable Fees

All students at the time of registration for credit courses must make a non-refundable payment of the college services and student activity fees, plus lab fees, applicable to the courses for which a student is registered. If fees are not paid by the specified deadline, the College reserves the right to delete the student from any unpaid classes.

Tuition

Tuition charges are based on the number of credits and the student's residency status at the time of registration. Students who register for more than 17 credits in any semester will be charged an additional flat amount of \$100 tuition. The total tuition owed is payable by the payment date deadline specified by the College each semester. If tuition is not paid by the specified deadline, the College reserves the right to delete the student from any unpaid classes. All registrations between the announced deadline and the first day of classes shall be accompanied by full payment of all applicable tuition and fees unless an installment payment plan option, financial aid or other deferred payment arrangement option has been approved by the College. Student accounts that have not been paid by the tuition due date are subject to a \$15 late payment fee.

On-Line Course Tuition and College Service Fees

Students registering for On-Line (distance learning) courses will be charged tuition and fees based on their residency.

Special Fees (Non-Refundable)

Application Fee:

Full-time Student	\$20
Part-time Student	\$20

The application fee will be waived for those students who previously applied to any Connecticut Community College.

Late Payment Plan Fee	\$15
Late Registration Fee	\$5
Academic Evaluation Fee	\$15
Credit by Examination	\$15
One-Time Replacement of Diploma	\$10
Payment Plan Fee	\$25
Portfolio Assessment Fee	\$50
Returned Check Fee	\$25

Fees are subject to change; College presidents, with

the approval of the Chancellor, are authorized to waive General and Special Fees of students enrolled in special programs when the circumstances justify such action.

New England Regional Student Program (RSP/NEBHE)

Each New England state admits out-of-state New England residents for study at its public, degree-granting colleges, universities and institutions. At Three Rivers Community College, these students pay the same tuition and fees as a Connecticut student, plus a 50% surcharge. See the "Admissions" section for program eligibility requirements.

Tuition and Fee Waivers

Senior Citizens

Tuition, general fees, and the application fee are completely waived for people 62 years of age and over who wish to register for state-supported (General Fund) courses on a space available basis. Special fees must still be paid. Those requesting the waiver must present verification of date of birth. Senior citizens register at the conclusion of each registration period on a space available basis.

Connecticut Tuition Waiver

This waiver is available for eligible Connecticut veterans. Public Act 03-85 amended the definition of "service in a time of war." For purposes of identifying eligible



veterans, Connecticut has adopted the Federal definition (U.S. Code 38 USC 101, as amended). War periods include:

- Spanish-American War
- Mexican border period
- World Wars I and II
- Korean conflict
- Vietnam era
- Persian Gulf War (August 2, 1990 until a date prescribed by the President or law)

Periods beginning on the date of any future congressional declaration of war and ending on the date prescribed by the presidential proclamation or concurrent resolution of Congress.

Note: Because the Persian Gulf War is still in progress, veterans currently serving or who have served at least 90 days any time between August 2, 1990 and the date the Persian Gulf War ends are eligible for war service benefits. Connecticut continues to recognize certain smaller conflicts that are not included in the Federal definition:

- Lebanon conflict (7/1/58 to 11/1/58 Combat or combat support role only)
- Peacekeeping mission in Lebanon (9/29/82 to 3/30/84)
- Invasion of Grenada (10/25/83 to 12/15/83)
- Operation Earnest Will (escort of Kuwaiti oil tankers 2/1/87 to 7/23/87)
- Invasion of Panama (12/20/89 to 1/31/90)

To use the Waiver, students must present proof of service plus proof of residency. The latter may include rent receipts, tax bills, voter registration cards, or other documentation showing residence in Connecticut.

The 100% tuition waiver is applicable only to General Fund courses and is available for veterans if they are residents of Connecticut. In addition, any child of a Vietnam-era veteran who has been declared a MIA/POW is eligible, provided that the parent entered the service after January 1, 1960 and was a Connecticut resident upon entry or while serving in the Armed Forces. Veterans from other states who established residency through marriage to a Connecticut resident during the above times may also be eligible.

Connecticut National Guard

The tuition of any eligible members of the Connecticut Army or Air National Guard shall be waived if they wish to register for state-supported (General Fund) courses. To be eligible for such a waiver, a member of the Connecticut Army or Air National Guard must: (1) be a



resident of Connecticut; (2) present certification by the Adjutant General or his designee as a member in good standing of the Guard; and (3) be enrolled or accepted for admission to a community college on a full-time or part-time basis in a degree granting program. The tuition waiver shall be reduced by the amount of any educational reimbursement received from an employer.

Installment Payment Plan Policy

An installment plan option will be available to students in good standing enrolled in General Fund courses for six or more credits during the fall or spring semesters. The first payment includes all general fees, the \$25 installment plan fee and the first third of the tuition.

A student wishing to utilize the installment payment plan must make arrangements with the College's Cashier Office during specified times prior to each semester. The Cashier's Office will complete the Installment Payment Plan Agreement, which will be signed by the student or legal guardian.

Payments must be made by the due dates indicated on the agreement to avoid the late payment fee (\$15).

Tuition & Fee Schedule

Tuition and fees for Connecticut Community Colleges are established by the Board of Trustees of Connecticut Community-Technical Colleges. These charges are subject to change by the Board without prior notice. Students are urged to consult the College's web site for complete and current tuition and fee information.





Refund of Tuition and Fees

Student will receive a full refund of tuition and fees if the College cancels a course.

Refund of Tuition Only

Please refer to the Academic Calendar or the website for refund deadlines. Requests for refunds of tuition must be directed to the Registrar's Office by mail, e-mail (registrar@trcc.commnet.edu) or fax (860-885-1684). Students should retain a confirmation receipt for their records.

Withdrawal and reduced course load requests may also be made in person at the Registrar's office during normal business hours.

Note: College Service and Student Activity fees are not refundable unless the college cancels the course.

Fall and Spring Full Semester Courses

Students who wish to drop all registered courses and receive a refund shall direct their request to the Registrar's Office. If the written notice is received prior to the first day of classes for the semester, 100% of the tuition for all dropped courses will be refunded. If written notice is received on or after the first day of classes for the semester through the first 14-calendar days of the semester, a 50% refund of tuition will be made.

Fall and Spring Module Courses

Students wishing to drop from modular courses with beginning and ending dates which do not correspond to the full semester schedule are required to direct their request to the Registrar's Office. This must be done prior to the first scheduled class meeting in order to receive a 100% refund of tuition. A 50% refund of tuition will be granted if written notice is received according to the following schedule:

- 1 week module** - within the first day of the module
- 5 week module** - within the first 5 calendar days of the module
- 6 week module** - within the first 6 calendar days of the module
- 7 week module** - within the first 7 calendar days of the module
- 8 week module** - within the first 8 calendar days of the module

Reduction in Course Load

For a reduction in course load which occurs on the first day of classes and through the fourteenth calendar day of that semester, 50% of the difference of the tuition applicable to the original and revised schedule will be refunded.



Reduction in Course Load for Financial Aid Students

Financial Aid students who reduce their course load will incur the same costs as non-financial aid students, but these costs and credits are not included in determining their financial aid amount. Awards are based on the number of credits the student is registered for at the conclusion of the add/drop period. Please contact the Financial Aid office if you have any questions.

Summer and Winter Session Courses Supported by the Educational Extension Fund

Students who wish to drop all registered summer or winter session courses shall direct their written requests for course drops and refunds to the Registrar's Office. One hundred percent of tuition will be refunded if notice is received prior to 4:00 p.m. on the day preceding the first scheduled class meeting (requests must be received by 4:00 p.m. Friday for courses that meet first on Monday). No refund of tuition will be granted if the notice is received on or after the first day of class.

Refund Exceptions

A 100% refund of tuition and fees is granted to students who enter the armed services before earning degree credit for that semester. In this case, notice and a certified copy of enlistment papers must be submitted to the Registrar's Office. No other refund of tuition will be granted for either full-time or part-time students beyond the 14th calendar day after the first day of classes. Upon written request submitted to the Dean of Administration, exceptions to the tuition refund policy due to extenuating or extraordinary circumstances will be considered.

Repayment Policy for all Federal Aid Recipients

Effective October 2000, regulations governing the administration of Federal Title IV Financial Aid Funds (i.e. Perkins Loan, Pell Grant, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant and Family Educational Loan Program) have changed significantly. All students receiving this federal student aid who withdraw or stop attending all classes prior to the 60% point of the semester will be required to return and repay a portion of this funding.

In case of early withdrawal, the college is required to recalculate that student's financial aid eligibility and determine what percentage of federal aid has been earned based on the date of the student's withdrawal. (This percentage is directly proportional to the number of calendar days attended by the student divided by the number of calendar days in the semester.) Any "unearned" federal aid must be returned as follows:

- Any "unearned" federal aid collected by the college for student tuition and fees: These funds must be returned in total to the Federal Government. The student will then become liable to the college for this amount and will be billed accordingly.
- Any "unearned" federal aid paid directly to the student or on the student's behalf (bookstore charges, daycare, transportation, etc.): 50% of this debt will be forgiven, but the remaining 50% must be repaid to the Federal Government by the student within 45 days.

Since these Federal Title IV Regulations must be strictly enforced, all participating students are urged to take the following action to prevent potential problems in this area:

- Work closely with the Financial Aid Office to understand their rights and responsibilities under the new regulations.
- Work closely with their academic advisor in selecting courses and determining reasonable academic loads for each semester.
- Consider the demands of work and family when deciding how many courses to take.
- Attend classes and maintain satisfactory academic progress as required. Failure to attend classes and to comply with these financial aid regulations will permanently jeopardize future eligibility for federal assistance.

Residency Requirement

To be entitled to the in-state tuition rates established for Connecticut residents, a student must be a Connecticut resident for a minimum of 12 months, with the exception of active duty military personnel and their families and those who meet the New England Board of Higher Education (RSP/NEBHE) guidelines. International students issued an I-20 and those on temporary work visas are not entitled to the in-state tuition rates for Connecticut residents.





Counseling and Student Development Services

The mission of the Student Development and Services Division is to provide a welcoming and supportive environment which will enhance students' ability to achieve their highest potential through learning, programs, and services. Through our activities and services we strive to:

- Build community awareness of college programs and services
- Recruit and enroll a diverse student population
- Provide an environment that encourages learning beyond the classroom
- Develop skills in decision-making, problem solving and leadership
- Encourage students to participate in community service, athletics, and cultural enrichment programs in the arts
- Recognize and encourage individual achievement
- Recognize alumni and include them in enriching programs and services
- Create opportunities for students to explore personal and career choices

Attending College is an exciting and challenging experience for students. So much is new: courses, people, learning and future opportunities. Along with the exciting, new experiences often come a variety of unexpected experiences. Whether a first-time, returning, or transfer student, there are often challenges to be managed: personal and family life, academics, time, and financial constraints. The Counseling Center supports students during these times and throughout their college journey.

Staffed with dedicated professionals, the Counseling Center offers a full range of academic and personal support services. Counselors and staff work in conjunction with faculty to foster student growth and success. Services in the Center help students clarify and establish meaningful academic, career or personal goals and help them build and implement action plans to fulfill their goals. One-on-one, workshops, assessments and special groups support students as they sort through competing interests and needs to achieve their goals.

Services of the Center focus on:

- Academic advising and counseling
- Career counseling and information
- College transfer
- Physical, psychological and special learning needs

- Employment counseling and resources for full and part-time jobs and internships
- Personal counseling and development
- Referral to community agencies and resources

Academic Advising

The Counseling Center is a major resource for students adjusting to and navigating through college. The Center focuses on academic success and developing the necessary skills and understanding for students to select courses and successfully complete their degrees. Freshmen Advising Seminars introduce students to the wide array of services provided by the college. The seminar includes interpretation of initial math and verbal placement scores and selection of appropriate first courses. Students are prepared for their initial semester at the college and equipped with the knowledge of important tools and tips to be successful.

Further into their tenure, students are supported with ongoing advising regarding the choice of courses or the selection and change of major. Student learning styles are also assessed to understand strengths and needs, and help students improve needed skills. Graduation audits are completed by assigned advisors as students prepare to complete their studies or transfer to another institution.

Career Counseling

The Counseling Center approaches career counseling within a framework of student empowerment and with the objectives of increasing career and personal information and awareness. A four-step model is used:

1. Exploring personal values, skills, interests and personal preferences
2. Exploring the variety and reality of careers
3. Relating academic majors to career outcomes
4. Building plans and experiences to enhance success

Specific services include: individual counseling, career workshops, and assessment of interests and personal preferences as they relate to careers. A variety of resources to help students explore the world of work and expand their options are also provided.

Employment Counseling

Most of TRCC students work full- or part-time while enrolled at the College. Many look to enhance the significance of that work in relation to long-term career goals they establish while a student. The Counseling Center



works with students to increase understanding and effectiveness in looking for and obtaining employment.

An online student employment service lists full- and part-time jobs and internships at www.collegecentral.com/threerivers with opportunities at local and state businesses and organizations. Students have unlimited free access to this service. Workshops and individual sessions with students are conducted to help write effective resumes, enhance and practice interviewing skills, and implement job search strategies.

Employers are welcomed on campus to recruit students and attend the career expo. Ongoing collaboration with faculty across disciplines supports development of specific skills or resources for students in various academic programs. Alumni are engaged in helping build networks for students who seek career information or employment in a variety of fields.

OptimalResume is a computerized service for students to develop their resume, create a personal web site, host "portfolio" content, and practice interviewing with online modules. It is also free and available through any web browser at trcc.optimalresume.com.

Personal Counseling

The Counseling Center provides confidential counseling and support to all students. Counselors are available to respond to the wide variety of questions and concerns that arise as students adjust to college as part of their learning and development. Skill building focuses on personal life skills as well as skills to overcome learning challenges. Students can use an online, confidential assessment to identify these learning challenges and then follow up with self-study modules to overcome them. Common challenges to effective learning include anxiety, motivation, focus, study skills, test-taking strategies, and time management. Workshops are also offered on these and other topics.

Counselors are available for faculty and students when an unexpected need arises and a calm, private place to talk through issues is required.

Physical, Psychological and Special Learning Needs

In compliance with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1992, Three Rivers offers support services and reasonable accommodations on an individual basis to qualified students with documented disabilities (physical, psychological and learning).

Students new to college will find these services differ-

ent from those of high school, and will be responsible for self-identifying the need for accommodations and providing necessary support documentation to obtain it. All students receive information on this process in the admissions acceptance packet and it can be obtained in the Counseling Center.

Students with disabilities are encouraged to meet with a disabilities service provider several weeks before registering for classes in order to allow adequate time for processing their needs and communicating those needs to faculty. All information is confidential between the student, the Counseling Center staff and designated faculty.

Referrals to community resources for assessment are also available.

Community Resources and Referrals

Three Rivers Community College students can access support services pertaining to personal or family non-academic needs through a network of community based agencies. Student Support Services in the Counseling Center has resource and referral information to help students in a wide variety of areas. These include, but are not limited to, Mental Health, Basic Needs (Housing, Food, Energy), Money Management, Addiction, Health Care, Family and Parenting Needs.

College Transfer

The Counseling Center provides students with information on transfer options to a variety of other educational institutions. This support includes:

- Individual transfer counseling and advising
- Group workshops on the process of transfer
- College Fairs with representatives from prospective transfer institutions
- Guaranteed transfer options to state and private colleges and universities

Transfer compacts with many state and private colleges are open to students who apply prior to the completion of 15 college-level credits. For other transfer students, counselors work to insure the completion of the maximum coursework at TRCC that will transfer to another college. Student Services Advisors and Counselors also provide information to incoming transfer students, helping them understand the transfer-in process for credits from other educational institutions.

Student Services Website:

Visit www.trcc.commnet.edu and click on "Student Services"

Guaranteed Admission and Transfer Agreements

The following programs have been developed to guarantee admission and to help students transfer successfully to four-year universities. Additional information on these programs is available on the web or at our Welcome Center or Student Development offices.

Guaranteed Admission to the Connecticut State University System

Graduates of an associate degree program within the Connecticut Community College System with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher are guaranteed admission to the university of their choice within the Connecticut State University System. Students shall be given the same consideration for admission to specific majors and admitted on the same terms as students who began their studies at the university.

In the case of majors for which articulation agreements have been adopted, Community College students preparing for transfer should follow the terms of the articulation agreement regarding course prerequisites, grade point averages, and other requirements stated in the agreement.

Graduates of the Community College will be admitted as juniors and will be expected to complete two years of full-time (or equivalent part-time) study at the university to be eligible for the bachelor's degree. Graduates of the Community College must make application by the date on the forms prescribed by the university, including the submission of all the required transcripts, documents, and fees.

Transfer Compact Agreement with the Connecticut State University System: Central, Eastern, Southern and Western

Three Rivers and the Connecticut State University System have entered into an agreement for incoming Three Rivers' students to dually enroll with a designated Connecticut State University. Students must apply for this dual admission program before they earn 15 college-level credits and must designate their school of choice at the time of application. Students are required to complete the Associate's degree within five years of signing the compact and transfer to their designated college within two years of receiving the degree. Students are advised by both schools throughout their associate degree program. Students are guaranteed admission to the designated university upon completion of the degree with a 2.0 grade point average.

Guaranteed Admission Program to the University of Connecticut

The Guaranteed Admission Program (GA Program) is an agreement between several Connecticut Community Colleges, including Three Rivers, and the University of Connecticut. This program guarantees incoming Three Rivers' students in Liberal Arts & Science programs admission to UConn's College of Liberal Arts & Sciences or College of Agriculture and Natural Resources upon completion of associate degree with a 3.0 minimum cumulative average or to the School of Business with a 3.3 minimum cumulative average. Students must apply to the program prior to earning 15 college level credits and must complete the degree within five years. In addition, an Intent to Enroll form for UCONN must be completed the beginning of the semester prior to transfer.

Agreement Between the Connecticut Community College System and the Bachelor of General Studies Program at the University of Connecticut

This program is an agreement between the Connecticut Community College System and the Bachelor of General Studies Program at the University of Connecticut guaranteeing admission into the BGS program upon the successful completion of the associate's degree with an overall grade point average of 2.0 or better. Students are also guaranteed that they will begin studies at UConn in junior level status.

Guaranteed Admission Agreement Between Three Rivers Community College and Sacred Heart University

The Guaranteed Admission Agreement with Sacred Heart University serves to assist students in a seamless transition from Three Rivers to the University. This program guarantees incoming Three Rivers' students admission to Sacred Heart University upon completion of the associate degree with a 2.5 minimum cumulative average. Students must apply for this program before earning 15 college credits. Certain programs at Sacred Heart may require a higher grade point average, additional prerequisites or a separate admissions application to enter their program. Students enrolled in this program will be advised by both Three Rivers and Sacred Heart throughout their associate degree program.

Transfer Agreement Between Three Rivers Community College and Fairfield University School of Engineering

The School of Engineering of Fairfield University will



accept associate degree graduates from the Electrical Engineering Technology and Mechanical Engineering Technology programs at Three Rivers into its baccalaureate degree program in Electrical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering provided that these transfer students have earned a grade point average of 3.0 or better (on a 4.0 scale). Students with a GPA between 2.5 and 3.0 will be considered on an individual-basis only. This transfer agreement requires also that the student pass Fairfield's specified bridge course (EG 32), which may be offered online, and pass Calculus I (at Three Rivers) with a grade of B or better before matriculation at Fairfield University. Fairfield agrees to transfer in most of the general education, science and engineering courses taken at Three Rivers, up to 64 credits.

Guaranteed Admission Agreement Between Three Rivers Community College and Mitchell College Criminal Justice Program

The Guaranteed Admission Agreement with Mitchell College's Criminal Justice Program allows Three Rivers Community College students who graduate with an A.S. degree in Criminal Justice (Enforcement Option) placement into the junior year of a Bachelors Degree in Criminal Justice at Mitchell College. Students must declare their intent to transfer prior to earning 30 credits and earn a minimum GPA of 2.0 upon completion of the associate degree in order to participate in the program. All credits earned in the degree program at TRCC will transfer to Mitchell. Students enrolled in this program will be advised by both Three Rivers and Mitchell College throughout their associate degree program.

Guaranteed Admission Agreement Between Three Rivers Community College and Mitchell College Early Childhood Education/Liberal & Professional Studies

The Guaranteed Admission Agreement with Mitchell College's Early Childhood Education /Liberal & Professional Studies allows Three Rivers Community College students who graduate with an A.S. degree in Early Childhood Education to transfer a minimum of 55 credits into the Early Childhood Education/Liberal & Professional Studies at Mitchell College. Students must earn a minimum GPA of 2.67 upon completion of the associate degree in order to participate in the program. Students need to be continuous in courses at Three Rivers and have a "C+" or better in all Early Childhood courses. Students enrolled in this program will

be advised by both Three Rivers and Mitchell College throughout their associate degree program.

Connecticut College of Technology

The Connecticut College of Technology is a concept rather than a physical college. There are two discrete plans: a pre-engineering science plan and a pre-engineering technology plan. After successfully completing the specific curriculum requirements, the student will be accepted into an engineering program at the University of Connecticut or a technology program at Central Connecticut State University with advanced placement status. For more information see the College of Technology program of study or contact the Admissions Office or Professor Anthony Benoit at 860-885-2386 for specific information and course availability.

Guaranteed Admission Agreement Between Three Rivers Community College and the University of Bridgeport

This Guaranteed Admission Agreement serves to assist Three Rivers' graduates in Accounting, Business, or Marketing Transfer programs into baccalaureate degrees in the School of Business at the University of Bridgeport. Students who graduate with the Associate's degree and a GPA of 2.5 are guaranteed admission to the University of Bridgeport in the following degree programs: Accounting, Business Administration, Computer Applications & Information Systems, Finance, Marketing, International Business, or Management. All courses with a grade of "C" or better will be accepted for transfer credit. Students who complete the Bachelor of Science degree at the University have the possibility of earning a Master's degree (MBA) with only one additional year of study.

Agreement between the Connecticut Community College Nursing program and Fairfield University, Goodwin College, Sacred Heart University, Saint Joseph College, Southern CT State University, the University of Hartford, and Western CT State University

The Connecticut Community College Nursing program has entered into agreements to provide seamless transfer for graduates of the Registered Nurse (R.N.) program to enter into a Bachelor's of Science in Nursing (B.S.N.). Please go to the following website for more details as



agreement requirements vary by college: www.commnet.edu/nursing/Educational_Opportunities.asp.

Transfer Compact Agreement with the University of New Haven Dental Hygiene Program

The Dental Hygiene Transfer Compact is an agreement between Three Rivers and the University of New Haven. This program provides for a smooth transfer from Three Rivers to the University of New Haven Dental Hygiene Program upon completion of the conditions for final acceptance, which include completion of the dental hygiene transfer compact General Studies Certificate or Associate in Science degree with a 2.7 minimum cumulative average and no less than a grade of C in all courses. All science classes must be taken within five years of transfer. Ten seats are reserved for TRCC transfer applicants. Students enrolled in this program will be advised by both schools throughout their program.

Transfer Agreement/Dual Admissions with the University of New Haven

The Transfer Agreement/Dual Admission program allows for Three Rivers' students with Associate degrees in Arts or Sciences to transfer into any of the University of New Haven's Bachelor degree or Accelerated degree programs. Three Rivers' graduates must have a 2.5 or better grade point average and complete the intent to enroll form prior to applying to University of New Haven. Students with grade point averages under 2.5 will be reviewed on an individual basis. Credit will be granted for transfer courses with a C grade or better; grades of C- or D may transfer with faculty or Dean permission. Specific program to program agreements supersede this agreement. Both colleges will have designated advisors to assist students throughout the program.

Student Handbook

The Student Handbook is a user-friendly publication that provides information about the many college services students can use to further their academic and personal development and includes a planner for the academic year. The Student Handbook is available online and at the Student Services Welcome Center.

Student Insurance

All full- and part-time students are automatically covered under the "School Time Only" Accident Insurance Plan

offered through the Connecticut Community College system. "School Time Only" is defined as the time students are attending classes or participating in and traveling to an activity sponsored by the College. An optional 24-hour Accident and Sickness Plan is also available to interested students. For enrollment information and cost, go to www.uhcsr.com.

Student Programs

Students can enhance their experiences at Three Rivers by participating in student activities and events that will foster an exciting campus life, help them develop leadership skills and create friendships. Student Programs coordinates the STARS (Student Activities Reward System) program, as well as student outings, the student lounge and game room, and also sells tickets for college sponsored events. Student Programs advertises upcoming activities on their Facebook page (TRCC Student Programs Office), with flyers around campus, & produces The Campus Link, a weekly publication informing students of upcoming activities. A complete list of student organizations is available in the Student Handbook and in the Student Programs Office (F211).

Veteran Services and Benefits

Eligibility for benefit use is determined by the Veterans Administration. Eligible students may use VA benefits to pursue a degree or certificate as approved by the Veterans Administration. Only students enrolled in approved degree or certificate programs may apply for educational benefits, with the exception of voc-rehab students and those using only the CT tuition waiver. Once a student has registered and paid the applicable fees for a given term, the College will certify the student's enrollment to the Veterans Administration, which will then pay the appropriate benefits to the student and to the college if using Chapter 33 (Post 911) or Voc-Rehab.

Continued eligibility for benefits is contingent upon the student complying with College regulations, documenting continued class attendance, and confirming with plan of study requirements. Only courses required for degree or certificate completion are covered by VA benefit programs. Additional courses selected by the student become the financial responsibility of the student. Advisement sessions and personal counseling are available to veterans. Interested veterans should contact the Veterans Representative for further information and assistance. Additional information for veterans can be found in the Admissions and Tuition & Fees sections in this catalog.



Oasis Center

The Oasis Center is a resource center for student veterans. It is a place where veterans can meet, offer support to one another, and obtain information about benefits and other services available to them. The Oasis Center is located in room E121.

Child Care Services

Access to childcare services is available through a licensed provider, Pooh Corner. Pooh Corner, accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC) provides a safe and high quality educational place to care for your child while you attend school. Programs are available for infants, toddlers and pre-schoolers. For enrollment information call 860.892.5708.

College Cafeteria

The cafeteria is a popular gathering spot for students and staff. In addition to eating areas, the cafeteria provides vending machines for food and beverages and also serves as a general lounge area. Breakfast items, hot meals, sandwiches, and snacks are provided when classes are in session.

A "Cyber Café" located at the main entrance also provides additional quick food and beverage services.

College Bookstore

The Bookstore is located at the main entrance of the college. Students may purchase required and optional textbooks, both new and used as well as placing special orders. The campus bookstore also stocks school supplies, reference books, imprinted clothing, software, backpacks, and snacks. Bookstore hours of operation are published in the schedule of classes each semester. Students can also visit the bookstore web site at www.efollett.com.

Health and Wellness Center

Our fully equipped Health and Wellness Center is available free of charge to everyone who is actively part of the college community. In addition to the cardiovascular and weight training rooms, the center includes a studio room that is used for a variety of credit and non-credit programs, health screenings, mini workshops and Student Activities sponsored events. Showers and lockers are available within the center. The operating hours are generally Monday – Friday 7:00am-7:00pm. This schedule may vary due to semester break, class schedules, or during the summer. Participants wanting to use the center are required to complete a liability form and wear proper workout attire. Photo ID must be presented to the

attendant to utilize the facility. If you have any questions regarding the center, please call (860) 823-2881.

Art Gallery

Three Rivers Gallery is a contemporary visual art space with rotating exhibits featuring works of emerging and established artists, both local and national. A Student Art Show is hosted annually in May. Through relevant exhibitions with diverse perspectives, and related educational programming, the gallery is dedicated to providing cultural enrichment to the college and the surrounding community. The gallery has the unique opportunity to explore challenging subjects and provide a venue for artists whose work is best suited to non-commercial spaces.

Lost and Found

The central location for processing, storing and releasing lost and found items is the Security Desk located in the main lobby. All lost items found on campus should be turned into the Security Officer at the Security Desk by the individual finding the item. Valuable items will be turned over to the Dean of Administration. Every reasonable effort will be made to identify the owner of the item turned in. Flash drives and computers will be turned over to the Information Technology Division in an effort to determine ownership of those items. Inquiries concerning lost items and claiming lost items should be addressed to the Security Officer at the Security Desk.

Parking

Three Rivers Community College clearly designates & differentiates student, handicapped, and staff/faculty parking areas for the convenience & safety of all. Designated student lots are to be used on a first come, first served basis. Three Rivers has four designated faculty/staff parking lots next to the main entrance on the east side of the facility, across the street from the main entrance on the east side of campus, a third parking lot adjacent to the Child Care Center between the main building and the Central Utility Plant (CUP) building, and a fourth on the north side of the CUP building. During the day from 7AM – 6PM, these parking lots are to be used only by registered faculty and staff members. After 6PM on weekdays, the one faculty/staff parking lot across the street from the main entrance and along the farthest east side of campus may be used as a student overflow lot. Anyone who illegally parks in State mandated handicapped spaces or in fire lanes will be immediately reported to the Connecticut State Police for ticketing. Faculty, staff, and students who would like an escort to their vehicles can make that request at the main entrance Security Desk.



A complete text of all institutional policies is available in the office of the Dean of Student Development and Services and is located on the TRCC website.

Affirmative Action Policy/ Nondiscrimination Statement

The Community College System of Connecticut will not discriminate against any person on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, present or past history of mental disorder, marital status, mental retardation, sexual orientation, learning disability, or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, or prior conviction of a crime, unless the provisions of sections 46a-60(b), 46a-80(b), or 46a-81(b) of the Connecticut General Statutes are controlling or there is a bona fide occupational qualification excluding persons in one of the above protected groups. With respect to the foregoing, discrimination on the basis of sex shall include sexual harassment as defined in section 46a-60(8) of the Connecticut General Statutes. Although it is recognized that there are bona fide occupational qualifications, which provide for exception from employment prohibitions, it is understood these exceptions are to be applied pursuant to section 46a-68-33 of the administrative regulations.

Further, the system will not discriminate against any person on the grounds of political beliefs or veteran status.

Racism and Acts of Intolerance Policy

The Community Colleges have long been committed to providing educational opportunities to all who seek and can benefit from them, as evidenced in the mission statements and policies concerning student rights, affirmative action, and equal opportunity. The Board and the Colleges recognize that an important part of providing opportunity is creating a welcoming environment in which all people are able to work and study together, regardless of their differentness. At the same time, colleges and universities have traditionally been at the cutting edge of protection of our most cherished freedoms, most notably freedom of speech and non-violent action, which protect even unpopular or divisive ideas and perspectives.

Such constitutionally-protected expression can contribute to an unwelcoming and even offensive social and educational environment for some individuals in the college community, particularly when it concerns race, religion, sex, sexual orientation, disability, national origin, or ethnicity, and the first amendment does not preclude colleges from taking affirmative steps to sensitize the college community to the effects of creating such a negative environment.

Therefore, the Community Colleges recognize that they have an obligation not only to punish proscribed actions, but also to provide programs which promote pluralism and diversity and encourage the college community to respect and appreciate the value and dignity of every person and his or her right to an atmosphere not only free of harassment, hostility, and violence but supportive of individual academic, personal, social, and professional growth.

Acts of racism or harassment directed against individuals or specific groups of individuals will not be tolerated and will be dealt with under the employee affirmative action grievance procedures and the student grievance and disciplinary procedures.

Each college will provide a comprehensive educational program designed to foster understanding of differentness and the value of cultural diversity. This will include plans to (1) promote pluralism, (2) educate the college community about appropriate and inappropriate behaviors to increase sensitivity and encourage acceptance, and (3) widely disseminate this policy statement to the entire college community.

People with Disabilities Policy

The Board of Trustees of Community-Technical Colleges and all of the colleges under its jurisdiction are committed to the goal of achieving equal educational opportunity and full participation for people with disabilities in the Community Colleges. To that end, this statement of policy is put forth to reaffirm our commitment to ensure that no qualified person be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity on a Community College Campus or in the Central Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Board recognizes that a physical or functional impairment is a disability only to the extent that it contributes to cutting the person off from some valued experience, activity, or role. Higher education is therefore especially important to people with disabilities, since it aims to increase every student's access to valued experiences, activities, and roles. Improving access for students and employees means removing existing barriers that are physical, programmatic, and attitudinal; it also means taking care not to erect new barriers along the way.

The efforts of the Community Colleges to accommodate people with disabilities should be measured against the goals of full participation and integration. Services and programs best promote full participation and integration of people with disabilities when they complement and support, but do not duplicate, the regular services and programs of the college.



Achieving the goal of full participation and integration of people with disabilities requires cooperative efforts within and among institutions of higher education. The Board of Trustees will work with the board of governors to achieve a higher level of services and appropriate delivery methods at all Connecticut Community Colleges.

This statement is intended to reaffirm the Board's commitment to affirmative action and equal opportunity for all people and in no way to replace the equal opportunity policy statement.

AIDS and Other Communicable Diseases Policy

The Community College System reaffirms its commitment to provide a safe and healthy educational environment, safeguard the rights of individuals, and comply with state and federal anti-discrimination laws and regulations. Sound and compassionate legal, ethical, moral, and educational principles require that students and employees with AIDS, HIV infection, and other communicable diseases be accorded the same rights and assume the same responsibilities as all other members of the Community College community. It is recognized that the best method of allaying fears and promoting understanding is education: the dissemination of information based on fact and current scientific knowledge.

People with AIDS and other communicable diseases shall be accorded the same rights as all other students and employees. State and federal laws and regulations prohibit discrimination against and harassment of individuals solely because of disability. No individual shall be discriminated against in any college programs, services, or employment solely because of his or her status as AIDS or HIV-infected or having any other communicable disease.

Each college shall provide information and educational programs and activities concerning AIDS and other communicable diseases for students and employees. Such information and programs shall rely on the most current knowledge about such diseases and shall focus on how such diseases are and are not transmitted, how they can be prevented, and the rights of persons with such diseases.

Each college president shall designate an individual responsible for coordination, delivery, and evaluation of the college AIDS education program. A committee representative of the college community should be involved in formulating educational and information activities.

Restrictions shall not be placed on admission, programs, services, or employment offered to an individual on the basis of a diagnosis of AIDS, HIV infection, or other communicable disease, except in individual cases when

it has been medically determined that there is risk of infection or danger to others or in programs from which individuals with specific communicable diseases are excluded by law or regulation.

Colleges shall not require testing of students or employees for AIDS, HIV infection, or other communicable diseases for participation in employment, programs, or services of the college, except as required by law or regulation. Where possible, colleges shall maintain a listing of local referral sources for such testing and shall publish such listing with other educational information.

All student or employee information related to inquiries, testing, and disclosure of AIDS, HIV, or other infection status shall be treated confidentially as all other health records. All reasonable steps shall be taken to protect the identity of an individual with AIDS.

Students and employees involved in the direct delivery of health care services and those who might otherwise come in contact with blood and other body fluids (such as in science laboratories or allied health practica) shall at all times follow the guidelines regarding precautions to be taken in the handling of such fluids disseminated by the Department of Health Services (January 1987) or other approved guidelines.

Violations of any part of this policy shall be dealt with under the appropriate disciplinary procedures for students or employees.

This policy shall be published in all college catalogs and student handbooks and shall be made available to all employees.

Drugs and Alcohol in the Community Colleges Policy

The Board of Trustees of Community-Technical Colleges endorses the statement of the network of colleges and universities committed to the elimination of drug and alcohol abuse, which is based on the following premise:

American society is harmed in many ways by the abuse of alcohol and other drugs - decreased productivity, serious health problems, breakdown of the family structure, and strained social resources. Problems of illicit use and abuse of substances have a pervasive effect upon many segments of society - all socio-economic groups, all age levels, and even the unborn. Education and learning are especially impaired by alcohol abuse and illicit drug use.

The Board recognizes that education regarding alcohol and substance abuse is an appropriate and even necessary part of contemporary college life. Since the unauthorized use of controlled substances, in addition to the potential harmful effect it may have on students and employees, is contrary to state and federal law and regulation, it must



be prohibited in any college activity, on or off the college campus.

Although the conditions of alcohol and drug dependency may be considered disabilities or handicaps under state and federal law and regulation and Board of Trustees policy, and employees and students will not be discriminated against because they have these disabilities, all students and employees are considered to be responsible for their actions and their conduct.

These provisions shall apply to all colleges under the jurisdiction of the Board:

1. No student or employee shall knowingly possess, use, distribute, transmit, sell, or be under the influence of any controlled substance on the college campus or off the college campus at a college-sponsored activity, function, or event. Use or possession of a drug authorized by a medical prescription from a registered physician shall not be a violation of this provision.
2. All colleges shall develop and enforce policies regarding the sale, distribution, possession, or consumption of alcoholic beverages on campus, subject to state and federal law. Consistent with board policy, the consumption of alcoholic beverages on campus may only be authorized by written permission of the president for special events as appropriate.
3. All colleges shall provide educational programs on the abuse of alcohol and other drugs and referral for assistance for students and employees who seek it. Colleges are encouraged to establish campus-wide committees to assist in development of these programs in response to particular campus needs and identification of referral resources in their respective service planning regions.

Failure to comply with this policy will result in invocation of the appropriate disciplinary procedure and may result in separation from the college and referral to the appropriate authorities for prosecution.

Student Rights Policy

Section 1: Rights of Students

It is the policy of the Board of Trustees of Community-Technical Colleges that the educational offerings of the Community Colleges be available to students without regard to the individual's race, color, religious creed, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, present or past history of mental disorder, marital status, mental retardation, sexual orientation, or physical disability, including, but not limited to, blindness, or prior conviction of a crime (unless the provisions of sections 46a-60(b), 46a-80(b), or 46a-

81(b) of the Connecticut general statutes are controlling or there is a bona fide educational qualification excluding persons in one of the above protected groups). With respect to the foregoing, discrimination on the basis of sex shall include sexual harassment as defined in Section 46A-60(8) of the Connecticut General Statutes. Further, the system will not discriminate against any person on the grounds of political beliefs or veteran status.

Students are entitled to an atmosphere conducive to learning and to impartial treatment in all aspects of the teacher-student relationship. The student should not be forced by the authority inherent in the instructional role to make particular personal choices as to political action or his or her own part in society. Evaluation of students and the award of credit must be based on academic performance professionally judged and not on matters irrelevant to that performance, whether personality, race, religion, degree of political activism, or personal beliefs. Students are free to take reasoned exception to the data or views offered in any course of study, but they are responsible for learning the content of the course of study as defined by official college publications.

Community College students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens they enjoy the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly, and right of petition that other citizens enjoy, and as members of the academic community they are subject to the obligations which accrue to them by virtue of this membership.

Section 2: Student Grievance Procedure

1. Definition: A grievance is an allegation by a student that, as to him or her, an agent of the college has violated board or college policies relating to students other than assignment of grades or other academic evaluation (see Section 3).

2. How to file a grievance: A grievance is to be submitted in writing to the dean of students or such other college official as the president may designate (hereinafter, the dean of students), within thirty days of the date the grievant knew or reasonably should have known of the alleged violation. The written grievance shall specify the right claimed to have been violated and state briefly the underlying facts.

3. Procedure for grievance resolution: The dean of students shall investigate the grievance and, within thirty days from the time the grievance was submitted recommend to the president a disposition of the grievance, except as provided hereinafter:

- a. In the course of each investigation, the dean of



students shall consult with the dean responsible for the area of college operations in which the grievance arose

- b. In the case of a grievance alleging discrimination based on race, color, religious creed, sex, age, national origin, ancestry, present or past history of mental disorder, marital status, mental retardation or physical disability, prior conviction of a crime, political beliefs, veteran status, or sexual preference, the dean of students shall consult with the college's affirmative action person during the course of the investigation
- c. In the case of a grievance against a dean, the grievance shall be filed with the president. The president may accept or reject the recommendation, or direct such further investigation as he or she deems appropriate. The president shall notify the student of the final disposition of the grievance within fifteen days of receiving the recommendation, except for good cause or as provided in number 4.

4. Advisory Committee: The president may establish an advisory committee of students and staff which may be charged with the responsibility of making recommendations at either the level of the deans or the president. The president may appoint and remove members of the committee. If an advisory committee is appointed, the president shall establish a reasonable time frame within which the committee must make recommendations.

Section 3: Review of Academic Standing

A student may seek review of the assignment of a grade or other decision affecting academic status in accordance with the following procedure:

1. The grade or academic decision affecting academic status should be discussed informally with the instructor or official responsible for the decision within fifteen calendar days of the student's awareness of the decision.
2. If the matter is not satisfactorily adjusted within ten calendar days of this appeal or the instructor is not available, the student may refer the matter to the academic dean by filing a written appeal. The appeal must be filed with the academic dean within thirty calendar days of the student's awareness of the decision, which is being appealed.

Upon receipt of such appeal, the dean shall meet with the instructor, if he or she is available, to determine that step 1 has taken place or is not possible and to receive relevant information from the instructor responsible for the decision. The dean may then refer the matter to the academic supervisor for informal consideration prior to step 3.

3. The academic dean or other designated official(s) shall afford review as provided below. The president may designate an official or an academic appeals committee to provide review at this step in lieu of the academic dean.
4. The student shall be afforded the right to present a statement of appeal and relevant information in support of it. It is the student's responsibility to show that the decision in question is arbitrary (i.e., without a reasonable basis) or was made for improper reasons in violation of section 1 of this policy. The student is entitled to a written response within thirty days of the completion of his or her presentation. A decision to change the grade or modify the decision, which has been appealed, is advisory to and subject to the approval of the president.
5. The foregoing decision may be appealed to the president by filing a statement of appeal within ten calendar days of the date of the decision. Review by the president shall be on the basis of the written record unless he or she decides that fairness requires broader review. The decision of the president shall be final.

The president, for good cause shown, may modify the time frames provided herein.

Student Discipline Policy

Section 1: Student Conduct Philosophy

Academic institutions exist for the transmission of knowledge, the pursuit of truth, the development of students and the general well-being of society. This Policy is intended to ensure that members of the College community are able to pursue their goals in an atmosphere free from unreasonable interference or threat of interference.

This Policy is also intended to foster the development of important values, including accountability, responsibility, fairness, respect for self and others, appreciation of personal freedoms and a recognition of the importance of physical safety in the College community. Compliance with the Policy provides an opportunity to develop and practice skills in leadership, group process, decision making and ethical and moral reasoning. Students who demonstrate these values and possess these skills are more likely to find success and fulfillment in their academic, professional, family and personal endeavors.

This Policy sets forth a number of expectations for student conduct and prescribes procedures for enforcement. Since students are assumed to be at various stages of moral and social development, sanctions imposed



should attempt to assist students in their growth and development, wherever possible. However, the paramount consideration must always be to protect members of the College community and the educational process from harm.

Section 2: Application of the Student Conduct Policy

This Policy applies to student conduct on campus and on other property or facilities owned, controlled or used by the College. It also applies to student conduct on premises not owned, controlled or used by the College if the off-campus conduct impairs College-related activities or affairs of another member of the College community or creates a risk of harm to any member or members of the College community.

Conduct on or off College premises that is prohibited by federal, state or local law, codes and ordinances is also covered. Students who engage in behavior prohibited by law may be subject to civil or criminal sanctions as well as to the sanctions of this Policy.

Additionally, where a court of law has found a student to have violated the law, a College has the right to impose the sanctions of this Policy even though the conduct does not impair the College-related activities of another member of the College community and does not create a risk of harm to the College community. The decision to exercise this right will be in the sole discretion of the President or his/her designee.

For purposes of the Policy on Student Conduct, a “student” is any person who has registered for at least one (1) course, credit or non-credit, at the College. Student status continues in effect for two (2) calendar years after the conclusion of the last course in which the student was registered, unless the student has formally withdrawn from the College, graduated or been expelled.

Section 3: Expectations for Student Conduct

Consistent with the Student Conduct Philosophy set forth in Section 1 of this Policy, students are expected to:

1. Demonstrate respect for the College community by acting in accordance with published Board policies and College rules and regulations.
2. Demonstrate academic integrity by not engaging in conduct that has as its intent or effect the false representation of a student’s academic performance, including but not limited to: (a) cheating on an examination; (b) collaborating with others in work to be presented, contrary to the stated rules of the course; (c) plagiarizing, including the submission of others’ ideas or papers (whether purchased, borrowed or otherwise obtained) as one’s own; (d) stealing or having unauthorized access to examination or course materials; (e) falsifying records or laboratory or other data; (f) submitting, if contrary to the rules of a course, work previously presented in another course; and (g) knowingly assisting another student in any of the above, including an arrangement whereby any work, classroom performance, examination, or other activity is submitted or performed by a person other than the student under whose name the work is submitted or performed.
3. Demonstrate respect for the property of the College and of others by not damaging or destroying or attempting to damage or destroy such property, and by not possessing or attempting to possess such property without authorization, including unauthorized entry to or use of College premises.
4. Demonstrate respect for others by:
 - a. refraining from conduct that constitutes a danger to the personal health or safety of other members of the College community and guests or licensees of the College, including intentionally causing or attempting to cause injury
 - b. refraining from conduct that obstructs or seriously impairs or attempts to obstruct or seriously impair College-sponsored or College-authorized activities
 - c. refraining from harassment, which is defined as conduct that is abusive or which substantially interferes with a person’s pursuit of his or her customary or usual affairs.
5. Demonstrate respect for others by refraining from sexual misconduct (see the Sexual Misconduct and Relationship Violence Statement).
6. Be truthful in all matters and not knowingly make false statements to any employee or agent of the Board or the College with regard to a College-related matter, nor forge, alter or otherwise misuse any document or record.
7. Comply with the directions of College staff members acting within the scope of their employment responsibilities.
8. Contribute to a safe and healthy learning and working environment by refraining from the unauthorized possession or use of weapons or dangerous instruments as defined by law and pursuant to Board Policy, and by refraining from possessing or using other objects in a manner that causes harm, threatens or endangers oneself or others.



9. Respect oneself and others in the community by refraining from knowingly possessing, using, transferring, selling or being under the influence of any controlled substance, as defined by law, or possessing or consuming alcoholic beverages unless specifically authorized, pursuant to Board Policy. Use or possession of a drug authorized by prescription from a licensed medical practitioner is not covered by this statement.
10. Refrain from any unauthorized use of electronic or other devices to make an audio or video record of any person while on College premises without his/her prior knowledge or without his/her expressed consent.
11. Conduct oneself in a civil and respectful manner, both within and outside the College.

Students may be sanctioned for behavior that is not in accordance with the prior-stated expectations.

Section 4: Sanctions

The prior conduct record of a student shall be considered in determining the appropriate sanction for a student who has been found to have violated any part of Section 3 of this Policy. Sanctions shall be progressive in nature; that is, more serious sanctions may be imposed if warranted by the prior conduct record of the student. A “sanction” may be any action affecting the status of an individual as a student taken by the College in response to a violation of this Policy, including but not limited to the following:

1. **“Expulsion”** is a permanent separation from the College that involves denial of all student privileges, including entrance to College premises.
2. **“Suspension”** is a temporary separation from the College that involves denial of all student privileges, including entrance to college premises for the duration of the suspension, and may include conditions for reinstatement.
3. **“Removal of College privileges”** involves restrictions on student access to certain locations, functions and/or activities but does not preclude the student from continuing to pursue his/her academic program.
4. **“Probation”** is a status that indicates either (a) serious misconduct not warranting expulsion, suspension or removal of College privileges, or (b) repetition of misconduct after a warning has been imposed.
5. A **“Warning”** is a written notice to the student indicating that he or she has engaged in conduct that is in violation of Section 3 of this Policy and that any

repetition of such conduct or other conduct that violates this Policy is likely to result in more serious sanctions.

6. **“Community restitution”** requires a student to perform a number of hours of service on the campus or in the community at large.

Section 5: Procedures

The following procedures shall govern the enforcement of this Policy:

1. Information that a student may have violated this Policy should be submitted to the Dean of Students or other designee of the President (hereinafter referred to as “the Dean”), normally within thirty (30) days of the date of a possible violation or within thirty (30) days of the date that the facts constituting a possible violation were known.
2. Upon receipt of information relating to a possible violation, the Dean may immediately place restrictions on or suspend a student on an interim basis if, in the judgment of the Dean, the continued presence of the student at the College or continued participation in the full range of college activities poses a danger to persons or property or constitutes an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process.
 - a. “Interim restrictions” are limitations on the student’s participation in certain College functions and activities, access to certain locations on campus or access to certain persons, that do not prevent the student from continuing to pursue his/her academic program. A student upon whom the Dean has placed interim restrictions shall be afforded written reasons for the restrictions, as well as the time period during which the interim restrictions shall apply. The decision of the Dean regarding interim restrictions shall be final.
 - b. “Interim suspension” is the temporary separation of the student from the College that involves the denial of all privileges, including entrance to College premises. Prior to imposing an interim suspension, the Dean shall make a good faith effort to meet with the student. At this meeting, the Dean shall inform the student of the information received and provide the student an opportunity to present other information for the Dean’s consideration. Based upon the information available at that time, the Dean shall determine whether the student’s continued presence on campus poses a danger to persons or property or constitutes an ongoing threat of disrupting the academic process. A student suspended on an

interim basis by the Dean shall be provided written reasons for the suspension and shall be entitled to an administrative conference or a hearing as soon as possible, normally within ten (10) business days from the date the interim suspension was imposed. The decision of the Dean regarding an interim suspension shall be final.

3. Following the imposition of interim restrictions or interim suspension, if any, the Dean shall promptly investigate the information received by meeting with individuals who may have knowledge of the matter, including the accused student, and by reviewing all relevant documents. If upon the conclusion of the Dean's investigation, the Dean determines that there is insufficient reason to believe the student has committed a violation of any part of Section 3 of this Policy, the Dean shall dismiss the matter and shall so inform the student in writing.
4. If, upon the conclusion of the Dean's investigation, the Dean determines that there is reason to believe the student has committed a violation of any part of Section 3 of this Policy and, after considering both the possible violation and the prior conduct record of the student, that a sanction of less than suspension or expulsion is appropriate, the Dean shall schedule an administrative conference with the student. The student shall be given reasonable notice of the time and place of the conference. At the administrative conference, the student shall have the opportunity to present information for the Dean's consideration. At the conclusion of the administrative conference, the Dean shall determine whether it is more likely than not that the student has violated the Policy and, if so, impose a sanction less than suspension or expulsion. The Dean shall provide the student with a written explanation for the determination. The decision of the Dean shall be final.
5. If upon the conclusion of the Dean's investigation, the Dean determines that there is reason to believe the student has committed a violation of any part of Section 3 of this Policy and, after considering both the violation and the prior conduct record of the student, that a sanction of suspension or expulsion is appropriate, the Dean shall provide the student with reasonable written notice of a meeting and shall inform the student that his/her failure to attend the meeting or to respond to the notice may result in the imposition of the maximum permissible sanction. At the meeting, the Dean shall provide the student with a written statement that shall include the following: (a) a concise statement of the alleged facts; (b) the provision(s) of Section 3 that appear to have been violated; (c) the maximum permissible sanction; and (d) a statement that the student

may resolve the matter by mutual agreement with the Dean, or may request a hearing by notifying the Dean in a writing, which must be received by 5 p.m. on the following business day.

6. If the student requests a hearing, he/she is entitled to the following:
 - a. to be heard, within five (5) business days, or as soon as reasonably possible, by an impartial party or panel whose members shall be appointed by the Dean
 - b. if the Dean appoints an impartial panel, to have a student on the panel, if requested by the student
 - c. to appear in person and to have a non-lawyer advisor. However, if there is pending at the time of the hearing a criminal matter pertaining to the same incident that is the subject of the hearing, a lawyer may be present for the sole purpose of observing the proceedings and advising the student concerning the effect of the proceedings on the pending criminal matter
 - d. to hear and to question the information presented
 - e. to present information, to present witnesses and to make a statement in his or her behalf
 - f. to receive a written decision following the hearing.

(See Section 6 for additional procedures regarding sexual misconduct.)
7. As used herein, the term "impartial" shall mean that the individual was not a party to the incident under consideration and has no personal interest in the outcome of the proceedings. Prior to the commencement of the hearing, the student who is subject to the hearing may challenge the appointment of an impartial party or panel member on the ground that the person(s) is (are) not impartial. The challenge shall be made in writing to the Dean and shall contain the reasons for the assertion that the person(s) is (are) not impartial. The decision of the Dean shall be final.
8. The written decision of the impartial party or panel shall specify whether, based on the information presented, it is more likely than not that the student committed the violation(s) reported and shall state the sanction to be imposed, if any. The written decision shall be provided to the student.
9. Sanctions imposed by an impartial party or panel are effective immediately. The President may, for good cause, suspend imposition of the sanctions imposed by the impartial party or panel to allow the student time to prepare a written request for review. If a written request is received, the President may continue to suspend imposition of the sanctions until he has reviewed and acted on the student's request.



10. A written request for review of the decision of the impartial party or panel must be received by the President within three (3) calendar days after the student is notified of the decision and must clearly identify the grounds for review. The review by the President is limited to the record of the hearing, the written request and any supporting documentation submitted with the request by the student. The decision of the impartial party or the panel shall be upheld unless the President finds that: (a) a violation of the procedures set forth herein significantly prejudiced the student; and/or (b) the information presented to the impartial party or panel was not substantial enough to justify the decision; and/or (c) the sanction(s) imposed was (were) disproportionate to the seriousness of the violation.
11. Decisions under this procedure shall be made only by the college officials indicated.

Section 6: Additional Hearing Procedures for Sexual Misconduct Cases

In any hearing conducted pursuant to Section 5, paragraph 6 of this Policy and involving allegations of sexual misconduct, the accuser and the accused student shall each have the right to: (a) be accompanied by a support person during the hearing (see Section 5, paragraph 6c regarding limited right to have a lawyer present.); and (b) receive a written report from the Dean indicating the determination of the impartial party or panel and the sanction(s) imposed on the accused student, if any.

Section 7: Miscellaneous

The written decision resulting from an administrative conference or a hearing under this Policy shall become part of the student's educational record and shall be subject to the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA). While student educational records are generally protected from disclosure by FERPA, there are a number of exceptions to this rule. Students should be aware that a record concerning his/her behavior while a student at the College may be shared with other colleges or universities to which the student may subsequently wish to transfer or be admitted. Similarly, prospective employers may require a student to provide access to his/her College records as part of the employment application process. A record of having been sanctioned for conduct that violates Section 3 of the Policy may disqualify a student for admission to another college or university, and may interfere with his/her selection for employment.

Any question concerning the interpretation or application of this Policy on Student Conduct should be referred to the President or his/her designee.

Section 8: Publication of Student Conduct Policy

This Policy shall be published in College catalogs and student handbooks and should be distributed in other ways that are likely to ensure student awareness of the Policy.

Section 9: Policy Review

Five years following adoption of this Policy, and as often thereafter as the Chancellor shall deem appropriate, the Chancellor shall designate a committee to review the Policy on Student Conduct, as necessary.

Sexual Misconduct and Relationship Violence Statement

To insure that each member of the Connecticut Community College community has the opportunity to participate fully in the process of learning and understanding, the Connecticut Community Colleges strive to maintain a safe and welcoming environment free from acts of sexual misconduct and relationship violence. It is the intent of the Colleges to provide safety, privacy and support to victims of sexual misconduct and relationship violence.

Sexual misconduct is defined as:

- Non-consensual sexual intercourse, which includes any sexual intercourse (anal, oral, or vaginal), however slight, with any body part or object, by a man or a woman, without effective consent.
- Non-consensual sexual contact, which includes sexual touching, however slight, with any object, by a man or a woman, without effective consent.
- Sexual exploitation, which includes non-consensual, unjust or abusive sexual advantage taken by a student of another, for his or her own advantage or benefit, or to benefit or advantage any one other than the one being exploited, and that behavior does not otherwise constitute non-consensual sexual intercourse, non-consensual sexual contact or sexual harassment. Examples of sexual exploitation include, but are not limited to: prostitution, videotaping consensual sex without a partner's consent, peeping tommy and



knowingly transmitting sexually transmitted infections without a partner's knowledge.

Definition of Consent

Consent must be informed, freely and actively given, involving an understandable exchange of affirmative words or actions, which indicates a willingness to participate in mutually agreed upon sexual activity. It is the responsibility of the initiator to obtain clear and affirmative responses at each stage of sexual involvement. The lack of a negative response is not consent. Consent may not be given by a minor or by any individual who is incapacitated, whether voluntarily or involuntarily, by drugs and/or alcohol. Past consent of sexual activities does not imply ongoing future consent.

Stalking is defined as:

Any behaviors or activities occurring on more than one (1) occasion that collectively instill fear in the victim and/or threaten her/his safety, mental health and/or physical health. Such behaviors or activities may include, but are not limited to, whether on or off campus, non-consensual communications (face to face, telephone, e-mail, etc.), threatening or obscene gestures, surveillance or being present outside the victim's classroom or workplace.

Relationship violence is defined as:

- Physical abuse, which can include but is not limited to, slapping, pulling hair or punching.
- Threat of abuse, which can include but is not limited to, threatening to hit, harm or use a weapon on another (whether victim or acquaintance, friend or family member of the victim) or other forms of verbal threat.
- Emotional abuse, which can include but is not limited to, damage to one's property, driving recklessly to scare someone, name calling, threatening to hurt one's pets and humiliating another person.
- Sexual harassment, which can include any unwelcome sexual advance or request for sexual favors, or any conduct of a sexual nature when submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's education; submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for academic decisions affecting the individual; or such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive educational environment. Examples of conduct which may constitute sexual harassment include but are not limited to: (a) sexual flirtation, touching, advances or propositions; (b) verbal abuse of a sexual nature; (c) pressure to engage in sexual activity; (d) graphic

or suggestive comments about an individual's dress or appearance; (e) use of sexually degrading words to describe an individual; (f) display of sexually suggestive objects, pictures or photographs; (g) sexual jokes; (h) stereotypic comments based upon gender; and (i) threats, demands or suggestions that retention of one's educational status is contingent upon toleration of or acquiescence in sexual advances.

Confidentiality

While the College will treat reports of sexual misconduct and relationship violence seriously and with sensitivity for all concerned, the College can not assure complete confidentiality in all instances with respect to such information, particularly when that information pertains to an offense or an alleged offender that may affect the safety of others on campus or is mandated to be reported.

Time for Reporting

Normally reports must be received by the Dean of Students or other designee of the President within thirty (30) days of the date of a possible violation or within thirty (30) days of the date the facts constituting a possible violation were known. However, the College recognizes that the decision to file a report of sexual misconduct or relationship violence is difficult and may take some time. Because memories may fade and witnesses may become inaccessible, the sooner information is gathered, the greater is the ability of the College to effectively investigate and resolve the matter fairly to all parties concerned.

Sexual Harassment Policy What is Sexual Harassment?

Sexual harassment is a form of sex discrimination which is illegal under state and federal law and is also prohibited by the Board of Trustees' Nondiscrimination Policy. The Board's policy recognizes that sexual harassment undermines the integrity of employer-employee and student-faculty-staff relationships and interferes with the right of all members of the College community to work and learn in an environment free from harassment. Such conduct will not be tolerated.

Sexual harassment may be described as:

Any unwelcome sexual advance or request for sexual favors, or any conduct of a sexual nature when (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's em-



ployment or education, (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment or academic decisions affecting the individual, or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect or substantially interfering with an individual's academic or work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive employment or educational environment.

Sexual harassment may be verbal, visual or physical. It may be overt or implicit and may, but need not, have tangible adverse effects on the victim's employment or learning experience.

Examples of conduct which may constitute sexual harassment include but are not limited to: (a) sexual flirtation, touching, advances or propositions; (b) verbal abuse of a sexual nature; (c) pressure to engage in sexual activity; (d) graphic or suggestive comments about an individual's dress or appearance; (e) use of sexually degrading words to describe an individual; (f) display of sexually suggestive objects, pictures or photographs; (g) sexual jokes; (h) stereotypic comments based upon gender; and (i) threats, demands or suggestions that retention of one's employment or educational status is contingent upon toleration of or acquiescence in sexual advances.

The perpetrator of sexual harassment, like the victim of such conduct, may be a man or a woman. Sexual harassment may involve individuals of the same or opposite sex and, in the College environment, may involve an employee and a student, an employee and another employee or a student and another student. Harassment in any of these relationships is a violation of the Board's policy.

Because of the power relationship between faculty and student, and between supervisor and subordinate employee, freedom of choice may be compromised in such relationships. Accordingly, this policy holds that where a faculty member or professional staff member has responsibility for a student through teaching, advising, supervision or other obligation, romantic or sexual liaisons between such persons shall be deemed a violation of this policy. Romantic or sexual liaisons between supervisors and subordinate employees, while not prohibited are strongly discouraged.

It should be noted, additionally, that retaliation against a person for complaining or being associated in any way with the resolution of a complaint of sexual harassment also violates Board policy.

What To Do If You Are The Victim of Sexual Harassment

When an employee or student feels that he or she has been the victim of sexual harassment, he or she should report such incident(s) to a College official.

- Employees may report incidents of sexual harassment to the Dean of the area of the College in which the individual is involved, the College Affirmative Action Officer, or any other college official who has been designated by the president as a recipient of such complaints.
- Students may report incidents of sexual harassment to the Dean of students or to such other College official as the president may have designated. Nothing shall prevent students from speaking to a college counselor about their concerns. However, such communication is not a substitute for filing a complaint of sexual harassment with an appropriate college designee.
- A claim that an employee of a third party contractor has engaged in sexual harassment on College premises or in connection with the performance of the third party contract should be reported immediately either to the president or to another appropriate College official as set forth in this document. The president will ensure that appropriate follow-up action is taken.

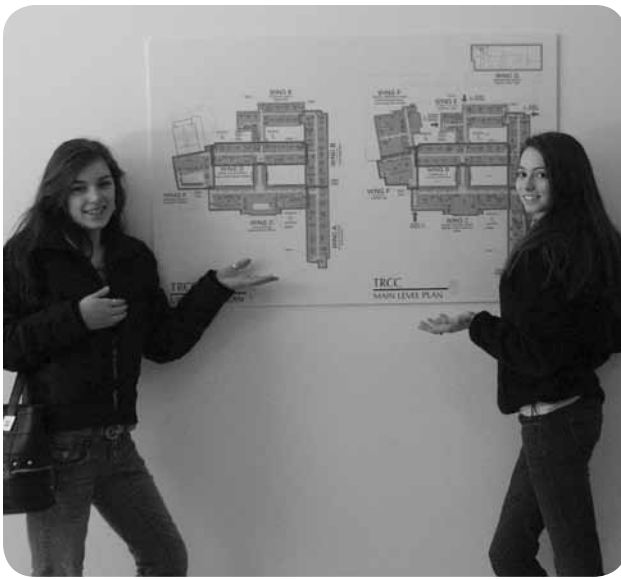
Depending on the nature of the complaint and the desires of the complainant, the College official to whom the complaint has been made may attempt to resolve the complaint informally.

Any informal resolution of a complaint must be approved by the College President. No person shall be forced to pursue informal avenues of resolution before filing a formal complaint of sexual harassment.

If informal resolution is not possible or appropriate, a written complaint should be filed in accordance with the existing Affirmative Action Grievance Procedure for Employees (see Board Policy 2.1.3) or Student Grievance Procedure for students (see Board Policy 5.2.2).

- For employees, a written complaint should be filed within fifteen (15) calendar days of the alleged harassment. This time frame may be extended by up to fifteen (15) additional calendar days, if efforts at informal resolution have been made.
- For students, a written complaint should be filed within thirty (30) days of the date the grievant knew or should have known of the alleged harassment. However, a delay in filing a formal complaint will not be a reason for refusing to investigate such complaints. Although the ability to investigate may be compromised by delay, a written complaint will be treated in the manner prescribed by this policy, if filed within 180 days of the date the student knew or should have known of the alleged harassment.

When a formal complaint of sexual harassment is received, the College will investigate it. The rights of all



persons involved in the investigation shall be respected and every effort will be made to protect the confidentiality of both the alleged victim and the alleged harasser. Toward this end, only persons with a need to know shall be made privy to the complaint. However, complete anonymity cannot be assured, given the College's obligation under law to investigate and take appropriate action in all cases of sexual harassment.

All complaints of sexual harassment shall be taken seriously. It is expected that complaints will be made in good faith, however. Frivolous or vexatious complaints can cause irremediable damage to the reputation of an accused person, even though he or she is subsequently vindicated. Therefore, any person who files a false complaint of sexual harassment, shall himself or herself be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including termination, if an employee, or expulsion, if a student.

In addition to invoking the available grievance procedure, an employee who believes he or she has been sexually harassed, may file a complaint with the Connecticut Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities, 21 Grand Street, Hartford, CT 06106 and/or with the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, One Congress Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02114, within 180 days of the date when the harassment occurred.

A student who believes he or she has been sexually harassed may, in addition to the available grievance procedure, file a complaint with the federal Office for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education (Region 1), John W. McCormack Post Office and Courthouse, Room 222, Post Office Square, Boston, Massachusetts 02109.

Publication of Sexual Harassment Policy

This document shall be distributed to all members of the College community. Notice of the Board's policy against sexual harassment also shall be given to any independent contractor with whom a College has a business relationship, as a mandatory part of that contract.

Campus Security Policies and Crime Statistics

In compliance with State of Connecticut Campus Safety Act, P.A. 90-259 and Public Law 101-542, Student Right to Know and Campus Security Act, Three Rivers Community College hereby publishes the following summary of institutional security policies and uniform crime reporting procedures. This information is intended to raise the awareness of all members of the College community to campus safety issues in hopes that this awareness will foster continued attention to and improved security for all college students and staff.

Uniform Campus Crime Report

Annually, each institution of higher education within the State is required to prepare a Uniform Campus Crime Report (UCCR), which is consistent with the FBI's Uniform Crime Reporting System (UCR). The report is to reflect the crime statistics on the property of the institution for the preceding calendar year and covers crimes such as rape, assault, burglary, larceny, and arson.

Distribution of Crime Statistics and Security Reports

These crime statistics and security reports are published in the student handbook. Copies of the student handbook are distributed annually to all students and employees. Prospective students and prospective employees will be advised of the availability of this information, a description of its contents, and information on how to obtain a copy. Information will be provided as requested. Copies of the crime report will also be on file in the library, in the office of each Dean, and on the College web site.

The College is also required to monitor and report on any liquor law violations, drug abuse violations, and weapons violations occurring on each campus. Copies of these crime statistic reports are available upon request in the office of each Dean and in the library.

Weapons on College Campuses Policy

The use or possession of weapons (as defined in Section 53-206 of the Connecticut General Statutes) is prohibited on college campuses or at college activities except as authorized by Board or college policies. Colleges are hereby authorized to develop policies, which allow for specific exemptions to the extent permitted by law.

Smoking Policy

Smoking is permitted on Three Rivers Campuses only in specifically designated locations. Smokers may refer to the college web site for information about current locations or refer to signage posted at the college.

- Since the success of this program is largely dependent on the support of the entire college community, everyone, including smokers and non-smokers are asked to comply or assist with the following new rules:
- Do not smoke or use tobacco products in front of either main campus nor within 100 feet of any entrances or windows (unless in a specifically designated smoking area).
- To the fullest extent possible try to extinguish smoking materials before leaving your vehicle.
- Only light up and use tobacco products within the designated areas ... not en-route to these locations.
- Dispose of used tobacco products only in the trash receptacles provided ... not on the ground.
- If violations are noted, please remind students, staff or visitors involved about these new rules and about the location of authorized smoking areas.
- Please report any habitual or flagrant violations to any of the Three Rivers' management staff.

Disturbances on Campus Policy

In the interest of assisting in the preservation of academic freedom, including the important characteristics of access to sources of knowledge, freedom to reach unpresured conclusions, and respect for freedom of movement, and the performance of responsibilities relating to this, the Board of Trustees of Community-Technical Colleges sets forth the following policies to guide faculty, students, and administrators in cases of disruptions on campuses of the public community colleges of Connecticut.

1. College staff, faculty, and students shall be free to exercise their rights as professional staff, students, and

citizens of the United States or as foreign nationals protected by the laws of the United States respecting those professionals and humane courtesies which contribute to the success of the academic community.

2. The president, staff, faculty, and students should work to maintain study and research of ideas and facts of humanity and the universe, lawful free assembly, access to sources of knowledge, and the freedom of staff to perform teaching and administrative functions.
3. The Board of Trustees believes that activities as listed below and those akin to them might result in the need to take disciplinary action to maintain the right and opportunities for all segments of the campus community to learn and to teach and to administer:
 - a. occupying and preventing authorized use of facilities
 - b. damaging, removing, or destroying college property
 - c. preventing instruction, research, or other authorized activity by disorderly conduct and/or interfering with access to facilities
 - d. physically detaining or removing any person engaged in lawful and/or normal college functions
 - e. failing to comply with directives from college officials or law enforcement personnel issued in the performance of their duties.





The following academic policies and standards for Three Rivers Community College were ratified for the merged institution in May, 1993. All policies are subject to change.

Academic Advising

All students admitted are assigned to an academic advisor. Advisors are members of the professional staff, usually full-time faculty members, whose backgrounds make them especially suitable to help students make academic and vocational choices. During the school year, the advisor helps the student select appropriate courses, based on the student's preference, previous records, and standardized test scores. The advisor also discusses with the student the course of action to be taken when the student is ready to leave Three Rivers Community College.

The advising system insures each student receives individual help with educational and vocational problems, provides each student with advice from a professional with expertise in a particular subject and enables the professional staff to interact with individual students in matters not directly related to classroom performance.

Students should consult the following Master Advisor List, published each semester, to determine the name of their academic advisor.

Plan of Study

A Plan of Study is a work sheet that outlines the course requirements for a specific Three Rivers degree or certificate program. Students enrolled in a degree or certificate program must obtain a Plan of Study during their first semester to use as a planning guide for future course selection and registration.

During the first semester of enrollment, a student meets with his or her academic advisor and reviews the program requirements. A student obtains a Plan of Study, has their advisor sign it, and retains it as an academic planning guide. Advising appointments are scheduled each semester just before early registration for continuing degree or certificate students.

The original Plan of Study is kept by the student to record course completions and selections for registration each semester. Students who have not completed a Plan of Study and students who wish to amend or change their program should make an appointment with their advisor and complete and submit a Program/Advisor Change form.

Both students and advisors may request reassignment when a favorable relationship is not achieved by submitting a Program/Advisor Change form.

Change of Curriculum

Students who find they must change their plan of study should see their academic advisor or a counselor before beginning the next semester. In making such a change, credit for already completed courses may not be required in the new curriculum. Students are cautioned to check the requirements for the new curriculum, or graduation may be delayed because of the change. There are some programs that limit enrollments; students should ensure they are not changing into one of these without advising. Students who change their curriculum must complete and submit a Program Change Request form.

Attaining Academic Credit

Unit of Credit

The credit hour is the unit of academic credit earned at Three Rivers. A course yielding three hours of credit typically requires 45 hours of classroom time.

Residence Requirement

Twenty-five percent (25%) of the total credits applicable to an associate degree or certificate must be granted by Three Rivers. No more than 30 credit hours of non-traditional credit may count towards the associate degree. Non-traditional credit includes CLEP, DANTES, Challenge Exams, Military Service Schools and Assessment of Prior Learning.

Course Load

Usually students are not permitted to register for more than 18 hours of credit per semester in liberal arts and career programs. Students in technical programs may register for up to 21 credits. Some students are advised to limit their course load to 9 credits or less for academic reasons. Students wishing to exceed the credit load limits may take one additional course with the approval of a counselor.

Variable Credit

A student receives, as a total of credits in a variable credit course, no more than the maximum number of credits for which the course is offered. Generally, variable credit is awarded only for independent study, work experience or field work, with the approval of the Academic Dean.



Master Advisor List

NAME	PROGRAM	OFFICE	PHONE (860)	E-MAIL
Albright, Judith	Nursing	C-262	860-383-5285	JAlbright@TRCC.commnet.edu
Alikhanova, Larissa	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-104	860-885-2375	LAlikhanova@TRCC.commnet.edu
Amenta, Kevin	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-136	860-885-2366	KAmenta@TRCC.commnet.edu
Anderson, Allan	Computer Science	C-106	860-885-2392	AAAnderson@TRCC.commnet.edu
Arrieta, Maria C.	Liberal Arts/General Studies	D-205W	860-823-2817	MARrieta@TRCC.commnet.edu
Ashton, Teri	Nursing	C-228	860-383-5208	TAshton@TRCC.commnet.edu
Back, Joyce	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-102	860-892-5755	JBack@TRCC.commnet.edu
Bader, Heather	Nursing	C-244	860-383-5294	HBader@TRCC.commnet.edu
Bennett, Richard	Business Administration	D-209	860-892-5704	RBennett@TRCC.commnet.edu
Benoit, Anthony	Director Engineering Technology	D-111	860-885-2386	ABenoit@TRCC.commnet.edu
Braza, Arthur	Accounting	C-114	860-383-5222	ABraza@TRCC.commnet.edu
Burch, Marcie	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-256	860-892-5780	MBurch@TRCC.commnet.edu
Canavan, Charles	Architecture/Engineering	D-205	860-885-2355	CCanavan@TRCC.commnet.edu
Carroll, Pamela	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-116	860-383-5256	PCarroll@TRCC.commnet.edu
Carta, Michael	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-168	860-885-2385	MCarta@TRCC.commnet.edu
Clampet, Irene	Marketing/Advertising	C-126	860-383-5231	IClampet@TRCC.commnet.edu
Comeau, Mark	Architectural Design Technology	C-218	860-885-2387	MComeau@TRCC.commnet.edu
Copeland, James	Liberal Arts/General Studies	D-209	860-383-5238	JCopeland@TRCC.commnet.edu
Courtney, Daniel	Engineering Technologies	C-134	860-885-2338	DCourtney@TRCC.commnet.edu
Crouch, Jeffrey	Criminal Justice	D-209	860-892-5721	JCrouch@TRCC.commnet.edu
Dean, Chotsani	Liberal Arts/General Studies	D-205W	860-823-2823	CDean@TRCC.commnet.edu
Decker, June	Liberal Art/General Studies	C-124	860-892-5747	JDecker@TRCC.commnet.edu
DeFrance, Jennifer	Early Childhood Education	C-110	860-383-5214	JDeFrance@TRCC.commnet.edu
Delaney, Terry	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-118	860-383-5248	TDelaney@TRCC.commnet.edu
Donnelly, Judith	General Engineering Tech/Photonics	C-272	860-885-2353	JDonnelly@TRCC.commnet.edu
Dopirak, William	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-130	860-892-5758	WDopirak@TRCC.commnet.edu
Edmondson, Peter	Hospitality Management	C-132	860-383-5259	PEdmondson@TRCC.commnet.edu
Freeman, Ellen	Director of Nursing & Allied Health	D-111	860-383-5273	EFreeman@TRCC.commnet.edu
Flick, Larry	Business Administration	C-172	860-383-5277	LFlick@TRCC.commnet.edu
Garcia, Aida	All Curricula	A-120	860-383-5268	AGarcia@TRCC.commnet.edu
Gerwick, Donald	Engineering Technology	C-144	860-885-2337	DGerwick@TRCC.commnet.edu
Gladue, Betti	Business	C-138	860-892-5768	BGladue@TRCC.commnet.edu
Graham, Joan	Nursing	C-222	860-383-5228	JGraham@TRCC.commnet.edu
Gray, Kathleen	All Curricula	A-119	860-885-2328	KGray@TRCC.commnet.edu
Greenier, Ronald	Computer Aided Drafting	C-140	860-885-2380	RGreenier@TRCC.commnet.edu
Hagen, Janet	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-216	860-892-5738	JHagen@TRCC.commnet.edu
Hammond, Christine	Liberal Arts/General Studies	D-209	860-892-5775	CHammond@TRCC.commnet.edu
Harding, G. Kent	Business Administration	C-148	860-885-2382	GHarding@TRCC.commnet.edu
Hare, Will	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-150	860-383-5216	WHare@TRCC.commnet.edu
Hawes, Susan	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-122	860-892-5779	SHawes@TRCC.commnet.edu
Hoskins, Claudia	Nursing	C-226	860-892-5735	CHoskins@TRCC.commnet.edu
Ingalls, Amy	Liberal Arts/General Studies	D-203B	860-885-2352	AIngalls@TRCC.commnet.edu
Jeknavorian, Sandra	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-152	860-823-2882	SJeknavorian@TRCC.commnet.edu
Johnson, Joseph	Computer Science Tech.	D-205W	860-823-2818	JJohnson@TRCC.commnet.edu
Kania, John	Liberal Arts/General Studies	D-203B	860-885-2351	JKania@TRCC.commnet.edu
Kennedy, Brian	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-156	860-383-5281	BKennedy@TRCC.commnet.edu
Khan-Bureau, Diba	Civil/Environ Engineering Tech	C-264	860-885-2383	DKhan-Bureau@TRCC.commnet.edu
Kirkpatrick, William	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-270	860-383-5282	WKirkpatrick@TRCC.commnet.edu



Master Advisor List

NAME	PROGRAM	OFFICE	PHONE (860)	E-MAIL
Knowles, Fredrick	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-120	860-383-5271	FKnowles@TRCC.commnet.edu
Knowles, Patrick	Manufacturing Engineering Tech	C-160	860-885-2379	PKnowles@TRCC.commnet.edu
Krcmar, Chantal	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-162	860-892-5788	CKrcmar@TRCC.commnet.edu
Kugelmass, Dov	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-164	860-892-5791	DKugelmass@TRCC.commnet.edu
Lamondy, Anne	Nursing	C-212	860-383-5218	ALamondy@TRCC.commnet.edu
Leask, Ronald	Computer Science	C-170	860-885-2391	RLeask@TRCC.commnet.edu
Liscum, Matthew	All Curricula	A-124	860-885-5240	MLiscum@TRCC.commnet.edu
Maines, Andrew	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-146	860-383-5286	AMaines@TRCC.commnet.edu
Martin, Joyce	Human Services	C-204	860-892-5701	JMartin@TRCC.commnet.edu
Maurice, Barbara	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-206	860-383-5221	BMaurice@TRCC.commnet.edu
Mayer, Phillip	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-208	860-892-5749	PMayer@TRCC.commnet.edu
McNamara, Ann	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-166	860-892-5705	AMcNamara@TRCC.commnet.edu
Metcalfe, Meredith	Civil Engineering	C-202	860-885-2374	MMetcalfe@TRCC.commnet.edu
Molkenthin, Kelly	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-234	860-892-5712	KMolkenthin@TRCC.commnet.edu
Muenzner, Edwin	Accounting	E-205	860-823-2364	EMuenzner@TRCC.commnet.edu
Neufeld, Steven	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-142	860-383-5233	SNeufeld@TRCC.commnet.edu
Niedbala, Robert	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-224	860-885-2364	RNiedbala@TRCC.commnet.edu
Ouellet, Edith	Nursing	C-220	860-892-5709	EOuellet@TRCC.commnet.edu
Patsouris, Peter	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-108	860-892-5703	PPatsouris@TRCC.commnet.edu
Rafeldt, Lillian	Nursing	C-230	860-383-5257	LRafeldt@TRCC.commnet.edu
Rhoades, James	Electrical Engineering Tech	C-232	860-885-2354	JRhoades@TRCC.commnet.edu
Rich, John	All Curricula	A-128	860-885-2326	JRich@TRCC.commnet.edu
Ross, Phil	Liberal Arts/General Studies	E-205	860-823-2820	PRoss@TRCC.commnet.edu
Rozek, Amy	Dental Hygiene	A-114	860-892-5722	ARozek@TRCC.commnet.edu
Rymut, Nancy	Nursing/Pre-Nursing	A-236	860-892-5718	NRymut@TRCC.commnet.edu
Samuelson, Leslie	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-238	860-892-5720	LSamuelson@TRCC.commnet.edu
Sauter, Patricia	Criminal Justice	C-240	860-892-5739	PSauter@TRCC.commnet.edu
Scarborough, Chris	All Curricula	A-119	860-892-5751	CScarborough@TRCC.commnet.edu
Scrivano, Nancy	Nursing	C-242	860-383-5250	NScrivano@TRCC.commnet.edu
Seelhorst, Jennifer	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-252	860-892-5719	JSeelhorst@TRCC.commnet.edu
Selke, Sarah	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-214	860-892-5706	SSelke@TRCC.commnet.edu
Sherrard, James	Nuclear Engineering Technology	C-210	860-885-2393	JSherrard@TRCC.commnet.edu
Short, Wanda	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-128	860-885-2549	WShort@TRCC.commnet.edu
Skahan, Sheila	Early Childhood Education	C-250	860-383-5252	SSkahan@TRCC.commnet.edu
Skiba, Jean	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-266	860-383-5227	JSkiba@trcc.commnet.edu
Snayd, Judy	Nursing/Pre-Nursing	C-246	860-892-5726	JSnayd@TRCC.commnet.edu
Spaziani, Rhonda	All Curricula	A-126	860-383-5265	RSpaziani@TRCC.commnet.edu
Stutz, Michael	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-112	860-383-5275	MStutz@TRCC.commnet.edu
Suarez-Contreras, Melani	Liberal Arts/General Studies	E-205	860-823-2821	MSuarez-contreras@TRCC.commnet.edu
Tisch, Roxanne	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-248	860-885-2395	RTisch@TRCC.commnet.edu
Topping, Susan	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-254	860-892-5763	STopping@TRCC.commnet.edu
Turner, James	Fire Technology & Admin.	-----	860-885-2663	JTurner@TRCC.commnet.edu
Volkov, George	Computer Science Technology	C-258	860-885-2384	GVolkov@TRCC.commnet.edu
Wallett, Francine	Nursing/Pre-Nursing	C-260	860-892-5742	FWallett@TRCC.commnet.edu
Weiss, Steve	Liberal Arts/General Studies	D-205W	860-823-2819	SWeiss@TRCC.commnet.edu
Wengertsman, John	Liberal Arts/General Studies	C-158	860-892-5771	JWengertsman@TRCC.commnet.edu
Wichser, Meg	All Curricula	A-108	860-383-5254	MWischer@TRCC.commnet.edu



Developmental Studies

The College offers developmental courses in reading, writing, and math. These courses are designed to help students whose academic skills need improvement before they take required courses in their programs of study. All developmental classes provide individual support and concentrate on the specific skills students need for academic success. Areas of emphasis for each course are covered under course descriptions.

First Year Experience

This three-credit course is designed to help new college students meet the expectations of college life.

Prerequisite(s) for the course require completion of ESL* K060 and ESL* K061, if appropriate.

For additional information regarding the First Year Experience, refer to the http://www.trcc.commnet.edu/Div_academics/LearningInitiatives/FYE/FYE.shtml.

Independent Study

In specific areas sanctioned by the College, the College offers a program of independent study. Topics vary with the student and the subject. The student works with the approval and under the direct supervision of a faculty member specifically qualified in the area of the student's interest. Independent study courses are by written contract between the student and the instructor. Contract and registration forms are available only from the Office of the Academic Dean. Completed independent study registration forms must be submitted to the Office of the Academic Dean for approval prior to submission to the Registrar's Office for processing.

Practicum

In subjects approved by the faculty and relevant to a student's program, academic credit may be granted for practical experience that enhances performance, requires the application of learning, or integrates theory and practice. Work experience in practicum courses is always accompanied by seminar sessions or meetings with the faculty, formal reading and/or writing assignments and evaluation of academic as well as work performance.

Receiving Credit by Transfer

Students seeking Credit by Transfer are responsible for providing OFFICIAL records from their transferring institution, including college transcripts, military records, and external examination score reports. OFFICIAL records must be sent directly from the transferring institution to the College's Admissions Office. Hand-carried documents, although useful at an initial admissions conference, are not accepted for official evaluation of transfer credit.

Credit by Transfer is normally evaluated during the semester in which the student is admitted (or readmitted) and registered as a degree-seeking student. Once the transfer credits are evaluated, the student receives a course history report from the Associate Registrar showing the credits as evaluated. Students are advised to consult with their academic advisor for the application of this transfer credit to the student's particular Plan of Study.

Students planning to graduate, who are not currently registered, are advised to request transfer evaluation of credits needed to complete graduation requirements (which are not reflected on the student's transcript).

For most programs of study there is no time limit on previously earned credits in transfer. However some courses in the Technical and Nursing degrees must be within five years to apply to the degree. Students are reminded that acceptance of all transfer credit is at the discretion of the College.





Acceptance of Transfer Credit at Community Colleges:

Board of Trustees of Connecticut Community-Technical Colleges Policy:

1. Credit from Other Collegiate Institutions

At all the community colleges, degree and certificate credit shall be granted only for credit courses completed at all institutions within the Connecticut state system of higher education and at all other collegiate institutions accredited by an agency recognized by the Council for Higher Education Accreditation as either a Regional Accrediting Organization or a Specialized and Professional Accrediting Organization in accordance with the following:

- a. Degree and certificate credit shall be granted for all credit courses that are applicable to the objectives of, or equivalent to the course requirements of the curriculum in which the transferring student enrolls. Credit work that is not applicable or equivalent to curriculum requirements shall be accepted for credit at the discretion of the College. Degree and certificate credit shall also be granted on the basis of performance on examinations in accordance with standards and limits approved by the board of trustees.
- b. Degree and certificate credits shall be granted for credit courses completed with a letter grade of “C-minus” or better, or with a grade of “P” (Pass) with the following exceptions: all technology programs and the Nursing Program where a “C” grade or better is required. Such credit courses shall be accepted only for credit, and letter grades assigned by other institutions shall not be recorded or included in computations of student grade point averages.
- c. Notwithstanding the number of degree credits which shall be granted in accordance with the foregoing, the student must complete at least twenty-five percent (25%) of the minimum credit requirements for the degree or certificate requirements through course work at the college awarding the degree or certificate.
- d. When a student seeks transfer credit for technical or specialty courses into a program that is also accredited by a national or regional specialized accrediting agency such credits must be from a comparably accredited program. In the case of a request for transfer credit for technical or specialty courses from a non-specialty accredited program, the college shall provide appropriate means for the validation of the student’s

competency in the technical specialty course areas. TAC/ABET-accredited programs, such technical specialty credits should be from TAC/ABET-accredited programs.

2. Credit for Recognized Courses from Non-Collegiate Organizations

Students who have completed courses sponsored by employers, government agencies, labor unions, and professional associations may be eligible for transfer credit. The award of credit is based on the recommendations in the American Council on Education’s (ACE) National Guide to Credit Recommendations for Noncollegiate Courses, The National Program on Noncollegiate Sponsored Instruction’s (PONSI) College Credit Recommendations, and Charter Oak State College’s Connecticut Credit Assessment Program Course Reviews.

- a. Credit may be awarded for military training, ratings and occupational specialties as recommended in the ACE Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services.
- b. Credit may also be awarded for work completed in specific areas at non-collegiate institutions if formal approval has been sought and granted by the Connecticut Community Technical Colleges Chancellor’s Office and the Connecticut Department of Higher Education. Only an institution may apply for recognition of non-collegiate work, not an individual student.

3. Completing Degree Requirements at Other Colleges

Students enrolled in a degree program who wish to complete Three Rivers’ degree requirements at other colleges or universities should request approval, when possible, from their advisor before undertaking such work. This procedure is referred to as “reverse transfer.”

4. Credit By Examination

Credit by examination may be recognized if applicable to the degree or certificate program in which a student is enrolled. Any credit earned by examination is recorded on the student’s transcript as semester hours but without grades and grade points.

a. External Examinations

Three Rivers awards credit for College Level Examination Program (CLEP) and DANTES Standardized Tests according to the applicable college policy, which is based on the American Council on Education’s credit recommendations.

The college policy for awarding credit in the foreign languages follows: Students can receive academic credit for proficiency in the languages offered at Three Rivers



(French and Spanish). They can receive up to six academic credits for proficiency in Elementary French I and II and Elementary Spanish I and II by taking the CLEP standardized test. If the student's CLEP score entitles him or her to twelve credits, the additional six credits will be awarded as Language Electives. Or, if they wish, they may receive academic credit for Intermediate Spanish I and II and Intermediate French I and II (third and fourth semester Spanish and French) by taking an institutional exam.

CLEP and DANTES tests are administered at Three Rivers during the fall and spring semesters. Contact the Student Development Office for information about this program.

b. Internal (Challenge) Examinations

In specific areas sanctioned by the College, a student may, on the basis of previous study and experience and at the discretion of the department chairperson involved, take a special examination for credit for a course without having enrolled in that course. The student is not permitted to earn credit by examination in a course in which he or she has already received a grade or if there is a standardized exam in that course.

5. Advanced Placement Examinations

Three Rivers also grants credit for Advanced Placement Examinations of the College Examination Entrance Board with scores of 3 or above according to current college policy.

6. Assessment of Credit for Prior Learning Through Portfolio Development

Students who plan to apply for such credit must enroll in a four-credit course entitled COU K122: Portfolio Development. The student develops a portfolio in which he or she describes the learning acquired through prior experiences, specifies learning outcomes, provides appropriate documentation, and requests college credit for that learning. An Assessment Committee made up of faculty and professional staff reviews and evaluates the portfolio and then determines how many credits the student should receive. The credits gained through this evaluation process are applicable towards an associate degree at Three Rivers. A minimum of 25% (15 credits for career programs and 17 credits for technology programs) must be granted in residence by Three Rivers.

No credit shall be awarded via portfolio review outside of the subject areas encompassed by the approved curricula of the institution. No more than 50 percent of the credits required for a degree can be satisfied through non-traditional learning. Non-traditional learning includes credit for prior learning, challenge exam and military credit.

Transfer to Bachelor's Degree Programs

With advance planning, a student who earns an associate degree in one of Three Rivers' transfer programs can transfer to a bachelor's degree program and begin upper division work immediately.

Students who plan to transfer should confer with their academic advisor or a counselor early in their college enrollment to ensure that their course selections parallel as closely as possible the first and second year requirements of the transfer college or university. It is especially important to consult with an advisor/counselor when choosing electives.

Three Rivers Community College has a number of specific transfer articulation agreements with public and private colleges and universities. These articulation agreements are typically written on a program/curriculum basis, providing the potential transfer student with specific course equivalencies.

Up-to-date information about course selection and program planning for transfer to Connecticut State Universities, the University of Connecticut, and many private colleges and universities is available in the Student Development Center or from a counselor.

Connecticut College of Technology

The Connecticut College of Technology is a concept rather than a physical college. There are two discrete plans: a pre-engineering plan and a pre-technology plan. After successfully completing the specific curriculum requirements, the student will be accepted into an engineering program at the University of Connecticut or a technology program at Central Connecticut State University with advanced placement status. For more information about these programs please contact the Admissions Office or refer to the Technologies web page http://www.trcc.commnet.edu/Div_academics/Technologies/technologies.shtml for specific information and course availability.

Connecticut State Universities

Graduates of the Connecticut Community Colleges with a grade point average of 2.0 or higher are guaranteed admission to the university of their choice within the Connecticut State University System.

Community College graduates admitted to the Connecticut State University of their choice shall be given the same consideration for admission to specific majors and admitted on the same terms as students who began their studies at the university. In the case of majors for which articulation agreements have been adopted, Community



College students preparing for transfer should follow the terms of the articulation agreement regarding course prerequisites, grade point averages, and other requirements stated in the agreement.

Graduates of the Community College will be admitted as juniors and will be expected to complete two years of full-time (or equivalent part-time) study at the university to be eligible for the bachelor's degree.

Graduates of the Community College must make application by the date and on the forms prescribed by the university, including the submission of all the required transcripts, documents, and fees.

Honors Program

The Three Rivers Community College Honors Program is designed to provide academically talented and motivated students an opportunity to develop their intellectual skills through challenging work that emphasizes critical and analytical thinking. In addition to developing advanced academic skills, students enrolled in the Honors program will benefit from the following:

- Early course registration
- Honors designation on transcripts
- Honors seminars or colloquiums
- Invitation to special events and programs
- Personal letters of recommendation

Students who graduate from the program may also be eligible for:

- Honors recognition at Commencement
- Honors Diploma
- Honors Alumni activities

In addition, it is the intent of the program to develop articulation agreements with private and state colleges / universities.

Admission Requirements

A student wishing to participate in the Honors program must have a 3.5 high school cumulative GPA or a 3.5 college GPA based on a minimum of 12 credit hours. Two letters of recommendation must accompany the application, followed by a personal interview with the program coordinator and/or the program advisory panel. In addition, students must score at the MAT* K137/ENG* K101 level of the placement exams or have successfully completed those courses. Students may enter the program at the start of any semester and must maintain a minimum 3.5 GPA in order to remain in good standing..

Program Requirements

Any student who meets the acceptance criteria may participate in the program. However, those who intend to graduate from the program must fulfill the following:

- Complete the requirements for an Associate's Degree with a minimum 3.5 GPA
- Complete 4 Honors Contracts (minimum of 12 credits) with grade of B+ or higher

Class Attendance Policy

Instructional staff assigned to all sections of credit bearing courses at Three Rivers are required to take attendance at each class meeting and retain accurate records of attendance for at least three calendar years. The manner in which attendance is taken is determined at the professional discretion of the instructor. In certain instances, these records are furnished to the Financial Aid Office, Veterans Affairs office, Employer sponsors and the International Student advisor.

Administrative Notations and Grade Points for Courses

At the end of each semester, students receive grades in every course in which they are enrolled. Grades represent various levels of accomplishment. Except for developmental courses, grades carry certain "grade points", which are numerical expressions used to determine each student's academic standing.

The following table lists the grades used and their corresponding grade points.

Grade	Grade Points	Definition
A	4.0	Excellent
A-	3.7	
B+	3.3	
B	3.0	Good
B-	2.7	
C+	2.3	
C	2.0	Satisfactory
C-	1.7	
D+	1.3	
D	1.0	Poor
D-	0.7	
F	0.0	Unsatisfactory



Non-Academic Grades (no grade points)

AU = Audit

An administrative transcript notation for students auditing a course. Students not wishing credit may audit a course. This status will allow them to participate in class activities without being required to meet the examination requirements of the course. Students may ask to have papers critiqued, but faculty members are not required to grade an auditor's course work. Full tuition and fees are charged for courses audited. A student who wishes to change from credit to audit status must request this within the first four weeks of the course, using such forms and procedures as the college may prescribe. Students auditing a course may not change to credit status.

I = Incomplete

A temporary grade assigned by the faculty member when course work is missing and the student agrees to complete the requirements. The student and instructor both must sign a contract to permit an "incomplete" grade. The contract will denote what must be completed to resolve the "I" grade. The "I" must be resolved by the end of the 10th week of the next academic semester (except summer) or it automatically converts to an "F" or an "F#" for remedial courses.

N = No Grade

An administrative transcript notation for any situation in which there is no basis for a grade. The "N" grade can only be awarded by the Registrar.

P = Pass

An administrative transcript notation for successful completion of courses taken on a pass/fail basis. Pass ("P") is a final grade awarded to a student who elects the P/F Option prior to the end of the 10th week of the fall or spring semester or prior to the completion of two-thirds of a summer session or module course. The "P" is not figured in the Grade Point Average, but it does count as a course attempted. The "F" is figured in the Grade Point Average. The Pass/Fail Option is not available for use on courses to be applied toward a technology degree or for courses in the Nursing Program. The P/F option is irrevocable.

TR = Transfer

An administrative transcript notation in lieu of a grade for courses transferred from institutions within the Connecticut state system of higher education and at all other regionally accredited collegiate institutions as well as from ACE credit recommendations, challenge exams and the Assessment of Prior Learning in accordance with

policy adopted by the Board of Trustees of Community-Technical Colleges.

W = Withdrawal

An administrative transcript notation used to indicate that a student is withdrawn from a course in accordance with the procedures prescribed by the college. Students may withdraw, in writing or verbally at the Registrar's Office, for any reason until the end of the 14th week of classes. Financial aid students and International students withdrawing from all courses must notify respectively the Financial Aid Office, Veterans Affairs Office and the International Student advisor through the end of the semester.

Grades For Developmental Courses

Developmental courses do not carry grade points, and the credits assigned to these courses do not count towards the required credits necessary for graduation.

Developmental courses are graded A#, A-, B+, B-, B#, C+, C-, D+, D-, D#, and F# are not calculated in the Grade Point Average.

Grades received and credits earned or not earned in developmental courses do not affect graduation honors in any way, positively or negatively. Credits received in developmental courses do not count towards graduation and consequently cannot be applied towards the 25% minimum residency requirement.

Grades For Credit-Free Courses

- CS Completed satisfactorily, eligible for CEU as assigned.
- CU Completed unsatisfactorily, not eligible for CEU award.
- CX Course not completed by student.
- CN Indicates no grade assigned by instructor.

Repeated Courses

Effective Fall 2002, the repeat policy is: No course may be repeated more than twice. The highest grade received will be used in calculating the student's academic average. This does not apply to those courses that are designed to be repeated for additional credit.

From Fall 1995 through Summer 2001, the repeat policy was: a student may repeat any course, regardless of the grade received. In every instance, the last grade received will become the valid grade for computation of the Grade Point Average (GPA). All grades still appear on the transcript, with the annotation "E" for excluded after the first attempted course grade. The meaning of "E" is



that the grade points associated with the grade have been excluded from the GPA calculation. Credit for any given course is awarded only once.

For the benefit of all students who repeated courses during the period of Fall 1993 through Summer 1995, the earlier restriction on repeating courses graded "C" or better has been removed. The revised policy of unrestricted repeats introduced with the Fall 1995 semester has been applied retroactively to those students who received an unauthorized repeat symbol instead of an earned grade for the repeated course. Affected students will now receive the highest grade earned for the course and the associated grade points will be used in the calculation of the cumulative GPA. Any students negatively impacted by the retroactive change in policy may petition the Academic Dean for individual review of their academic record.

The Grade Point Average (GPA)

The GPA is used to determine a student's standing in his or her class and in the College generally. Total grade points for a semester are calculated by multiplying the grade points allocated to each letter grade times the number of credits (in semester hours) assigned to each course attempted. The GPA is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points by the total number of credits earned, either in one semester or over the student's entire college career.

For example:

Points				Per		
Course	Grade	Credits		Credit		
MAT* K137	B	3	X	3.0	=	9.0
ENG* K101	A-	3	X	3.7	=	11.1
PSY* K111	C	3	X	2.0	=	6.0
BIO* K121	A	4	X	4.0	=	16.0
-----	----	-----	-	-----	-	-----
		13				42.1

This student's GPA would be 3.24 (42.1 divided by 13).

Standards of Progress

Academic Progress Standard #1 - Academic Standing (ASTD)

Beginning with Fall 2004, academic standing is calculated based on cumulative GPA hours (rather than attempted hours) and the student's overall GPA. Courses with the # and ^ sign and N, W, I, AU (Audit), and P (Pass)

are excluded from the calculation.

Cumulative Hours	Overall GPA	Academic GPA Standing
0.5 - 11.99	1.5 - 4.0	Good Standing
0.5 - 11.99	0.0 - 1.49	Written Warning
12 - 30.99	1.7 - 4.0	Good Standing
12 - 30.99	0.0 - 1.69	Academic Probation
31 - 999.99	2.0 - 4.0	Good Standing
31 - 999.99	0.0 - 1.99	Academic Probation

Students who have been placed on academic probation for one semester and who have not attained the overall GPA to move back into good standing will be placed on suspension.

Academic Progress Standard #2 - Progress Evaluation (PREV)

Progress evaluation is based on the satisfactory completion of a minimum of 50% of all credits (not courses) taken at the college. Courses that have been graded or that carry the following annotations will be counted as non-completions: F, F#, W, N and N#.

The progress evaluation percentage is calculated as follows:

(Total cumulative credits minus credits that have been graded as non-completions) divided by total cumulative credits

For example, if a NEW student takes four three-credit courses this fall and receives grades of C, B, F and W, then the calculation will be: (12-6) divided by 12 = ½ or 50%. The student will be in good standing because they have successfully completed a minimum of 50% of total credits.

Combined Academic Standing

Effective with Fall 2004 grading, the combined academic standing will determine whether a student can continue taking courses for the next term with no restrictions (Good Standing), with a limited credit load (Probation) or if the student is suspended from taking any classes for the minimum of one term. The possible permutations of Academic Standing and Progress Evaluation descriptions and the resultant combined academic standing are shown below.

Academic Standing + Progress Evaluation = Combined Academic Standing

Academic Standing	Progress Academic	Combined Evaluation
Good Standing	Good Standing	Good Standing
Good Standing	Probation	Progress Probation



Written Warning	Good Standing	GPA Written Warning
Written Warning	Probation	Warning & Progress Probation
Academic Probation	Good Standing	GPA Probation
Academic Probation	Probation	GPA & Progress Probation
Academic Suspension	Good Standing	GPA Suspension
Academic Suspension	Probation	Progress Probation & GPA Suspension

Students who fail to regain satisfactory academic progress at the conclusion of the GPA Probation semester will be subject to GPA Suspension. Suspension can result in ineligibility to return to the college for a minimum of one semester.

Students placed on academic probation or suspension who believe extenuating circumstances affected their performance, including financial aid recipients who have their funding suspended due to unsatisfactory academic progress, may submit a written letter of appeal to the Academic Dean.

Academic Warning, Probation and Suspension Policy

- Satisfactory academic progress will be evaluated by the College when a student is registered at Three Rivers (including all registered credits at the former Mohegan Community College and Thames Valley State Technical College).
- Students who have completed 11 or fewer credits whose Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) falls below 1.5 will be given a Written Warning.
- Students who have completed between 12 and 30 credits inclusive whose CGPA falls below 1.7 and those who have completed 31 or more credits whose CGPA falls below 1.9, will be given a written notice that they are placed on Academic Probation. Students will receive written notification of the academic probation status and will be required to reduce their registered course load for the next enrollment period. Financial Aid recipients placed on academic probation will also have their funding suspended until they regain satisfactory academic progress.
- Students who fail to regain satisfactory academic progress at the conclusion of the Academic Probation Semester will be subject to Academic Suspension from the College for a minimum of one semester.
- Students placed on Academic Probation or Suspension who believe extenuating circumstances affected their

performance, including financial aid recipients who have their funding suspended due to unsatisfactory academic progress, may submit a written letter of appeal to the Academic Dean.

Reinstatement of Suspended Students

Suspended students who are reinstated to the College must satisfactorily complete all course work and achieve a minimum semester grade point average of 1.7 or higher each semester following their reinstatement until they regain satisfactory academic standing. Students who do not meet these criteria shall again be subject to suspension from the College. Subsequent reinstatement requests must be submitted to the Academic Dean.

Academic Honors

At the conclusion of each fall and spring semester, Three Rivers publishes a Dean's List recognizing students who earned three (3) credits or more in that semester and demonstrated exceptional academic performance.

Dean's List

Students who earn a 3.40 or higher semester GPA will be awarded Dean's List Honors.

Students are ineligible for academic honors consideration in a given semester if they have:

- 1) a grade of "I" (Incomplete)
- 2) a grade of "W" (Withdrawal)

Courses with grades of "P" (Pass), "AU" (Audit) and all earned credit for developmental courses are not counted in honors calculation.

Graduation Honors

Required cumulative grade point averages:

- for Cum Laude (honors), 3.4 - 3.699 cumulative GPA
- for Magna Cum Laude (high honors), 3.7 - 3.89 cumulative GPA
- for Summa Cum Laude (highest honors), 3.9 - 4.0 cumulative GPA

Graduation Honors for Associate Degree

Summa Cum Laude

To graduate with highest honors, a student must have completed a minimum of 25% of the AS degree requirements with earned credits at Three Rivers Community College, and achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.9 or higher.

Magna Cum Laude

To graduate with high honors, a student must have completed a minimum of 25% of the AS degree requirements with earned credits at Three Rivers Community-Technical College, and achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.70 - 3.89.

Cum Laude

To graduate with honors, a student must have completed a minimum of 25% of the AS degree requirements with earned credits at Three Rivers Community College, and achieved at least a cumulative GPA of 3.4.

An incomplete grade for any class during the semester will make the student ineligible for honors at the graduation ceremony.

Graduation Honors for Certificate

Summa Cum Laude

To graduate with highest honors, a student must have completed a minimum of 50% of the certificate requirements with earned credits at Three Rivers Community College, and achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.9 or higher.

Magna Cum Laude

To graduate with high honors, a student must have completed a minimum of 50% of the certificate requirements with earned credits at Three Rivers Community-Technical College, and achieved a cumulative GPA of 3.70 - 3.89.

Cum Laude

To graduate with honors, a student must have completed a minimum of 50% of the certificate requirements with earned credits at Three Rivers Community College, and achieved at least a cumulative GPA of 3.4.

An incomplete grade for any class during the semester will make the student ineligible for honors at the graduation ceremony.

Fresh Start

The Fresh Start Option permits a fresh start for students who have been away from the College for two (2) or more years, who would return on probation or have been suspended. Students will be reviewed by the Academic Dean if they attended under a different Academic Standing policy.

If approved, the student will receive credit for the courses with a grade of "C-" or above (≥ 1.7), includ-

ing "P" (Pass). Courses with a grade less than a "C-" will not retain credit. All courses and grades remain on the student's academic record with an additional notation of when the Fresh Start Option is in effect but grades are not incorporated in the GPA.

- Fresh Start Option may be used only once.
- Fresh Start Option does not apply to any completed degree or certificates.
- Fresh Start must be applied to ALL courses taken during the time span under consideration, even if completed satisfactorily.
- A student must complete a minimum of 15 credits after returning to college under the Fresh Start Option to be eligible for a degree or certificate, and for graduation honors.

Academic Integrity Policy (revised January 8, 2003)

The effective operation of any organization is dependent on the honesty and goodwill of its members. In an organization devoted to the pursuit of knowledge, acting with integrity is essential to effective teaching and learning. Furthermore, academic dishonesty erodes the legitimacy of every degree awarded by the College. To emphasize the importance of academic integrity, Three Rivers Community College adheres to the following policy in addition to the Student Discipline Policy, sections 2:10 and 3:1-10, as provided by the Board of Trustees of Connecticut Community Colleges. Since collaboration is central to the learning community, Three Rivers wishes to emphasize that this policy is not intended to discourage collaboration when appropriate, approved, and disclosed.

Definitions of Academic Dishonesty

General Definition

(Student Discipline Policy, section 5.2.3, Expectations for Student Conduct, Board of Trustees of Connecticut Community Colleges)

Academic Dishonesty shall in general mean conduct which has as its intent or effect the false representation of a student's academic performance, including but not limited to (a) cheating on an examination, (b) collaborating with others in work to be presented, contrary to the stated rules of the course, (c) plagiarizing, including the submission of others' ideas or papers (whether purchased, borrowed, or otherwise obtained) as one's own, (d) stealing or having unauthorized access to examination or course materials, (e) falsifying records of labora-



tory or other data, (f) submitting, if contrary to the rules of a course, work previously presented in another course, and (g) knowingly and intentionally assisting another student in any of the above, including assistance in an arrangement whereby any work, classroom performance, examination or other activity is submitted or performed by a person other than the student under whose name the work is submitted or performed.

Academic Dishonesty in a Service Learning, Practicum, Internship, Co-operative, or Fieldwork Environment

Conduct in community settings entered by a student as part of coursework must be equally characterized by integrity and honesty. Dishonest conduct proscribed under this policy includes but is not limited to (a) making false statements to community partners about the student's skills, credentials and accomplishments, (b) making false statements to community partners or the instructor about progress in the work the student has agreed to do in the community, including supplying false documentation of work, (c) failing to abide by the rules and policies of the community partners that the student agreed to accept as a condition of entrance into the community setting, (d) failing to return materials belonging to the community partner or instructor (e) violating the ethical principles common to professional researchers, including violation of confidentiality or anonymity agreements with research subjects, deceiving or harming research subjects, or coercing participation in research.

Process for Faculty to Follow if They Suspect Academic Dishonesty

- 1) The faculty member will meet with the student and discuss the incident in question. If the faculty member is not comfortable with meeting the student privately, the Academic Dean or designee may be invited to attend the meeting. A faculty member may instead refer a suspected incident of academic dishonesty to the Dean's office.
- 2) During the course of the meeting, the faculty member should explain why he or she suspects academic dishonesty.
- 3) The student should be given a full opportunity to respond to the faculty member's concerns.
- 4) a) If, at the end of the meeting, the faculty member is convinced that no academic dishonesty has in fact occurred, the incident is considered resolved.
b) If, at the end of the meeting, the faculty member is not certain that an incident of academic dishonesty has occurred, the faculty member may warn the

student that the assignment is questionable and that future assignments will be scrutinized carefully. The incident is then considered resolved.

- c) If, at the end of the meeting, the faculty member feels strongly that an incidence of academic dishonesty has occurred, he or she may assign a grade of F or of 0 for the assignment in question, or the faculty member may require that the student complete a make-up assignment or a corrected revision in lieu of the questionable assignment. In a situation where the incident of academic dishonesty does not involve a gradable assignment, the faculty member may require the student to complete some other form of correction. (e.g. returning materials taken from a community partner).
- 5) a) If the student accepts the penalty assigned in Step 4, the faculty member is encouraged to report the student's name, date, assignment type, type of academic dishonesty and any disciplinary measures taken to the Academic Dean's office for confidential tracking of repeat offenders, and the incident is considered resolved.
b) If the student refuses to accept the penalty assigned in Step 4, the faculty member will report the student's name, date, assignment type, type of academic dishonesty and any recommended disciplinary measures to the Academic Dean's office for confidential tracking of repeat offenders. Furthermore, the faculty member will initiate the Discipline Procedures as defined by the Board of Trustees of Connecticut Community Colleges, in the Student Discipline Policy, section 3:1-10 by submitting a statement of possible violation with the Academic Dean.

Promoting Academic Integrity at Three Rivers

Faculty are encouraged to distribute and discuss this document in their classes.

Faculty are encouraged to include the following statement in their syllabi:

Academic integrity is essential to a useful education. Failure to act with academic integrity severely limits a person's ability to succeed in the classroom and beyond. Furthermore, academic dishonesty erodes the legitimacy of every degree awarded by the College. In this class and in the course of your academic career, present only your own best work; clearly document the sources of the material you use from others; and act at all times with honor.

Faculty are encouraged to have students write and sign Honor Statements for assignments where they would be appropriate.



For example:

"I have not given nor received any unauthorized assistance in completing this assignment."

Or:

"I assert that the work presented in this assignment is my own original effort."

These assertions are intended to confirm the understanding between faculty and students that academic integrity is essential and not to imply a lack on integrity on the part of any student. Faculty should specify the consequences of failure or refusal to sign and may consider alternative means of affirming academic integrity.

Appeal of Grades

A student who wishes to appeal an awarded grade should first confer with the faculty member concerned within 15 days of becoming aware of the grade. If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of that conference, the student should see the program coordinator and/or department chair and then, if not satisfied, may submit a written appeal to the Academic Dean, who will consult with the faculty member and the appropriate department chair. The appeals process is described in detail in the Review of Academic Standing section (sec. 3), found in the Student Rights Policy section of the Institutional Policies page.

Course Substitutions for Students with Disabilities

The Americans with Disabilities Act (1992) addresses the substitution of courses required for a degree. In certain situations, provided the college has adequate documentation of the student's disability, a substitution of a course requirement for another appropriate course is possible. Students are encouraged to contact a disabilities advisor for the specific policy and procedures to follow.

Graduation

Three Rivers awards the Associate in Applied Science (AAS), Associate in Arts (AA) and the Associate in Science (AS) degrees and certificates to qualified candidates as authorized by the General Assembly of the State of Connecticut.

Graduation is not automatic, you must apply. Three Rivers accepts applications and certifies student eligibility for graduation three times each year following the fall and spring semesters and at the end of the summer session.

Application for graduation must be made according to the following schedule:

Graduation Application Deadlines and Procedure

Spring (May) Graduation Apply by November 15

(Summer completers who wish to attend the May ceremony must also apply by November 15th)

Summer (August) Graduation Apply by April 15

Fall (December) Graduation Apply by June 15

Students are encouraged to apply early. Students who do not qualify for graduation in the semester for which they apply will be required to reapply. A second application will not be required when reapplication occurs in the same academic year or from spring semester to summer session of the same calendar year.

Procedure

1. Meet with your academic advisor for your preliminary graduation audit. The audit is the final update of your Plan of Study. Your advisor will be checking that every course and requirement has been completed and that you are registering for the outstanding requirements in your last semester.
2. Fill out the graduation application. Attach the preliminary graduation audit. Submit the completed application to the Registrar's Office. Applications are available at the Registrar's Office or online (http://www.trcc.commnet.edu/Div_StudentServices/Registrar/PDF/Graduation_Application.pdf).
3. The registrar's office will conduct the final graduation audit and notify you of any missing courses.

All graduates are invited to attend the annual commencement ceremony held in the spring.

Program Requirements for Graduation

The Plan of Study used to determine graduation eligibility will be that under which the candidate first enrolled, except as noted in the following:

1. If the candidate was readmitted to the College, after an absence of two years or more, the Plan of Study used shall be that under which the candidate was readmitted.
2. If the candidate changed his/her program one or more times during attendance, the Plan of Study used shall be that which was in effect at the time of the last change of program.
3. If the courses required within a program have been significantly changed since the time of enrolled readmission or change of program, or if other unusual circumstances exist as determined by the Registrar, the catalog in effect at the time of graduation may be used. If the candidate disagrees with the selection of



catalog, he/she may seek written permission from the program coordinator and/or department chair to be evaluated under another catalog.

4. In no case will a student be permitted to use requirements from more than one catalog, or from a combination of catalogs, to meet graduation requirements.

Graduation Requirements

1. Official enrollment in a Three Rivers Community College certificate or degree program.
2. Satisfactory completion of all courses required in the certificate or degree program with a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0 and no more than 12 credits carrying a grade of P.
3. A minimum of 25% (15 credits for career programs and 17 credits for technology programs) of the graduation credit requirements must be granted by Three Rivers.
4. Completion of a basic computer literacy requirement, if required in the specific degree program.
5. Successful completion of at least 50% of all courses attempted at Three Rivers.
6. Prompt and timely completion of the Application and Plan of Study.
7. Fulfillment of all financial obligations to the College.

As a courtesy, students planning to graduate in August are permitted to participate in the June commencement held before the date of their August graduation provided they apply by the appropriate deadline.

Please note that the preliminary honors announcement at the June graduation ceremony is based on the student's academic record effective at the end of the prior Fall semester. Official honors determination is made based on the student's complete record, which includes the Spring semester prior to graduation. For this reason, the official honors recognition may differ from that announced at graduation.

Board of Trustees Medallion for Academic Excellence

The Board of Trustees Medallion for Academic Excellence is awarded in recognition of outstanding academic accomplishments of associate degree graduates of the community colleges and is presented at commencement.

Annually, each community college shall determine the students eligible to receive the medallion in accordance with the following criteria:

- Recipients must be graduating students who have earned a cumulative quality point ratio of 4.000;
- Recipients must have completed the degree require-

ments of an approved associate degree program and must have completed at least 50% of the degree requirements in residence at the community college awarding the degree;

- Graduates shall not be disqualified from receiving the award on the basis of having a "W" or other similar transcript notation of official course withdrawal(s).

This policy shall be implemented in recognition of the existence and intent of "fresh start" policies of community colleges.

Earning Multiple Degrees

A student who already holds an academic degree may earn a second degree in a different curriculum at Three Rivers. Such a student is treated similarly to a transfer student with respect to the minimum number of credits he/she must take for the second degree. This will require that a student complete all program requirements and in no case less than 25% of the total credits required in the new curriculum as additional hours of credit at the college through which the second degree is to be conferred.

A student may earn two degrees simultaneously at Three Rivers by fulfilling all requirements stated in the above paragraph. Requests for additional degrees beyond the second require prior approval from the Academic Dean. Completion of requirements of an additional program option does not constitute a different degree. A student wishing to earn a certificate and degree in the same program must complete the requirements of the certificate prior to earning the degree.

Computer Literacy Requirement

A basic computer skill is required of all degree-seeking students who commenced their education on or after 1990. The requirement must be met by the time of graduation from the institution. However, since the value of computer literacy is to provide students additional tools to enhance their education, it is highly recommended that the computer literacy requirement be fulfilled by the end of the first semester.

Certification of literacy will be based on the accomplishment of one of the following criteria:

1. An acceptable score on CLEP or DSST (Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support) exams in computer science and applications. Passage of either of these tests also results in college credit.
2. Successful completion of a computer applications challenge exam from the Three Rivers Computer Science Dept.
3. Successful completion of a computer applications or computer science course from another regionally ac-



- credited college or university.
4. Successful completion of any course, 3 credits or more, with the following prefix: CSA*, CSC*, or CST*.
 5. Successful completion of one of the following courses:
 - ACC* K125 (Accounting Computer Applications 1)
 - BBG* K115 (Business Software Applications)
 - COM* K121 (Journalism)
 - GRA* K140 (Publication Design)
 - GRA* K155 (Advertising from the Desktop)
 - LIB* K201 (Digital Resources)
 6. Successful completion of a degree program that has been approved by the Academic Dean and Curriculum Committee as having sufficient computer applications content throughout the degree program courses.

Computer Resources Policy

The Community College System offers computing service to faculty, staff, and students for instructional and administrative use through the system data center and local campus computer centers. The availability and use of these resources carry with it a set of responsibilities for all the users of these resources. All accounts for the usage of these resources are allocated on the condition that their use is governed by the following policy. Colleges shall post the policy in all student computer laboratories and other areas that contain computer resources, (e.g., libraries) and shall include the policy in either their catalogs or student handbooks. Further, this policy statement shall be distributed to all faculty and staff involved with college computing resources and be reviewed in all pertinent classes at the first meeting of each semester.

Conduct and Ethics for Use of Computer Resources

Every individual with access to computer resources and facilities at Three Rivers is bound by these policies. Any individual who breaks, or is suspected of breaking these rules, may have their authorization to use or access the computer resources immediately withdrawn. In this regard, the College reserves the right to access all accounts and/or media being used on Three Rivers' computer resources for management and security purposes.

All computer related resources and facilities at Three Rivers are under the jurisdiction of the Information Technology Division. They will be used solely for legitimate and authorized academic and/or administrative purposes required in the performance of assigned duties/academic endeavors at Three Rivers. They shall not be used for personal (private or non-profit) work not specifically authorized by the College, without the written approval of the Dean of Information Technology. Any unauthorized or illegitimate use of the computer system resources and/or facilities may necessitate disciplinary and/or legal action against the violators. Legal action or violation of 53a-250 et seq. of the State General Statutes may lead to a felony conviction. Items covered include, but are not limited to:

- Unauthorized access to Computer Systems/Information.
- Theft of Computer Services.
- Unauthorized disruption of Computer Services.
- Unauthorized disclosure, use, alteration, or destruction of information.
- Damage to, destruction of, or tampering with computer equipment or software.
- Unauthorized installation and/or use of non-college software on Three Rivers equipment.

Any allocation by the Information Technology Division is made with the understanding that the allocation and/or account(s) are (1) to be used solely for the purpose indicated and required by Three Rivers, (2) to be used only by the person to whom they have been allocated, and (3) to be used only while they are active members of the staff or currently registered student body.

Any individual who has been authorized to use computing resources at Three Rivers shall be expected to regard all copyrighted account(s) or proprietary information, which may become available as confidential. It may not be copied, modified, or otherwise used for other than the intended use unless prior written permission from the owner/ licensee has been obtained and a copy of this authorization provided to the Division of Information Technology. Unless otherwise legitimately noted as "Public Domain", all software used by Three Rivers shall be considered copyrighted unless cleared by the Three Rivers Information Technology Division.

Any non-State employee who uses State Computer Resources while engaged in a software development project intended for State use shall, prior to starting the project, make written arrangements with Three Rivers for payment, or sign an agreement to ensure that the product belongs to the State. All software developed by State employees using State resources is the property of the State.

No one shall attempt to disassemble, modify, repair, change configuration or relocate any computer-related equipment unless expressly authorized to do so by the Information Technology Division.

Internet access is provided at various levels. Transmission or receipt of data from the network is permitted as long as it falls within the law; complies with the restrictions imposed by our access vendor; supports College activities to enhance educational and research activities; does not contain threatening, obscene, or harassing materials; and does not contaminate or overload site resources. Applicable laws include laws of the country, states, counties and cities, etc. through which the traffic flows. Legal non-executable file formats are permitted and may be used on the system. Compressed files (.zip, .tar, .z, etc.) can be downloaded, but NOT used (not even an executed one) on College equipment and must be removed from all College systems immediately. Executable and self-extracting files can only be downloaded to College equipment if they are converted to a compressed format prior to receipt and the procedures for compressed files are followed.



Donald R. Welter Library

The Donald R. Welter Library contains books, periodicals, DVDs, CDs for use by both the College community and the general public. As a member of the Ex Libris Voyager network, the Donald R. Welter Library shares resources with Connecticut Community Colleges Libraries, providing access to over 800,000 volumes.

In addition, materials can be retrieved through the interlibrary service provided by OCLC (a network of over 10,000 libraries, both nationwide and international) and reQuest (a statewide Library Catalog of Connecticut). In reQuest, one can search over four million titles located in over four hundred Connecticut libraries and place items on interlibrary loan. Please note all interlibrary loan transactions within the state are delivered once a week to the library.

The Donald R. Welter Library is staffed with a Reference Librarian who provides assistance and information to all patrons. The Library offers instructional program on properly utilizing using the library. Instruction is available for both groups and individual upon request. The Library Instruction program is emphasized so that the Library is also a teaching unit in the college, which will provide an unlimited interdisciplinary approach to knowledge. Its purpose is to help create a richer learning environment in which students learn to do independent study with individualized instruction. In addition, the Library provides computer for general use.

The ultimate goal of the DONALD R. WELTER LIBRARY is to provide an environment where learning takes place for lifelong learners.

Tutoring and Academic Success Centers (TASC)

Visit www.trcc.commnet.edu and click on "Learning Resources"

The Tutoring and Academic Success Centers (TASC) are located in Rm. C-117, next to the Donald R. Welter Library. TASC peer tutors, professional tutors, staff members, and faculty volunteers provide free individual and group academic assistance to students. TASC also offers a variety of adaptive technology services and equipment for students requiring special accommodations. In addition, TASC has many useful handouts and numerous books, CDs, and DVDs available for loan. On the TASC website, students can obtain information about hours of operation, online workshops, and many useful links. TASC consists of the Tutoring Center, the Writing Center, the Mathematics Computer Lab, and the Language Arts Lab.

Tutoring Center

The Tutoring Center provides free one-to-one and group tutoring for most courses taught at TRCC and can also help students organize study groups. Tutoring is available on a walk-in basis or by appointment. Appointments are suggested and can be made in person, by phone or requested online at the address below. The complete tutor schedule is posted on the TASC website.

Send questions to: TASC@trcc.commnet.edu

Writing Center

Visit www.trcc.commnet.edu and click on "Learning Resources"

http://www.trcc.commnet.edu/Div_academics/TASC/WritingCenter/WritingCenter.shtml

The Writing Center provides writing assistance for all students in all subjects. Appointments to review writing are available on a walk-in basis or by appointment. Additionally, papers can be submitted via e-mail to the address below. The Writing Center web site also hosts a collection of academic writing resources, links to admission essay samples, and guides for writing resumes and cover letters. Services of the center are intended to help students learn how to improve their writing, revising, and editing skills for all collegiate courses.

Send questions or paper submissions to: TRWritingCenter@trcc.commnet.edu

TRWritingCenter@trcc.commnet.edu

Mathematics Computer Tutoring Lab

Students can improve their math skills at the Mathematics Computer Tutoring Lab working alone or with the aid of a TASC tutor. A variety of text-specific and generalized mathematics software is available in the sixteen-station mathematics lab. Additionally, CAD and computer programming software packages are installed on several computers for tutoring purposes.

Language Arts Lab

The Reverend David L. Cannon Language Arts Lab has five computer stations and specialized software for ELL (English Language Learners) including *Writing in English*, *Idioms in English*, *Pronunciation in American English*, and *Focus on Grammar*, along with software to help students and community members prepare for the TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language). The computers also have software for those learning a foreign language, including *Rosetta Stone* software for learners of Spanish.

Online Tutoring

Online tutoring is available to TRCC students in different forms. *Ask TASC* consists of three components: the *Ask TASC* discussion board, where students can post a question online, the *Ask TASC* chat room, where students can make an appointment to meet with a tutor online, and a link to the Writing Center, where students can submit drafts for review via e-mail. All currently enrolled students can access *Ask TASC* by logging onto *myCommNet*, clicking on the link to *Blackboard Vista*, and selecting *Ask TASC* from their course list.

Distance Learning (eLearning or Online Learning)

Distance Learning offers you a convenient way, without leaving the comforts of your home or office, to earn college credit part-time while continuing to work full-time. Distance Learning courses allow you to customize your higher education goals and to gain the collaborative and technical skills needed in today's workplace.

Learners should have some general knowledge of the Internet, e-mail and file transfer. In addition, students should be self-starters with strong organization and time management skills.

At present, Three Rivers offers individual courses in a variety of academic areas. It is also possible for a student to take a sufficient number of distance learning courses offered by the twelve public community colleges in Connecticut to earn an A.S. degrees in General Studies, in



Computer Information Systems, and in Criminal Justice. A Certificate in Health Information Management Technician may also be available. Students pursuing some degrees or certificates may be required fulfill the college's residence requirement and take a minimum of fifteen credits at the granting college.

Students are strongly encouraged to have virus protection software installed on their computers. Any infected files that are uploaded to the Blackboard servers will be blocked on upload or deleted to prevent the spread of infection.

Check starting dates with the individual institution. You are expected to comply with the policies and regulations of the institution that offers the course(s) in which you enroll.

Technical Support: Technical Requirements

Some of the courses require a CD-ROM drive, as well as browser plug-ins to assist with displaying video streaming; interactive quizzes, activities and animation; and to navigate, view and print PDF files. To view these portions of the sites, you may need one or more of the following plug-ins: RealPlayer, QuickTime, Shockwave, Adobe Flash Player and Adobe Reader. Generally, Internet Explorer will automatically download any plug-ins required by a particular page. To learn more about computer requirements visit the Browser Tune-up link at <http://www.commnet.edu/portal/tuneup/default.asp>.

To learn more about computer requirements visit the Educational Technology and Distance Learning page: http://www.trcc.commnet.edu/Div_IT/EducationalTechnology/EDDL.shtml.



Technical Requirement/ Support Blackboard Vista

BROWSERS

Microsoft Internet Explorer	7, 8.0
Mozilla Firefox	3
Safari	3.x, 4

BROWSER SETTINGS

Requires Javascript Enabled	Yes
Requires Java Enabled	Yes
Requires Cookies Enabled	Yes

A browser check is available at :
<http://mycommnet.blackboard.com/webct/browserchecker.dowebct?checkType=manual>

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Microsoft Windows	XP, Vista, 7
MacOS*	OS X Tiger, Leopard, Snow Leopard
Linux O/S	Supported

* OS X is compatible with the Safari and Firefox browsers. Some features may be limited; more information can be found at www.commnet.edu/portal/tuneup/default.asp.

Service Learning

A course-based, credit-bearing educational experience in which students:

- participate in an organized service activity that meets identified community needs
- reflect on the service activity in such a way as to gain further understanding of course content, a broader appreciation of the discipline, and an enhanced sense of civic responsibility.



A number of fields of study, including Sociology, Business, Early Childhood Education, and Psychology, offer Service Learning projects in their classes. Additionally, there is a dedicated Service Learning course which is a Sociology class, and a Service Learning trip that is offered. If you have any questions, please contact the chair of the Service Learning committee, Chantal Krcmar (860) 892-5788 or ckrcmar@trcc.commnet.edu.

Developmental Courses

The College offers developmental courses in reading, writing, and math. These courses are designed to help students whose academic skills need improvement before they take required courses in their plan of study. Developmental classes provide individual support and concentrate on the specific skills students need for academic success. Areas of emphasis are covered under each course description.

Servicemembers Opportunity College (SOC)

Many service members and their families enroll annually in a variety of college courses ranging from computer science, management and accounting to math, social science, and the humanities. The College has served as a Servicemembers Opportunity College, maintaining an office and classrooms at the Naval Submarine Base in Groton. College courses, academic counseling, and registration for service members and their families are provided. College credit courses are offered in the Educational Services Center in Building 83 on the Subbase. College credit is awarded for military training in conjunction with the ACE Guide.

Three Rivers also belongs to the SOCNAV and SOC-COAST Network, which affords Service members and their spouses the opportunity to complete their TRCC degree when relocating. Eligible students should contact the Subbase Coordinator or Registrar for information about completing a SOC agreement. As a SOC College, Three Rivers is part of a network of two-year institutions that has agreed to accept, in transfer, what they have previously determined to be comparable course work in a given curriculum. Student agreements are made with active duty military students and their spouses at no charge and make it easier to transfer credits and complete degrees when relocating. The SOC office, located at the Subbase in Building 83, is open Monday through Thursday, 10 a.m.-2 p.m. The phone number is (860) 445-5575.



Department of Continuing Education & Community Services

Three Rivers offers a wide variety of noncredit courses and programs to accommodate the academic, business, and cultural needs of the community. Courses may be offered on campus, at offsite locations within the local community and online.

Three Rivers Software Training Center

Three Rivers Software Training Center offers state-of-the-art computer software training. Some of the courses we can offer to you and your staff is: Adobe Photoshop CS 3.0, Office 2010 products, and others.

Business and Industry Services Network

The B.I.S.N. is a collaborative effort of the Connecticut Community Colleges that provides a statewide link between business, education, and training. Three Rivers can help you define and assess your needs as well as design and deliver complete training programs on a demand basis. Our experience with business and industry can help you reach your business goals. No other single source can provide you with so many different resources, conveniently and reliably.

Your business is unique; no prepackaged solution can effectively meet its needs. The B.I.S.N. department has the flexibility to customize our services to your specific requirements. Workshops and seminars, even courses for college credit, are planned to fit your schedule at your facility or ours. Program content is tailored to answer your specific questions and solve your problems whether you have 10 employees, 100 employees, or more.

- Meet with us free of charge to discuss and analyze your organization's training ideas and needs
- Invite us to design a training solution specifically for your organization
- Let us work with you to develop an innovative training approach that will accomplish the results that you want
- Learn about our top-notch team of trainers and instructors – all of whom have industry experience
- Schedule training at your convenience.

Employers for whom we have provided customized training programs in the new millennium are: 3M, Atlantic Packaging, Birk Manufacturing, CECO Concrete, CiDRA, City of Norwich, Coherent DEOS, Community Partnership, Department of Mental Retardation, Electric

Boat Corp., General Dynamics, HELLIER/Acuren, Hospice of Southeastern Connecticut, Independent Electrical Contractors of New England, JDS Uniphase, Joining Technologies, Monsanto, New England Board of Higher Education, Pfizer, Inc., Phelps Dodge, Thames Valley Council for Community Action, Inc., Trumpf, W. W. Backus Hospital, and Wyman Gordon/PCC Structural.

Topics for which we are currently experiencing the greatest demand are leadership and management development, computer-related software applications, laser safety training, cultural competence, team building and communication skills.

Three Rivers specializes in unique hybrid-courses, which combine credit, as well as noncredit classes, and many can be customized for distance learning.

Enrollment Policy

Continuing Education & Community Services has an open enrollment policy for noncredit programs. Noncredit registrations are accepted on a first-come, first-served basis. Due to limited seating, we encourage early registration.

Registration

Noncredit registrations will only be accepted and processed if all information is complete. You must provide the completed noncredit registration form, any prerequisite requirements (see course description), and payment in full. You will be contacted by mail or phone if the class is full. Your name will then be added the current semester's call list, and your name and address will be placed on the following semester's mailing list.

Payments

All noncredit registrations received must be accompanied by the full amount due. Acceptable forms of payment are cash in the exact amount, check or Credit card payments (Visa/MasterCard/Discover only). Credit card payments sent by fax or mail will be processed for the full amount of tuition and fees unless otherwise directed. A \$25 returned check fee will be charged for any check not honored by a banking institution. Books and supplies are additional costs that must be paid for at the time of purchase.

Third Party Payments

If you receive tuition assistance from employers, agencies, or companies, you must submit a payment authorization on official letterhead signed by a recognized official of the organization to the Continuing Education Office. Attach this letter to your noncredit registration, mail it to our office, or fax it to (860) 886-5063.



Noncredit Installment Payment Plans

Students registering for noncredit programs costing \$300 or more may enter into a payment plan agreement. This allows students to defer full payment of tuition beyond the initial registration date. An initial payment of 1/2 tuition plus a nonrefundable \$25 payment plan fee is due with the registration form. The balance is due two weeks prior to the start of the initial program. To initiate the payment plan, contact Continuing Education.

WIA – Workforce Investment Act Funding

Are you unemployed, recently downsized, or under-employed? Three Rivers Community College offers a number of WIA approved noncredit training programs that are funded through the Connecticut Department of Labor. Please contact your local CTWorks Office to see if you qualify or visit their website at www.ctdol.state.ct.us/wia. The noncredit programs at Three Rivers Community College approved under this funding are:

- Certificated Nurse Aide (CNA)
- Patient Care Technician (PCT)
- Electro Cardiogram Technician (EKG)
- Pharmacy Technician
- Sustainable Design
- Practical Medical Coding Program
- Pre Manufacturing
- Dental Assistant
- Software Para Professional Certificate
- Real Estate Principles & Practice

Continuing Education Website:

Visit www.trcc.commnet.edu and click on “Continuing Education”

financial aid for credit courses and have an account balance, please contact the TRCC financial aid office at (860) 823-2870 for details on how your balance could apply to noncredit program payments.

Veterans’ Tuition Reimbursement

Please contact the Three Rivers’ Veterans Representative at 860-383-5247 for qualification requirements.

Refund Policies for Noncredit Courses

A written or verbal withdrawal from noncredit courses will only be accepted when a student drops a class up to one business day PRIOR to the first scheduled meeting. You may submit your request to the Continuing Education Department by mail, e-mail (Continuing_Education@trcc.commnet.edu), phone (860-885-2608), or fax (860-886-5063). No refunds OR credit towards another program will be considered after the first class has begun.

Noncredit Course Cancellation and Changes

The College reserves the right to limit the number of students registered in any course, to cancel any courses for which there is insufficient enrollment, and to make changes in the schedule as circumstances require. Cancellations will be announced before the first day of class. A full refund of tuition will be granted if the College cancels a course and the student chooses not to substitute another course.

Continuing Education Units

The Continuing Education Unit, or CEU, is a nationally recognized standard of measurement for continuing education activities. The concept provides individuals with recognition for their efforts to update or broaden their knowledge or skills. A CEU is generally defined as being equal to 10 class hours (50-minute hours).

Transcripts

Official transcripts for noncredit courses need to be requested in writing and submitted to Continuing Education. Requests should include the student’s full name, former names if applicable, address, date of birth, signature and social security number or student ID number, date of graduation or last term of attendance and the complete name and address of the recipient of the transcript if other than “self”. Please allow 5-7 working days for processing. Telephone requests will not be processed. There is no fee for the request.

Workforce Development

We currently offer on-site and on-line programs in allied health, sustainability, computer technology training and more. On-site programs are taught on campus within a classroom setting. Classes requiring clinical hours are spent at local medical facilities such as rehabilitation centers and community hospitals.

On-line distance education courses offer an excellent opportunity for students with a reliable Internet connection to complete course requirements in a flexible online environment. These courses do not have set scheduled meeting times on-campus, you complete your class work where you have access to the Internet.

Professional Development

Three Rivers offers a variety of professional development in the areas of leadership skills, real estate, small business, Residential Radon Certification and more.

Noncredit Online Learning offered Two Ways:

• Instructor-Facilitated Online Learning Ed2go®

Ed2go®, in conjunction with TRCC, offers wide variety of short-term online courses ranging from preparatory certifications programs to personal enrichment. Every course includes an expert instructor and all can be taken from the convenience of your home or office. Our instructor-facilitated online courses are informative, fun, convenient, and highly interactive. Our instructors are famous for their ability to create warm and supportive communities of learners. It's no wonder that many long-lasting friendships have formed in our lively and intelligent discussion areas. Courses run for six weeks (with a two-week grace period at the end). Courses are project-oriented and include lessons, quizzes, hands-on assignments, discussion areas, supplementary links, and more. You can complete any of these courses entirely from your home or office and at any time of the day or night. All courses run for six to eight weeks and are composed of 12 lessons, representing 24 or more hours of instruction. You can ask questions and give or receive advice at any time during the course.

• Gatlin Educational Services

Three Rivers, in partnership with Gatlin Education Services (GES), offers more extensive online training with a focus toward career training programs. These programs are open enrollment and provide the skills necessary to acquire professional level positions for many in-demand occupations. These programs are designed by a team of professionals from each respective field, who work to provide the most effective web-based learning experi-

ence available today. Instructors/mentors are actively involved in your learning experience. They respond to any questions or concerns, as well as encouraging and motivating you to succeed. Each program includes a set of lessons and evaluations; grades are a combination of the instructor/mentor's evaluation of students' work and computer graded tests. The majority of these classes are designed to be completed with 90 to 180 days (3 to 6 months).

All courses require Internet access, e-mail, Netscape Navigator, or Microsoft Internet Explorer. Some courses may have additional requirements. Visit the Ed2go® Online Instruction Center for more information and a complete listing of courses at www.ed2go.com/trccce and Gatlin Education Services for more information and a complete listing of career training programs at www.gatlineducation.com/trccce.

Special Interests / Personal Enrichment

We offer a variety of personal enrichment and special interest courses throughout the year. Interest programs have included programs such as boating safety, health and wellness, digital photography, and more.

Contact Continuing Ed

For information about the noncredit programs and services of the Continuing Education Department and Community Services please call 860-885-2608 or visit our website at www.trcc.commnet.edu/cont_ed.

Seniors' Programs

Adventures in Lifelong Learning

Adventures in Lifelong Learning (ALL), an affiliate of Elderhostel, is locally sponsored by the Continuing Education Department of Three Rivers. The program offers an extensive selection of learning enrichment courses. The noncredit programs encompass such topics as art, history, religion, politics, and a myriad of other subjects. The curriculum also provides courses for entertainment, such as the classic movie series. Field trips to art galleries and studios, museums, and historic edifices are also an integral part of each semester's lifelong learning agenda.

The programs are open to those aged 50 years and older. Registration is in the fall and spring; the cost is \$15 for both semesters. This yearly membership due enables you to participate in as many classes as you wish. Classes are held at Three Rivers as well as locations within the local community.

Connecticut Community Colleges Mission Statement



Connecticut's Community Colleges are statewide leaders and partners in the academic, economic, and cultural lives of our communities, providing comprehensive, accessible, innovative, and affordable learning opportunities to diverse populations.

To realize this distinctive mission, the Community Colleges, including Three Rivers:

- ✓ provide a broad range of credit and non-credit liberal arts and sciences, career, and technical, associate degree and certificate programs leading to: transfer, employment, and lifelong learning
- ✓ promote learner success and inclusion through a stimulating, nurturing learning environment, high quality instruction, support services, and co-curricular activities

- ✓ support economic development through partnerships with labor, business, industry, government and our communities, providing workforce development, business development, technology transfer
- ✓ build community through the sponsorship of intellectual, cultural, social and recreational events and activities
- ✓ engage students and community members to become active and responsible leaders in their communities.

Three Rivers Community College's Mission Statement

Three Rivers is an accessible, affordable, and culturally diverse community college that meets varied educational needs by creating an environment that stimulates learning. To accomplish its mission, Three Rivers Community College:

- ✓ offers post-secondary educational opportunities
- ✓ encourages life long learning
- ✓ provides a well-rounded and rewarding educational experience with an emphasis on critical thinking, effective communication, and the College's institutional values.
- ✓ fosters an appreciation of the natural and social sciences, humanities, technology and the arts
- ✓ helps students achieve their goals
- ✓ serves as a community resource for people and institutions within its service area
- ✓ delivers its services efficiently and measurably
- ✓ contributes to economic development of this region and the state.



Vision Statement

Three Rivers Community College will be a college of choice with a reputation for innovation, quality, and accessibility, serving a dynamic student population.

Your future is our mission!



Throughout this catalog you will see a number of terms that are unique to higher education. This glossary lists many of those terms in alphabetical order. If you need more help, please don't hesitate to ask your advisor.

AA - ASSOCIATE IN ARTS: An undergraduate degree awarded upon successful completion of a specified program of study in Liberal Arts and Sciences including the completion of a least 60 credits.

AAS - ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE: An undergraduate degree awarded upon successful completion of a program of study in an applied technology.

ACBSP - Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs

ACADEMIC ADVISING: An opportunity for students to meet with their advisors to obtain and review their plan of study and to select courses.

ACADEMIC ADVISOR: College staff member responsible for providing guidance in course or program related issues.

ACADEMIC TERM (SEMESTER): Fall and spring periods with 14 weeks of instruction and one week of finals.

ADD A COURSE: To enroll for additional courses after registration is complete, accomplished through the Registrar's Office.

ADD/DROP PERIOD: A period of approximately two weeks (Fall and Spring semester) after the first day of classes when students can add or drop a class through the Registrar's Office.

ADMINISTRATIVE NOTATIONS: Grades assigned to a student's transcript.

ADVANCED ELECTIVE: Course requirement(s) in a program of study which generally may be fulfilled by a course numbered 200/2000 or above. These correspond to sophomore level courses in traditional bachelor's degree programs. The courses that satisfy this requirement may vary from program to program; please consult with advisor.

ADVANCED LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES ELECTIVE: The courses that satisfy this elective may vary; students should consult with their advisors. Advanced Liberal arts courses, numbered 200/2000 or above, generally include courses in the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences and math.

ALUMNI: Graduates, in the plural.

ARTICULATION AGREEMENT: A formal agree-

ment between Three Rivers and a four-year college or university which outlines specific course, grade point, and credit requirements necessary to transfer from Three Rivers to that four-year institution. Some articulation agreements are also established with high schools to provide advanced placement opportunities, advanced college credit and College Career Pathways or 2 +2 articulated college credit.

APL/ASSESSMENT OF PRIOR LEARNING:

A process through which students may earn credit for college-level learning acquired through non-collegiate experiences such as employment, military training, community service, and volunteer activities.

ARTS ELECTIVE: The courses that satisfy this elective may vary; students should consult with their advisors. Courses in the arts generally include courses in art, creative writing, graphics arts, music, world music cultures and Architecture of the World.

AS - ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE: An undergraduate degree awarded upon successful completion of a specified program of study either in a subject area or in General Studies including the completion of at least 60 credits.

AUDIT: To take a course under a written arrangement with the faculty member and student in which the final grade is AU. Generally involves regular attendance and participation, but limits graded activities, such as exams; requires full payment of tuition and fees; paperwork must be returned to the Registrar's office no later than the fourth week of the first day of classes.

CAREER PROGRAM: A specialized degree designed to equip a student with the skills and general educational background needed for employment in a specific field (i.e., Accounting, Business Administration, and Nursing)

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM: An academic program of study in a specific field intended for occupational training, upgrading or retraining, generally requiring 30 credits or less. A certificate is awarded upon successful completion of the program.

COMMENCEMENT: The formal ceremony conferring degrees and certificates upon qualified graduating students.

COMMON COURSE NUMBERING: Courses that are numbered the same at all Connecticut Community Colleges. Courses which have been converted to a



common number are notated with an * after the descriptor (e.g., NUC*).

COREQUISITE: A course which must be taken at the same time as another course. For example, General Electricity Lab is a corequisite for General Electricity.

COURSE REFERENCE NUMBER (CRN): A number assigned to a specific course section in the schedule of classes.

CREDIT COURSE: An academic course, numbered above 100/1000 in the college catalog, which may be applied toward completion of a degree or certificate. (See Developmental Course)

CREDIT HOUR: A standard measure of the amount of instructional time required to successfully complete a course. (For example, ENG* K101, College Composition, is a 3 Credit Hour course, which usually means it will meet for 3 hours each week.) For the length of each class session and lab hours, if any, be sure to check with your advisor or a faculty member regarding specific courses.

CURRICULUM: Set of courses focused in a particular field (e.g., Accounting, Criminal Justice, Liberal Arts and Sciences, Nuclear Engineering Technology, Nursing).

DEGREE PROGRAM: An Associate in Arts (AA) or Associate in Science (AS) or Associate in Applied Science (AAS) plan of study requiring a minimum of 60 credits for completion.

DEVELOPMENTAL COURSE: A basic skill development course numbered below 100/1000 in the College catalog which is credited in meeting financial aid eligibility and veterans benefits but does not count toward the minimum requirements for graduation. (See Credit Course)

DISTANCE LEARNING: Courses offered via the Internet.

DROP FROM A COURSE: To cease to participate in a course after registration is complete, accomplished through the Registrar's Office.

ELECTIVE: Course requirement(s) in a program of study which may be fulfilled by choosing from a variety of specified courses.

ELECTIVE, ADVANCED: Course requirement(s) in a program of study which generally may be fulfilled by a course numbered 200/2000 or above. The courses that satisfy this requirement may vary from program to program; please consult with advisor.

ELECTIVE, LIBERAL ARTS & SCIENCES:

Course in a plan of study which a student may choose from the humanities, social sciences, math or natural sciences fields. The courses that satisfy this requirement may vary from program to program; please consult with advisor.

ELECTIVE, OPEN (or UNRESTRICTED):

Course requirement(s) in a program of study that may be fulfilled with any course (numbered above 100/1000) of the student's choosing.

ELECTIVE, TECHNICAL: A college credit course chosen by the student to fulfill the academic credit requirements for a degree from the student's major technology or any technology with the approval of the academic advisor.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY: Lies closest to the engineer in the occupational spectrum between the crafts person and the engineer. Requires the application of scientific and engineering knowledge and methods combined with technical skills in support of engineering activities. "Engineering technician" refers to a graduate of an associate degree program. Graduates of baccalaureate programs are called "engineering technologists."

FIELD WORK EXPERIENCE: Work experience given for credit, under supervision of an agency or employer and College staff or faculty member.

FINANCIAL AID: Funding provided to students from various sources to assist in defraying expenses of college (See Financial Aid section of this catalog).

FINANCIAL AID FORM (FAFSA): A standardized application including detailed financial data, which is required to determine eligibility for all financial aid programs.

FOREIGN LANGUAGE ELECTIVES: Two semesters of the same foreign language are required. (Liberal Arts and Sciences electives may be substituted if two years of the same foreign language with a grade of "C" or higher were completed at the high school level. High school transcript and college verification are required for substitution.)

FULL-TIME (STUDENT): Student registered for 12 or more credits in a semester at Three Rivers.

GPA (Cumulative GPA): Grade Point Average. Used to compute academic standing (see Academic Information Section of this catalog).

GRADUATION: Certification of the completion of all degree/certificate requirements by the posting of the



appropriate degree to the student's academic record.

HYBRID: Courses offered via the Internet and on-ground.

HUMANITIES: Humanities courses which satisfy elective requirements may vary from program to program; please consult with advisor. Courses in the Humanities generally include art, foreign language, literature, philosophy, music and theater.

LAB HOURS: Lab hours are learning activities, which are "hands-on" rather than the traditional lecture/discussion. Lab hours provide experiments/exercises that focus on the lecture applications. Since lab hours are the corequisite to the lecture/discussion portion of a class, students need to register for both (lecture and lab) course reference numbers (CRN's) in the same semester.

LIBERAL ARTS AND SCIENCES ELECTIVES: The courses that satisfy this elective may vary; students should consult with their advisors. Liberal arts courses generally include courses in the humanities, social sciences, natural sciences and math.

MATRICULATION: Enrollment in credit courses applicable to the requirements of a degree or certificate program.

NATURAL SCIENCE ELECTIVES: The courses that satisfy this elective may vary; students should consult with their advisors. Courses in the natural sciences generally include laboratory and non-laboratory courses in biology, chemistry, earth science, environmental, physics, nutrition and oceanography.

NEASC: New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc.

NLNAC - National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc

NONCREDIT: Non-academic course oriented to personal interest or continuing education needs of persons seeking non-credit bearing instruction.

PART-TIME (STUDENT): Student enrolled for 11 or fewer credits in a semester.

PHI THETA KAPPA: A national honorary organization recognizing academic scholarship by community/technical college students.

PLAN OF STUDY: A worksheet of courses required to earn a degree in a chosen area of study. Used as a road-map for course selection. Used to conduct a final audit for graduation. Must be signed by the assigned academic ad-

visor in order to register for the student's second semester.

PRACTICUM: See Field Work Experience.

PREREQUISITE: Skill or course required for entry into a course or program of study.

PROGRAM OF STUDY: (See Degree Program and Certificate Program)

RESIDENCE (CREDITS EARNED IN): A minimum of 15 credit hours applicable to an associate degree (25% of a Technical Program or 17 credits) must be granted by Three Rivers as opposed to credits transferred in from another institution of higher education or earned through proficiency examination.

SEMESTER (TERM): See Academic Term.

SOCIAL SCIENCES ELECTIVES: The courses that satisfy this elective may vary; students should consult with their advisors. Courses in the social sciences generally include courses in anthropology, economics, history, geography, psychology, political science, sociology, international studies and selected courses from other disciplines.

TAC of ABET: Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

TRANSCRIPT: Permanent record of student academic grades.

TRANSFER GUIDELINES: Informal documents which suggest courses to be taken at Three Rivers that transfer into a four-year college.

TRANSFER PROGRAM: A degree program designed for students who plan to continue their academic careers beyond the associate degree level through transfer to a four-year college or university.

TUITION: Charges to student by the college for registration in credit courses of instruction.

WITHDRAW FROM A COURSE: To cease to participate in a course after the add/drop period, accomplished through the Registrar's Office.

WITHDRAW FROM THE COLLEGE: To cease to participate in all courses for one semester or more, accomplished through the Registrar's Office.



Accounting Career & Accounting Transfer

Architectural Design Technology

Aviation Maintenance Technology

Business Administration Management

Business Administration Transfer

Business Information Systems

Civil Engineering Technology

Computer Science Technology

Construction Management Technology

Criminal Justice: Enforcement & Treatment

Early Childhood Education

Electrical Engineering Technology

Engineering Science

(A College of Technology Pathway)

Environmental Engineering Technology

Exercise Science

Finance and Banking

Fire Technology and Administration

General Engineering Technology

General Studies, *Advising Tracks*

- Connecticut State Univ. Transfer Compact

- Three Rivers Pre-Nursing

- UNH Dental Hygiene

Hospitality Management:

- Casino Management

- Hotel Management

- Restaurant Management

Human Services

Laser and Fiber Optic Technology

Liberal Arts and Sciences, *Advising Track*

- UCONN Guaranteed Admission

Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Laser Manufacturing Option

Marketing & Marketing Transfer

Mechanical Engineering Technology

Nuclear Engineering Technology

Nursing*

Pathway to Teaching Careers

Small Business and Entrepreneurial Studies

Technology Studies

(A College of Technology Pathway)

- Biomolecular Science

- CAD (Computer-Aided Drafting)

- Electrical

- Engineering Technology

- Lean Manufacturing and Supply Chain Mgmt.

- Technology and Engineering Education Option

- Wastewater

Visual Fine Arts

* *Selective admissions program. Contact the Nursing Admissions Office at (860) 892-5702.*



Accounting Career

Program Coordinator: Edwin Muenzner - 860-823-2822

This program is designed for people who intend to seek employment following graduation as junior accountants or accounting clerks. The accounting field is among the fastest growing occupations in Southeastern Connecticut. This career program prepares students for accounting positions in business and industry, government, and public accounting firms upon completion of the 63-64 credit curriculum.

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	
3MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
ACC* K112°	Principles of Accounting II	4
ACC* K125°	Accounting Computer Applications I	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ECN* K102°	Principles of Microeconomics	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER III		
ACC* K233°	Principles of Cost Accounting	4
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BFN* K110°	Personal Finance	
or	or	3
BFN* K201°	Principles of Finance	
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER IV		
ACC* K241°	Federal Taxes I	3
ACC* K271°	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACC* K292°	Accounting Practicum	
or	or	3
	Elective from one of the following prefixes; ACC*,	
BBG*, BES*, BFN*, BMG*, BMK*, HSP*		3
BBG* K232°	Business Law II	3
	Natural Sciences Elective	3-4
	TOTAL	15-16
	GRAND TOTAL	63-64

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary specific to the field of Accounting.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of

Accounting.

3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well-rounded general education.
5. successfully find a job in the Accounting field.

Accounting Transfer

Program Coordinator: Edwin Muenzner- 860-823-2822

Accounting is concerned with the preparation and maintenance of adequate, informative, and accurate systems of financial records for all kinds of public and private organizations and is among the fastest growing occupations in Southeastern Connecticut. This program is designed primarily for students who plan to transfer to a four-year college. Students are urged to investigate and select the institution which they will transfer as early as possible since each transfer situation must be planned to meet specific baccalaureate requirements. A minimum of 64 credits is required for graduation.

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
ACC* K112°	Principles of Accounting II	4
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition 3	
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	Natural Sciences Elective with lab	4
	TOTAL	17
SEMESTER III		
ACC* K233°	Principles of Cost Accounting	4
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMG* K205°	Quantitative Business Analysis	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER IV		
ACC* K271°	Intermediate Accounting I	3
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BBG* K232°	Business Law II	3
BFN* K201°	Principles of Finance	3
BMG* K210°	Organizational Behavior	3
	TOTAL	15
	GRAND TOTAL	64

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:



1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary specific to the field of Accounting.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of Accounting.
3. demonstrate the ability learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well-rounded general education.
5. successfully transfer to a 4-year college/university.

Architectural Design Technology

Program Coordinator: Mark Comeau, 860-885-2387

The Architectural Design Technology Associate Degree Program is designed to expand opportunities for those interested in the drafting/design fields. The program serves those seeking entry-level positions and those who plan on continuing studies at a university. The program exposes students to the fundamentals of traditional drafting and design and incorporates leading edge technology of computer-aided drafting (AutoCAD). Graduates of the program will be qualified to fill many diverse positions in the industry or transfer to a baccalaureate or professional degree program. Positions may include: design and production under the supervision of a registered architect, draftsperson for construction or development firms, architectural representative for vendor sales, and designer/draftsperson for facility planners.

CURRICULUM

(suggested 2 year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ARC* K102	Architecture of the World	3
ARC* K135	Construction Graphics	1
ARC* K135L	Construction Graphics Lab	2
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
ARC* K108°	Building Materials	3
ARC* K137°	Architectural Detailing	1
ARC* K137L°	Architectural Detailing Lab	2
CAD* K214°	Computer-Aided Drafting - Construction	1
CAD* K215°	Computer-Aided Drafting - Construction Lab	2
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
MAT* K186°	Pre-calculus	4
MEC* K114°	Statics	3
	TOTAL	19

SEMESTER III

ACC* K111°	Principles of Cost Accounting I	
or	or	
BBG* K101	Introduction to Business	3-4
or	or	
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	
ARC* K211°	Architectural Design I	1
ARC* K211L°	Architectural Design I Lab	
2ARC* K221	Contracts & Specifications	3
ARC* K282°	Trends & Issues	3
	Elective: Humanities and Arts	3
	TOTAL	15-16

SEMESTER IV

ARC* K213°	Architectural Design II	1
ARC* K213L°	Architectural Design II - lab	2
ARC* K227	Codes and Ordinances	3
ARC* K241°	Site Analysis	2
ARC* K241L°	Site Analysis Lab	1.5
	Open Elective	3
	Social Science Elective	3
	TOTAL	15.5
	GRAND TOTAL	65.5-66.5

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Objectives

Graduates of the Architectural Design Technology program will:

1. be qualified to make technical and creative contributions to and find employment in drafting, development, and design in the practice of architectural design technology.
2. have an appreciation for the need to be lifelong learners.
3. demonstrate professionalism and a sense of societal and ethical responsibility in their professional endeavors.
4. engage in professional development or study in a four-year degree program to pursue flexible career paths amid future technological changes.

Program Outcomes

Graduates of the Architectural Design Technology Program will:

1. practice the skills needed to work effectively in teams and as an individual.
2. demonstrate the ability to use appropriate mathematical computational, and graphic-thinking skills needed for architectural design technology applications.
3. combine oral, graphical and written communication skills to present and exchange information effectively and com-





- communicate design solutions.
4. Know of a professional code of ethics.
 5. Describe how the concepts of design program, spatial analysis, historical precedence, and material methods and assemblies affect the design process.
 6. Illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve complex design problems; demonstrate creativity and functionality in design problem solutions; and communicate solutions graphically and effectively.
 7. Illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve complex design problems; demonstrate creativity and functionality in design problem solutions; and communicate solutions graphically and effectively.
 8. Recognize actions and acts of professionalism that allow them to become informed and participating citizens cognizant of ethics, civic duty and social responsibility.
 9. Recognize the need to become lifelong learners. flexible career paths amid future technological changes.

Aviation Maintenance Technology

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

Aviation Maintenance Technology is an Associate in Science Degree Program. Requirements include successful completion of a Federal Aviation Administration approved Airframe and Powerplant Mechanics Program. The student must also obtain an active license for which 22 semester hours of college credit will be granted. In addition, 48 semester hours of college instruction will be required as prescribed in the curriculum below. Graduates of this program have obtained employment as mechanics at airports or technicians with aircraft and power plant companies. Students may also continue their education towards a baccalaureate degree in the industrial or manufacturing field.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
	Connecticut Aero Tech School.†	22
	TOTAL	22
SEMESTER I		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
MEC* K152°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics	1
MEC* K153°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics Lab	2
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
	TOTAL	14
SEMESTER II		
CHE* K111°	Concepts of Chemistry	4
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K254°	Calculus I	4
PHY* K115°	Heat Sound Light	4
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER III		

EET* K105°	Electric Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K106°	Electric Circuits and Systems Lab	1
MEC* K262°	Materials Science	3
MEC* K263°	Materials of Science Lab	1
	Humanities/Social Science elective	3
	Humanities/Social Science elective	3
	TOTAL	14
	GRAND TOTAL	68

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

† To obtain an FAA license you must complete 6 semesters (Fall, Spring) at Connecticut Aero Tech School.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. explain the principles of airframe maintenance
2. explain the principles of aircraft powerplant maintenance.
3. utilize the library and World Wide Web to obtain information.
4. apply the principles of college physics and material science.
5. explain basic electric circuits.
6. demonstrate basic computer skills.
7. take the FAA examinations and seek employment in the aviation maintenance field.

Apply Online Register for Classes Tuition and Fees Course Schedules myCommnet

Business Administration Transfer

Program Coordinator: Larry Flick, 860-383-5277

This program is designed primarily for those students who plan to transfer in business administration to a baccalaureate institution. Students are urged to investigate and select the



institutions to which they will transfer as early as possible since each transfer situation must be planned carefully. A minimum of 63 credits is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher 3	
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER II		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BMG* K210°	Organizational Behavior	3
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER III		
BBG* K232°	Business Law II	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMG* K205°	Quantitative Business Analysis	3
BMG* K220°	Human Resources Management	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER IV		
ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	4
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BFN* K201°	Principles of Finance	3
BMG* K218°	Operations Management	3
	Natural Sciences Elective with lab	4
	TOTAL	17
	GRAND TOTAL	63

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Business Administration.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of Business Administration.
3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. successfully transfer to a 4 year college/university Business Administration program.

Business Administration Management

Program Coordinator: Larry Flick, 860-383-5277

This Management career program prepares individuals for management positions in small businesses, corporations, government, and public and private agencies upon completion of a 62-63 credit curriculum. Recent surveys show that there are increasing opportunities for managerial employment in areas such as finance, retailing, and many other business services. Individuals already employed in business or industry seeking career advancement would also benefit from this program as a source of professional development.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	4
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER III		
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BMG* K205°	Quantitative Business Analysis	3
BMG* K220°	Human Resources Management	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER IV		
BBG* K232°	Business Law II	3
BBG* K294°	Business Internship	3
or	or	3
	Elective from the following prefixes: ACC*, BBG*, BES*, BMG*, BFN*, BMK*, HSP*	
BMG* K210°	Organizational Behavior	3
BMG* K218°	Operations Management	3
	Natural Science Elective	3-4
	TOTAL	15-16
	GRAND TOTAL	62-63

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Business Administration.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills ap-





plicable to general business and those specific to the field of Business Administration.

3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. be prepared for employment in Business Administration.

Business Information Systems

Program Coordinator: Betti Gladue, 860-885-2320

This program provides students with supplemental skills and knowledge that can be useful in a broad range of business management positions. In addition, the program prepares graduates for a more specialized positions in business information system and provides the background for transfer into bachelors degree programs in this area.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER II		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER III		
BFN* K201°	Principles of Finance	3
BMG* K205°	Quantitative Business Analysis	3
CSA* K205°	Advanced Applications	3
CSC* K108°	Introduction to Programming	4
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER IV		
BMG* K210°	Organizational Behavior	3
BMK* K201	Principles of Marketing	4
CSC* K207°	Introduction to Visual Basic	4
	Natural Sciences Elective with lab	4
	TOTAL	15
	GRAND TOTAL	62

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Business Information Systems.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills ap-

plicable to general business and those specific to the field of Business Information Systems.

3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. be prepared for employment in the field of Business Information Systems.

Civil Engineering Technology

Program Coordinator: Diba Khan-Bureau, 860-885-2383

This program prepares students with skills necessary for employment as civil engineering technicians with consulting firms, testing laboratories, utilities, and local, state and federal government agencies. Emphasis is placed on such tasks as: surveying, materials testing, drafting, construction inspection, design and erection of structures, transportation, water supplies and sewage treatment.

CURRICULUM- TAC/ABET ACCREDITED (suggested two-year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CIV* K101°	Civil Engineering Materials	3
CIV* K150°	Surveying I	3
CIV* K151°	Surveying I Lab	1.5
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	(3)
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	(3)
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	(4)
	TOTAL	10.5





SEMESTER II		
CIV* K203°	Civil Hydraulics	3
CIV* K250°	Surveying II	3
CIV* K251°	Surveying II Lab	1.5
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
MEC* K114°	Statics	3
	TOTAL	17.5

SEMESTER III		
CIV* K236/ENV* K245°		Water
Resources Engineering		3
CIV* K237/ ENV* K245L°		Water
Resources Engineering Lab		1
ENV* K101	Environmental Studies	3
ENV* K265°	Fundamental Measurements and Applications Lab	3
MAT* K254°	Calculus I	4
MEC* K250°	Strength of Materials	3
MEC* K252°	Strength of Materials Lab	1
	Humanities/Social Sciences elective	3
	TOTAL	21

SEMESTER IV		
CAD* K106/ CAD* K107		
Computer-Aided Drafting with Lab		
or	or	3
CIV* K146°	Introduction to GIS	
CIV* K200°	Soils	3
CIV* K201°	Soils Lab	1
CIV* K222°	Structural Design	3
CIV* K223°	Structural Design Lab	1
ENV* K110°	Environmental Regulations	3
	Civil/Environmental Engineering Technical Elective†	3
	Math/Science Elective	3
	TOTAL	20
	GRAND TOTAL	69

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

() Course is considered a prerequisite for this technology degree.

† Students may take any other CIV* or ENV* course, BIO* K145 or CHE* K121

Program Objectives

Graduates of the program in Civil Engineering will:

1. be qualified to make technical and creative contributions in the civil engineering field and find employment in design, construction and maintenance of the physical and naturally built environment in the practice of civil engineering technology.
2. have an appreciation for the need to be lifelong learners.
3. demonstrate professionalism and a sense of societal and ethical responsibility in their professional endeavors.
4. engage in professional development or study in a four-year program to pursue flexible career paths amid future technological changes.

Program Outcomes

By the time of graduation, students in the Civil Engineering Technology program will:

1. practice the skills needed to work effectively in teams and as an individual.
2. demonstrate the ability to use appropriate mathematical, computational and technical-thinking skills needed for civil engineering technology applications.
3. Combine oral, technical and written communication skills to present and exchange information effectively and communicate design solutions.
4. know of a professional code of ethics
5. describe concepts relating to design, construction, operation or maintenance, infrastructure, policy, processes and continuous improvement.
6. describe how the concepts of planning, design, construction operation or maintenance of the built environment and global infrastructure affect evaluation of analysis, policies and decision making.
7. illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve complex civil engineering technological problems; demonstrate technical and provide practical applications in problem and solutions; and communicate solutions technically and effectively.
8. recognize actions and acts of professionalism that allow them to become informed and participating citizens cognizant of ethics, civic duty and social responsibility.
9. recognize the need to be lifelong learners.

Computer Science Technology

Program Coordinators: George Volkov, 860-885-2384 & Allan Anderson, 860-885-2392

This 66 credit program is designed to provide students with skills consistent with entry-level computer programming and related jobs. The core curriculum combined with technical electives gives the student the flexibility to design a preferred track of concentration. Many students will seek employment as entry-level programmers immediately upon receiving the Associate Degree in Computer Science; however, others will use this as a first step in their pursuit of higher degrees at other institutions.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CSC* K108°	Introduction to Programming	4
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	(3)
	Technical Elective	3
	TOTAL	13
SEMESTER II		
CSC* K207°	Introduction to Visual Basic	4
CST* K232°	Communications and Networking	4
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3



MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
	Technical Elective	3
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER III		
CSC* K216°	Intermediate C++ Programming	4
CSC* K233°	Database Development I	4
MAT* K254°	Calculus I †	4
MAT* K210°	Discrete Math	3
	Technical Elective	3
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER IV		
CSC* K223°	JAVA Programming I	4
	Social Science Elective	3
MAT* K256°	Calculus II †	4
	Technical Elective	3
	Natural Science Elective	3
	TOTAL	17
	GRAND TOTAL	66

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

() MAT* K137 is considered a prerequisite for this technology program.

† Students not seeking to transfer to a four-year institution may substitute Technical Elective(s) for one or both calculus courses.

Technical Electives: ACC* K111°, ACC* K112°, CSC* K208°, CSC* K218°, CSC* K224°, CSC* K234°, CSC* K235°, CSC* K241°, CSC* K283°, CSC* K295°, CST* K141°, CST* K153°, CST* K175°, CST* K176°, CST* K177°, CST* K232°, CST* K251°, CST* K253°, CST* K275°, EET* K134/135°, EET* K254/255°, EET* K258/259°, MAT* K167°, MAT* K267°, MAT* K272°, MAT* K285°. Note: a second natural science elective may be used as a technical elective.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. analyze and solve problems in computing
2. demonstrate entry level programming ability in structured and object-oriented programming languages.
3. model, design, implement and program a database.
4. explain network technology protocols, including structure, communication, architecture and standards.
5. explain the role of the Internet, Intranet and Internet tools in business and how these technologies are applied to improve efficiency and maximize profits.
6. apply critical thinking skills acquired across the curriculum.
7. exhibit both oral and written technical communication skills.
8. transfer successfully to a 4 year college or university or obtain employment in an information technology field.

Construction Management

Program Coordinator: Mark Comeau, 860-885-2387

The objective of the Construction Management Technology program is to provide students desiring a career in the



construction industry with entry-level skills. The Associate in Science degree introduces students to a broad range of courses required for basic performance in offices which support the construction industry, including construction companies, architecture and engineering firms. Course subjects include construction drawings and documentation, computer-aided design, building materials and codes, site and environmental appreciation and in addition, students will gain exposure to the principal concepts of accounting and management.

CURRICULUM

(suggested 2 year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ARC* K135°	Construction Graphics	1
ARC* K135L°	Construction Graphics Lab	2
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
ARC* K221	Contracts and Specifications	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
CIV* K150°	Surveying I	3
CIV* K151°	Surveying I Lab	1.5
ENV* K101	Environmental Studies	3



	Technical Elective	3
	TOTAL	16.5
SEMESTER III		
ARC* K108	Building Materials	3
ARC* K227°	Building Codes and Ordinances	3
CAD* K214°	CAD- Construction	1
CAD* K215°	CAD- Construction Lab	2
CTC* K120	Fundamentals of Construction Management	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
	TOTAL	19
SEMESTER IV		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
ARC* K241°	Site Analysis	2
ARC* K241L°	Site Analysis Lab	1.5
CTC* K229°	Construction Estimating	3
ECN* K102°	Principles of Microeconomics	3
	Technical Elective	3
	TOTAL	16.5
	GRAND TOTAL	68

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. succeed in entry level work in construction management well prepared to take advantage of opportunities into supervisory positions.
2. expand their technical knowledge through lifelong learning and, if desired, further higher education.
3. work ethically and responsibly in the construction industry
4. apply their knowledge individually and in teams to solve technical and management problems.

Criminal Justice, Enforcement Option

Program Coordinator: Jeffrey Crouch, 860-892-5721

This 66-67 credit program provides education as a basis for employment or further advancement in the criminal justice field. This program is designed for students interested in pursuing careers in an enforcement-oriented nucleus and who plan to transfer to a four-year college. Students are urged to investigate and select the institution to which they will transfer as early as possible since each transfer situation must be planned to meet specific baccalaureate requirements. A minimum of 64 credits is required for graduation.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CJS* K101°	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJS* K100°	Perspectives in Criminal Justice	3
or	or	3

IDS K105°	First Year Experience	
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math or higher	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER II		
CJS* K211°	Criminal Law	3
CJS* K213°	Evidence and Criminal Procedure	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	
or	or	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	
PSY* K111°	General Psychology I	3
SOC* K101°	Principles of Sociology	3
	History Elective	
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER III		
ANT* K105°	"Cultures": An Introduction to Cultural Anthropology	
or	or	3
PSY* K245°	Abnormal Psychology	
CJS* K201°	Criminology	
or	or	3
CJS* K202°	Juvenile Delinquency	
CJS* K220°	Criminal Investigation	3
CJS* K250°	Police Organization and Administration	3
CJS* K253°	Interpersonal Dynamics for Criminal Justice Professionals	3
	Criminal Justice Elective or POL* K212	3
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER IV		
CJS* K225°	Forensic Science	3
CJS* K291°	Criminal Justice Practicum	
or	or	3
CJS* K294°	Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice	
PHL* K111°	Ethics	3
	Liberal Arts and Sciences Elective	3
	Natural Sciences Elective	3-4
	TOTAL	15-16
	GRAND TOTAL	66-67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description. Students wishing to transfer should check Math/Science requirements at transfer institution. Students wishing to transfer should determine whether PSY* K245 of ANT* K105 has more relevance to their anticipated major.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. identify and explain the basic structures and functions of the criminal justice system.
2. interpret the basic concepts and functions of criminal law.
3. integrate multidisciplinary theories with the constitute the basis for understanding criminality and victimization.
4. Apply constitutional principles that protect the rights of individuals and regulate criminal justice practices and procedures.



5. discuss the importance of social and ethical issues confronting the criminal justice systems.
- Additionally, the graduate will complete the comprehensive learning outcomes identified within the General Education Component.

Criminal Justice, Treatment Option

Program Coordinator: Jeffrey Crouch, 860-892-5721

This 66-67 credit program provides a broad overview of the field of criminal justice as well as specialized emphasis on career opportunities, knowledge and skills in areas of treatment. This program is designed for students interested in pursuing careers in a treatment-oriented nucleus and who plan to transfer to a four year college.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CJS* K100	Perspectives on Criminal Justice	3
or	or	
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	
CJS* K101°	Introduction to Criminal Justice	
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
SOC* K101°	Principles of Sociology	3
	Liberal Arts and Sciences Elective	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER II		
CJS* K102°	Introduction to Corrections	3
CJS* K202°	Juvenile Delinquency	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
or	or	
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math or higher	3
PSY* K111°	General Psychology I	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER III		
CJS* K253°	Interpersonal Dynamics for Criminal Justice Professionals	3
HSE* K181°	Understanding Sexual Abuse	3



HSE* K183°	Substance Abuse	3
POL* K212°	Constitutional Law and Civil Rights	3
PSY* K245°	Abnormal Psychology	3
	Criminal Justice Elective	3
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER IV		
CJS* K201°	Criminology	3
CJS* K291°	Criminal Justice Practicum	3
or	or	
CJS* K294°	Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice	
HSE* K251°	Work with Individuals and Families	3
PHL* K111°	Ethics	3
	Natural Sciences Elective	3-4
	TOTAL	15-16
	GRAND TOTAL	66-67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description. Students wishing to transfer should check Math/Science requirements at transfer institution.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. identify and explain the basic structures and functions of the criminal justice system.
 2. integrate multidisciplinary theories with constitute the basis for understanding criminality and victimization.
 3. Apply constitutional principles that protect the rights of individuals and regulate criminal justice practices and procedures.
 4. discuss the importance of social and ethical issues confronting the criminal justice systems.
 5. explain the fundamental concepts of human services, especially case management, and group work.
- Additionally, the graduate will complete the comprehensive learning outcomes identified within the General Education Component

Early Childhood Education

Program Coordinator: Sheila Skahan, 860-383-5252

This 64 credit program is designed to provide education and experiences as a basis for employment in the field of early childhood working with children ages 0-8 and/or as a two-year educational foundation for students wishing to transfer to a four/five-year teaching certification program. This program prepares students to work in early care and education settings including child care, public school paraprofessionals (K-2) and related human service agencies. Our courses also address the needs of individuals already employed in the area of early education to enhance their professional competence and depth of knowledge. The goal of the plan is to create an "accessible pathway for career mobility for early childhood educators." The plan will award a minimum of 18 credits in early childhood education., 3-6 credits in child growth and development and a minimum of 30 credits in General Education. TRCC currently

has working relationships with the following colleges: ECSU, SCSU, University of Hartford, Mitchell College, St. Joseph College, Charter Oak State College and The University of Connecticut: Human Development and Family Relations major.

NOTE: To meet state articulation requirements, transfer students must take the following courses: Science: must be a laboratory science; Math: must be MAT* K136 or higher; History must be HIS* K201; Open: Computer Science course recommended. Transfer students must have a 2.7 GPA and pass the state mandated skills examination (PRAXIS I) or have an SAT score of 1000, with neither the subtest below 400 points from any test administration on or prior to March 31, 1995, or 1100 or more with no less than 450 on either the verbal or the mathematics subtests from the test administrations on or after April 1, 1995 or higher before they can be admitted into a university education program. Special Education degree students must take ECE* K101 and ECE* K222 to meet transfer requirements.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
Early Childhood Education		
ECE* K101°	Introduction to Childhood Education	3
ECE* K182°	Child Development	3
or	or	3
PSY* K200°	Child Psychology	3
ECE* K210°	Observation, Participation and Seminar	3
ECE* K215°	The Exceptional Learner	3
ECE* K222°	Methods and Techniques in Childhood Programs	3
ECE* K231°	Early Language and Literacy Development	3
ECE* K290°	Student Teaching I	3
ECE* K291°	Student Teaching II	3
ECE Electives (6 Credits): Please choose from the following(best for transfer): ECE* K103°, ECE* K106°, ECE* K109°, ECE* K141°, ECE* K150°, ECE* K176°, ECE* K180°, ECE* K206°, ECE* K241°, ECE* K252° or PSY* K220°, EDU* K110°.		
ECE* _____	_____	3
ECE* _____	_____	3
	TOTAL	30
Arts and Humanities		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
_____	Fine Arts Elective	3
Science		
HLT* K155°	Personal Health	3
_____	Science elective with Lab	4
Mathematics		
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
Technology		
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
or	or	3
CSA* K105°	Introduction to Software Applications	3
Social Sciences		
PSY* K111°	General Psychology I	3
SOC* K101°	Principles of Sociology	3
_____	Any 200 level course in Sociology,	3
Psychology or Ethics		
Open Elective (3 Credits): Best Choice for Transfer: MAT* K146°, HIS*		



K201°, HIS* K202, ENG* K102°, PSY* K201°, SSC* K210° and/or any of the following: PSY* K200°, SOC* K220°, COM* K173°, PHL* K111°, LIB* K121°, SSC* K210°.

	3
TOTAL	34
GRAND TOTAL	64

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. promote child development and learning by knowing young children's needs and understanding the multiple influences on development and learning.
2. demonstrate an understanding of a variety of current and historical, philosophical and theoretical approaches to early childhood education.
3. build participation of families and communities in the learning and development of children.
4. understand the goals, benefits and uses of observing, documenting and assessing to support young children and families.
5. know, understand and use supportive interactions to focus on the children's needs and interests and to build effective environments and routines for children.
6. understand the central concepts of content knowledge in early education and academic disciplines.
7. build meaningful curriculum using own knowledge and resources to design and implement problem-solving, creative thinking, academic and social competence.
8. identify and involve oneself with the professional early childhood field by upholding ethical standards and engaging in informed advocacy for children and the profession. thinking, academic and social competence.
9. identify and involve oneself with the professional early childhood field by upholding ethical standards and engaging in informed advocacy for children and the profession.





Electrical Engineering Technology

Program Coordinator: Daniel Courtney, 860-885-2388

Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; telephone: (410)-347-7700.

For over 30 years, the Electrical Engineering Technology program has been supplying qualified technicians for Connecticut industry as well as for firms throughout the New England area. The Electrical Engineering Technology program is one of four programs accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology.

In the program, an intensive study is made of the fundamentals of electric circuits, solid state electronics, and their application in the electronic circuits and control systems. This study prepares the graduates for employment in a variety of electronic technology positions, as well as transfer to baccalaureate engineering technology programs. Due to major impact of the computer in our society, the curriculum includes a concentration on digital circuits and digital control systems.

In addition to the electrical specialties, the student in this technology studies a core of related courses such as physics and advanced mathematical applications. To meet the requirements of the degree the student also pursues studies in the humanities and social sciences. Excellent transfer programs exist throughout New England for graduates who wish to continue on to a four-year degree.

CURRICULUM- TAC/ABET ACCREDITED

(suggested two-year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CAD* K106	Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Introduction to Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
EET* K105°	Electric Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K106°	Electric Circuits and Systems Lab	1
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	(3)
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	(4)
	TOTAL	10
SEMESTER II		
EET* K119°	Advanced Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K120°	Advanced Circuits and Systems Lab	1
EET* K134°	Electronics I	3
EET* K135°	Electronics I Lab	1
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
PHY* K115°	Heat Sound Light	4
	TOTAL	19
SEMESTER III		
EET* K254°	Digital Electronics I	3
EET* K255°	Digital Electronics I Lab	1.5
EET* K264°	Data Acquisition and Control	3
EET* K265°	Data Acquisition and Control Lab	1
EET* K274°	Telecommunications I	3

EET* K275°	Telecommunications I Lab	1
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	4
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	19.5
SEMESTER IV		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
EET* K258°	Microprocessors & Controls	3
EET* K259°	Microprocessors & Controls Lab	1.5
EET* K266°	Advanced Controls	3
EET* K267°	Advanced Controls Lab	1
TCN* K220°	Interdisciplinary Capstone Project	3
	Humanities/Social Sciences Elective	3
	TOTAL	17.5
	GRAND TOTAL	66

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

() Course is considered a prerequisite for this technology degree.

Program Objectives

Graduates of the program in Electrical Engineering will:

1. make technical and creative contributions and find employment in electrical engineering technology.
2. appreciate the need to be life long learners.
3. demonstrate professionalism and a sense of social and ethical responsibility in their work.
4. engage in professional development or study in a four-year program to pursue flexible career paths amid future technological changes.

Program Outcomes

By the time of graduation, students in the Electrical Engineering Technology program will:

1. practice the skills needed to work effectively in teams and as an individual.
2. demonstrate the ability to use appropriate mathematical, computational and technical-thinking skills needed for engineering technology applications.
3. Combine oral, technical and written communication skills to present and exchange information effectively and to direct activities involving electrical technology.
4. know of a professional code of ethics.
5. describe concepts relating to quality, timeliness and continuous improvement.
6. describe how the concepts of electric circuits, electrical measurements, digital electronic devices, programmable logic circuits, electrical measurements, digital electronic devices, programmable logic circuits, electromechanical and automated systems, affect the design, maintenance and operation of electrical systems.
7. illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve complex technical and non-technical problems; demonstrate creativity in designing problem solutions; and conduct and interpret experimental data and outcomes.
8. recognize actions and acts of professionalism that allow them to become informed and participating citizens cognizant of ethics, civic duty and social responsibility.
9. recognize the need to be lifelong learners.



Engineering Science

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven.

The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well.

The "Engineering Science Pathway" consists primarily of coursework in engineering, mathematics, and the sciences. In addition to the 65-credit core of courses shown below, a grade average of "B" with no grade less than a "C" is required for continuation at UConn's School of Engineering, or University of New Haven.

The "Engineering Science Pathway" focuses upon building a foundation in the fields of mechanical, industrial, or civil engineering. Graduates will receive a background in mathematics, science and general education courses for transfer into a four-year program. Engineering Science also offers students currently employed in technical positions an opportunity to retrain and upgrade their technical skills. Differences in various areas of specialization in engineering allow students to choose electives with reference to their programs of study. Core courses in Engineering Science may be offered at other Connecticut Community Colleges in cooperation with Three Rivers.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	[Credits]
GENERAL EDUCATION:		
Arts/Humanities		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
_____ +	Fine Arts Elective (art, music)	3
Science		
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I with Lab	4
CHE* K122°	General Chemistry II with Lab	4
PHY* K221°	Calculus Based Physics I with Lab	4
PHY* K222°	Calculus-based Physics II with Lab	4
Mathematics		
MAT* K254°	Calculus I	4
MAT* K256°	Calculus II	4
MAT* K268°	Calculus III	4
MAT* K285°	Differential Equations	3
Social/Behavioral Sciences		
_____ ++	History	

Elective	3	
PHL* K111°	Ethics	3
_____ +++		
Social Sciences Elective		3
Technical		
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
CSC* K108°	Introduction to Programming w/Lab	4
EGR* K211°	Engineering Statics	3
EGR* K212°	Engineering Dynamics	3
_____	Technical Elective	3
GRAND TOTAL		65

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

+ ARC* K102, ART* K101, ART* K102, ART* K260 or MUS* K101 recommended for transfer to UCONN.

++ HIS* K201 or HIS* K202 recommended for transfer to UCONN

+++ ANT* K101, ECN* K101, ECN* K102 or PSY* K112 recommended for transfer to UCONN

Program Outcomes

By the time of graduation, students in the Engineering Science program will:

1. transition seamlessly into a Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Engineering with Junior level status in the receiving institution as part of the Engineering Science Pathway Program.
2. demonstrate the ability to assist in research, development, design, production, testing and various other functions associated with engineering.
3. demonstrate a good understanding of engineering principles/concepts.
4. demonstrate a good understanding of mathematical concepts.
5. demonstrate good working knowledge of state-of-the-art hardware and software in support of engineering design.
6. demonstrate the ability to think through a problem in a logical manner.
7. organize and carry through to conclusion the solution to a problem.
8. demonstrate good communication skills
9. demonstrate teamwork skills.

Environmental Engineering Technology

Program Coordinator: Diba Khan-Bureau, 860-885-2383

Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; telephone: (410) 347-7700

The Environmental Engineering Technology program is designed to educate students in the general and technical aspects of environmental issues and common practice environmental procedures. The degree focuses on practical education with classes covering the basic quantitative and conceptual skills required of environmental engineering technicians. The student



population for this program varies from recent high school graduates to retraining students to post-associate degree students looking for career change. The curriculum is broad-based to meet the demands of a range of environmental positions. Graduates have gone on to work for manufacturing firms, regulatory agencies, and as consultants or have continued their education at baccalaureate institutions. Due to the expanding environmental industry and high levels of environmental concern in Connecticut, this program has been in great demand.

CURRICULUM- TAC/ABET ACCREDITED

(suggested two-year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENV* K101	Environmental Studies	3
ENV* K146°	Introduction to GIS	3
ENV* K172°	Environmental Research Project I	1
ENV* K220°@	Hazardous Materials	(3@)
ENV* K265°	Fundamental Measurements and Applications Lab	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3-4
or	or	
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	16-17
	TOTAL	
SEMESTER II		
BMG* K202	Principles of Management	2
CIV* K203°	Civil Hydraulics	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
ENV* K110°	Environmental Regulations	3
ENV* K277°	Environmental Research Project II	1
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
or	or	
MAT* K254°	Calculus I	17
	TOTAL	
SEMESTER III		
BIO* K121°	General Biology I	4
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I	3
ENV* K230°	Environmental Control Processes	
ENV* K245/CIV* K236°		Water
Resources Engineering		3
ENV* K245L/CIV* K237°		Water



Resources Engineering Lab		1
ENV* K278°	Environmental Research Project III	1
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	3
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER IV		
BIO* K122°	General Biology II	4
or	or	
BIO* K235°	Microbiology	4
CHE* K122°	General Chemistry II	
CIV* K200°	Soils	3
CIV* K201°	Soils Lab	1
ENV* K279°	Environmental Research Project IV	(1)+
	Humanities or Social Science Elective	3
	TOTAL	15
	GRAND TOTAL	66-67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

@ Students must complete ENV* K220° or other 40-hour HAZWOPER training before graduation () Course is considered a prerequisite for this technology degree.

+ This course is a Semester IV optional cohort course.

Program Objectives

Graduates of the program in Civil Engineering will:

1. graduates will be qualified for to make technical and creative contributions to and find employment in environmental monitoring and measurements, policy and design in the practice of environmental engineering technology.
2. graduates will have an appreciation for the need to be life-long learners.
3. graduates will demonstrate professionalism and a sense of societal and ethical responsibility in their professional endeavors.
4. graduates will engage in professional development or study in a four-year program to pursue flexible career paths amid future technological changes.

Program Outcomes

By the time of graduation, students in the Environmental Engineering Technology program will:

1. practice the skills needed to work effectively in teams and as an individual.
2. demonstrate the ability to use appropriate mathematical, computational and graphic-thinking skills needed for environmental engineering technology applications.
3. combine oral, graphical and written communication skills to present and exchange information effectively and communicate design solutions.
4. know of a professional code of ethics
5. describe concepts relating to environmental monitoring, policy, processes and continuous improvement.
6. describe how the concepts of environmental measurements and the design, management and operation of environmental facilities affect evaluation of analysis, policies and decision making.
7. illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve complex environmental problems; demonstrate technical and provide practical applications in environ-

- mental control problem and solutions; and communicate solutions technically and effectively.
8. recognize actions and acts of professionalism that allow them to become informed and participating citizens cognizant of ethics, civic duty and social responsibility.
9. recognize the need to be lifelong learners. engineering technology applications.

Exercise Science

Program Coordinator: Heidi Zenie - 860-823-2865

This 66 credit program is designed to provide a strong basic foundation in the area of exercise science as well as a broad background in general education. For those students seeking an entry level position in health and fitness, the Exercise Science program prepares students for necessary industry certifications and the knowledge and motivation to continue as life long learners in health and fitness. For students interested in furthering their education by transferring to a four-year institution, the program prepares students to transfer to an exercise science or other health related program.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
HPE* K105°	Introduction to Fitness and Training	3
HPE* K232°	First Aid and Sports Injury	2
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3
PSY* K111°	General Psychology I	3
	TOTAL	14
SEMESTER II		
BIO* K121°	General Biology	4
CHE* K111°	Concepts of Chemistry	4
HPE* K130	Weight Training and Fitness	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
RLS* K101°	Introduction to Recreation and Leisure Services	3
or	or	3
PSY* K245°	Sports Psychology	3
	TOTAL	17
SEMESTER III		
BIO* K111°	Introduction to Nutrition	3
BIO* K211°	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
HPE* K241°	Exercise Physiology with Lab	4
HPE* K245°	Program and Prescription I	4
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER IV		
BIO* K212°	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
CSA* K105°	Introduction to Software Applications	3
HPE* K243°	Kinesiology with Lab	4
HPE* K246°	Programming and Prescription II	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	17
	GRAND TOTAL	66

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description



Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. plan, administer, and evaluate wellness and fitness programs, nutrition projects, and exercise physiology in clinical, industrial and corporate environments.
2. describe and apply principles of leadership, including motivating, leading and directing.
3. develop a medically-based fitness model.
4. understand the terminology in medicine, health promotion and fitness.
5. gain an understanding of how to design exercise programs for special populations
6. understand how to establish exercise programs/prescriptions, exercise related goals and objectives, training modifications and program evaluation strategies.
7. collaborate with a variety of health care professionals through consultations and referrals in a multi-disciplinary approach to wellness.
8. think critically to effectively solve problems in a variety of dynamic environments.
9. effectively communicate with health career providers, fitness professionals, clients, administrators, family and community in the delivery of life long health and wellness.
8. think critically to effectively solve problems in a variety of dynamic environments.
9. effectively communicate with health career providers, fitness professionals, clients, administrators, family and community in the delivery of life long health and wellness.



Finance and Banking

Program Coordinator: Richard Bennett - 860-892-5704

Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), 11520 West 119th Street Overland Park, KS 66213; telephone 913-339-9356.

This 62-63 credit curriculum is for students intending on entering the workforce and pursuing a business career immediately after graduating. This curriculum places greater specialization on Business Specialization courses and less on General Education. The goal is for graduates to be sufficiently competent to perform in the business world within their chosen career field immediately upon graduation.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER III		
ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	4
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BFN* K110°	Personal Finance	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
ECN* K102	Principles of Microeconomics	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER IV		
ACC* K292°	Accounting Practicum	
or	or	3
	Elective from one of the following prefixes; ACC*, BBG*, BES*, BFN*, BMG*, BMK*, HSP*.	
BBG* K232°	Business Law II	3
BFN* K201°	Principles of Finance	3
ECN* K250°	Money and Banking	3
	Natural Sciences Elective	3-4
	TOTAL	15-16
	GRAND TOTAL	62-63

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Finance and Banking.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills ap-

plicable to general business and those specific to the field of Finance and Banking.

3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. be prepared for employment in the field of finance and banking.

Fire Technology and Administration

Program Coordinator: James Turner- 860-885-2663

The Fire Technology and Administration program is designed to provide advanced training and education on the college level that develops competent technicians who are, or will become, leaders in fire protection, prevention and administration. It also provides training and education for personnel of insurance companies and other industries involved in fire prevention and protection practices.

Working in career and volunteer fire departments, in local, state and federal government agencies, in industry, in architectural and construction firms, insurance organizations, and in related groups, the fire technologist knows the need for fire prevention activities, the necessity to educate both children and adults in fire safety, and the importance of enforcing fire prevention codes.

The program of study, which leads to the Associate in Science Degree in Fire Technology and Administration, is planned to help students meet the professional standards established by the National Fire Protection Association, the Connecticut Commission on Fire Prevention and Control, and the Connecticut Fire Marshal's Training Council.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
FTA* K112	Introduction to Fire Technology	3
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
	TOTAL	10
SEMESTER II		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
FTA* K116°	Building Construction	3
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	
or	or	3-4
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	
PHY* K115°	Heat Sound Light	4
	Technical Elective	3
	TOTAL	19-20
SEMESTER III		
CHE* K111°	Concepts of Chemistry	4
FTA* K118°	Fire Prevention and Inspection	3
FTA* K210°	Water Supply and Hydraulics	3



Additionally, the graduate will complete the comprehensive learning outcomes identified within the General Education Component.

General Engineering Technology

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit- 860-885-2386

The General Engineering Technology (GET) program was developed to meet the industry's need for generalists as opposed to technicians educated in a specific discipline. It also provides a program for students who wish to design an engineering technology curriculum to meet their own individual needs, and for students who are unsure of the specific technology discipline they want as a major

Each student takes a core of courses in mathematics, science, technology, humanities and social sciences. The remainder of the program consists of courses chosen by the student to best meet personal goals. For example, an elective concentration in optics can provide the background for an entry-level position in Connecticut's photonics industry. Approved military coursework may also be used to fulfill the elective requirements.

GET students are currently employed by Electric Boat, Pratt and Whitney, Connecticut Municipal Electrical Energy Coop, the US Navy, and other southeastern Connecticut industries. Students have also successfully transferred to four-year institutions in Engineering Technology such as Central Connecticut State University School of Technology. Students considering transfer are advised to see their advisor early in their studies to maximize transfer credit.

FTA* K213	Codes and Standards	3
	Humanities/Social Science Elective	3
	Technical Elective	3
	TOTAL	19
SEMESTER IV		
FTA* K125°	Chemistry for Emergency Responders	3
FTA* K216°	Municipal Fire Administration	3
FTA* K218°	Sprinklers and Extinguishing Systems	3
FTA* K219°	Fire Investigation	3
	Humanities/Social Sciences Elective	3
	Open Elective #	3
	TOTAL	18
	GRAND TOTAL	66-67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Elective credits may be granted for Connecticut certification as an Emergency Medical Technician, Fire Fighter III, Fire Instructor II and Fire Marshal/Fire Inspector and for some National Fire Academy courses. Appropriate transfer credits may also be accepted from other accredited colleges.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. apply appropriate principles of fire technology and administration in a variety of situations.
2. analyze fire technology problems and solve them logically and holistically.
3. demonstrate proficiency in computer use in fire service.
4. communicate effectively with municipal officials.
5. demonstrate empathy regarding the crisis nature of fire technology
6. demonstrate respect for diversity in the workplace
7. explain the importance of physical wellness and its relationship to effective fire technology.
8. demonstrate sound ethical, philosophical and moral professional characteristics.
9. adopt a commitment to professional growth by attending meeting, seminars and continuing education programs.

CURRICULUM

(suggested 2 year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CHE* K111°	Concepts of Chemistry	4
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3
MFG* K102	Manufacturing Processes	3
MFG* K103	Manufacturing Processes Lab	1
TCN* K105	Laser and Lab Safety	1
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER II		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
MEC* K152°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics	1
MEC* K153°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics Lab	2
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
	TOTAL	17

**SEMESTER III**

CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
PHY* K115°	Heat Sound Light	4
	Humanities/Social Science Elective	3
	Open Elective	3
	Technical Elective	3
	Technical Elective Lab	1
	TOTAL	17

SEMESTER IV

EET* K105° +	Electric Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K106° +	Electric Circuits and Systems Lab +	1
	Humanities/Social Sciences Elective	3
	Open Elective	3
	Technical Elective	3
	Technical Elective	3
	TOTAL	16
	GRAND TOTAL	68

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

+ May substitute EET* K105/106 Electric Circuits & Systems/Lab

ELECTIVES FOR OPTION IN PHOTONICS (OPTICS):

PHO* K101 °	Introduction to Photonics	4
PHO* K241/242°	Introduction to Lasers and Lab	4
PHO* K250	Fiber and Integrated Optics	4
or	or	4
MFG* K118/119°	Computer Controlled Laser Material Processing and Lab	4
PHY* K141°	Applied Optics	4
PHO* K290°	Advanced Laser Topics	3
or	or	3
PHO* K295°	Photonics Co-Op	

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. prepare technical and laboratory reports and present them using the latest computer software and oral presentation skills.
2. prepare drawings of machine components both manually and using Autocad software
3. explain orthographic projection as it relates to standard board drafting and CAD
4. explain various parts of a drill press, milling machine, and lathe and accomplish the calculations necessary to determine the correct rotational speed for the engine lathe, drill press and milling machine
5. explain basic Chemistry concepts such as measurements in chemistry, atomic structures and chemical bonding, chemical reactions, states of matter and stoichiometry.
6. demonstrate skills in a discipline of choice including but not limited to, Optics, Mechanical, Manufacturing, Electrical, Civil, CAD or Environmental Engineering Technology options.
7. explain an option in general engineering technology that they have chosen to emphasize in their studies.

General Studies

Program Leader: Peter Patsouris- 860-892-5703

The General Studies Associate in Science degree program is designed primarily for those individuals whose special interests cannot be accommodated within a Liberal Arts degree program or for those who wish to develop a broader base of knowledge for intellectual stimulation and personal growth. With more open electives and fewer required courses than the Liberal Arts and Sciences degree, the General Studies degree offers greater flexibility for individual interest and needs. This program can also be suitable for transfer to a four-year institution, but more care and guidance in choosing electives will be necessary. Students interested in using the General Studies degree for transfer are advised to check carefully the specific requirements of the institution to which they intend to transfer. With the assistance of an academic advisor, the student may create a program of study suitable either as a foundation to transfer to a four-year college or as preparation for particular self-defined goals.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	
or+	or+	1-3+
COM* K109	Speech Practice	
IDS K105	First Year Experience	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math	
or	or	3
Higher MAT		



Arts Elective (Any course in art, graphic arts, theater, creative writing, *ANT* K136/MUS* K104 Music Cultures of the World*, or *ARC* K102 Architecture of the World*)

3
Social Sciences Electives: (One course must be history. The other two may be chosen from: anthropology, economics, geography, history, international studies, political science, psychology, sociology, social sciences, the following courses: *CJS* K101, K102, K107, K121, K201, K202, K210, K211, K213, K217, K241, K242, K244, K250, K253, K294*; *ECE K182, K215*; all human services courses except *HSE* K281 Practicum*).

HIS* _____	3
_____	3
_____	3

Natural Sciences Elective: (Courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, earth science, ecology, *ENV* K101 Environmental Studies*, geology, marine science, nutrition, oceanography, physics, and *SCI* K250 Process and Inquiry of Natural Science*. Does NOT include *HLT* K155 Personal Health*).

_____	3-4
-------	-----

Advanced Liberal Arts and Sciences Electives: (Any 200 course in art, foreign languages, graphic arts, literature, philosophy, *COM* K291, COM* K292*, theater, creative writing, natural sciences, social sciences (except *HIS* K201* and *HIS* K202*), math, *CJS* K201, K202, K210, K211, K213, K217, K241, K242, K244, K250, K253, K294*; *ECE* K215, LAS* K198, LAS* K250*).

_____	3
_____	3

Open Electives Open electives should be chosen in consultation with an advisor with no more than 15 hours selected from any one subject area.

_____	3
_____	3
_____	3
_____	3
_____	3
_____	3
_____	3

GRAND TOTAL	60-61
-------------	-------

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

+ It is important to note that no fewer than 61 credits are needed to complete the degree. If the one credit speech option is selected, students must be careful to take two four-credit courses somewhere in the program or take an extra course.

Students who are planning on transferring to a four-year institution should check with their advisors, their future schools, or refer to the Selecting Electives list regarding General Education Requirements.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS:

In selecting courses, each student must fulfill the following requirements:

International/Intercultural Requirement

All degree-seeking students must complete one course which emphasizes a global, cross-cultural or multi-cultural perspective and encourages students

to think beyond the boundaries of traditional Western European cultural perspectives.

Courses which satisfy this requirement are:

ANT* K105	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
ANT* K136/MUS* K104	Music Cultures of the World
ANT* K230	Indigenous Peoples of the World
BIO* K180/ENV* K101	Principles of Environmental Science/ Environmental Studies

COM* K202	Intercultural Communication
ENG* K240	Studies in World Literature
ENG* K250	Studies in Ethnic Literature
ENG* K261	Women Writers Across Cultures
ENV* K101/BIO* K180	Environmental Studies/ Principles of Environmental Science

GEO* K111	World Regional Geography
HIS* K121	World Civilization I
HIS* K122	World Civilization II
HIS* K218	African American History
HIS* K244	Europe in the 20th Century
HIS* K257	War and Society in World Civilizations
HIS* K271	Modern Asia

MUS* K104/ANT* K136	Music Cultures of the World
PHL* K151	World Religions
POL* K103	Introduction to International Relations
SOC* K103	Social Problems
SOC* K220	Racial and Ethnic Diversity
SPA* K211/K212	Intermediate Spanish
SSC* K210	World Issues

Oral Communication Requirement

All degree-seeking students must complete one course to develop competency in oral communication; the courses which meet this requirement are:

COM* K109 Speech Practice	1 credit
COM* K173 Public Speaking	3 credits

These requirements do not increase the total number of credits needed to complete the degree; they can be met within the 60-61 credits of the degree program by choosing appropriate electives.

General Studies, Associate Degree Program Outcomes and Statement of Core Values

Three Rivers Community College is committed to the belief that the best preparation for life, and especially for careers that require specialized training, is a broad acquaintance with human knowledge. The General Studies degree program is designed to give students the opportunity to explore knowledge from multiple perspectives. Students are challenged to become intellectually curious, aesthetically aware and critically perceptive, and to develop their communicative and quantitative skills. Through the study of the natural sciences, the social sciences, and the humanities, the General Studies degree program gives students the flexibility to adapt to the changing needs of the workplace and the foundation necessary for lifelong learning and personal growth.

Students completing the general Studies program will develop the ability to:



- think critically and creatively
- work collaboratively as well as independently
- communicate effectively both in speaking and in writing
- reason quantitatively as well as verbally
- value artistic expression
- move beyond a narrow focus and recognize broader historical, cultural, global and scientific perspectives.
- understand and reflect searchingly upon one's values and the values of others.

General education and career education are interactive components. They enrich each other by helping students to make career choices in keeping with their understanding of themselves and their world. Together, they provide the skills and perspectives that make possible the dignity of work and social contribution. They cultivate a framework of meaning, value, ethical purpose and commitment that enrich every aspect of life. They foster an attitude of critical inquiry, curiosity, openness and wonder that enables a spirit of lifelong learning.

Hospitality Management, Casino Management Option

Program Coordinator: Peter Edmondson, 860-383-5259

Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), 11520 West 119th Street Overland Park, KS 66213; telephone 913-339-9356.

The Hospitality Management program prepares students for career opportunities in the growing hospitality industry in Southeastern Connecticut. Students completing the Hospitality Management degree program are well prepared for a wide variety of management-level positions in the hospitality industry. In addition, students are able to successfully transfer credits to obtain higher degrees at other colleges and universities.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
General Education Requirements		
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	Natural Sciences Elective	3-4
Business Core Requirements		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
Business Specialization Requirements		
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BBG* K291°	Business Capstone	3
or	or	3
HSP* K296°	Cooperative Education	

HSP* K100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
HSP* K108	Sanitation and Safety	3
HSP* K111°	Basic Food Preparation	3
HSP* K117	Beverage Management	3
HSP* K134	Hospitality Customer Relations	3
HSP* K152°	Introduction to Casino Management	4
GRAND TOTAL		63-64

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of any Hospitality Management Associate in Science degree program, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Hospitality Management.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of Hospitality Management.
3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. be prepared for employment in the field of Hospitality Management.

Hospitality Management, Hotel Management Option

Program Coordinator: Peter Edmondson, 860-383-5259

Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), 11520 West 119th Street Overland Park, KS 66213; telephone 913-339-9356.

The Hospitality Management program prepares students for career opportunities in the growing hospitality industry in Southeastern Connecticut. Students completing the Hospitality Management degree are well prepared for a wide variety of management-level positions in the hospitality industry. In addition, students are able to successfully transfer credits to obtain higher degrees at other colleges and universities.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
General Education Requirements		
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	Natural Sciences Elective	3-4
Business Core Requirements		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3



Business Specialization Requirements		
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BBG* K291°	Business Capstone	
or	or	3
HSP* K296°	Cooperative Education	
HSP* K100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
HSP* K108	Sanitation and Safety	3
HSP* K111°	Basic Food Preparation	3
HSP* K117	Beverage Management	3
HSP* K134	Hospitality Customer Relations	3
HSP* K245°	Hospitality Sales and Marketing	4
	GRAND TOTAL	63-64

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of any Hospitality Management Associate in Science degree program, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Hospitality Management.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of Hospitality Management.
3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. be prepared for employment in the field of Hospitality Management.

Hospitality Management, Restaurant Management Option

Program Coordinator: Peter Edmondson, 860-383-5259

Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), 11520 West 119th Street Overland Park, KS 66213; telephone 913-339-9356.

The Hospitality Management program prepares students for career opportunities in the growing hospitality industry in Southeastern Connecticut. Students completing the Hospitality Management degree program are well prepared for a wide variety of management-level positions in the hospitality industry. In addition, students are able to successfully transfer credits to obtain higher degrees at other colleges and universities.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
General Education Requirements		
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	
3		
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3

Natural Sciences Elective with lab		3-4
Business Core Requirements		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
Business Specialization Requirements		
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BBG* K291°	Business Capstone	
or	or	3
HSP* K296°	Cooperative Education	
HSP* K100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
HSP* K108	Sanitation and Safety	3
HSP* K111°	Basic Food Preparation	4
HSP* K112°	Advanced Food Preparation	4
HSP* K117	Beverage Management	3
HSP* K134	Hospitality Customer Relations	3
	GRAND TOTAL	63-64

* Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of any Hospitality Management Associate in Science degree program, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Hospitality Management.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of Hospitality Management.
3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. be prepared for employment in the field of Hospitality Management.

Human Services

Program Coordinator: Joyce Martin, 860-892-5701

The Human Services Associate of Science program responds both to the need to prepare students for entry-level positions in human services, and to prepare students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university for a baccalaureate degree in social work (BSW) or some other related field of study. The curriculum is designed to help students acquire knowledge, skills and competency in the methods of casework, group work, case management and community organization, with a focus on individuals, families, small groups, organizations and communities.

Note to students who plan to continue their education beyond the associate degree:

Students who intend to transfer are urged to investigate and select the institution to which they will transfer as early as possible since each transfer situation must be planned to meet specific baccalaureate requirements. In general, the following choices will satisfy more of the



requirements of the baccalaureate granting institutions:

- 1) completing BIO* K121 with lab or BIO* K115 with lab instead of HLT* K155.
- 2) completing MAT* K137 or higher.
- 3) completing two semesters of Spanish or French instead of Human Services electives or Sign Language.
- 4) completing ANT* K105 (Introduction to Cultural Anthropology) as satisfaction of one of the open elective requirements.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
Please select one of the following three courses:		3-4
HLT* K155°	Personal Health	
or	or	
BIO* K115	Human Biology	
or	or	
BIO* K121°	General Biology I	
HSE* K101°	Introduction to Human Services	3
HSE* K210°	Group and Interpersonal Relations	3
HSE* K241°	Human Services Agencies and Organizations	3
HSE* K251°	Work with Individuals and Families	3
HSE* K281° ++	Human Services Fieldwork I	3
MAT* K135°+++	Topics in Contemporary Math or higher	3
POL* K111°	American Government	3
PSY* K111°	General Psychology I	3
PSY* K201°	Life Span Development	3
SOC* K101°	Principles of Sociology	3
SOC* K103°	Social Problems	3
Human Services Elective or Foreign Language or Sign Language: (In addition to human services courses, other courses in social sciences will satisfy the requirement if they are approved by the Program Coordinator of the Human Services Program)		6-8

	Fine Arts Elective (Any art, music, theater, creative writing; also ARC* K102 Architecture of the World)	3
	Open Electives +++	6
	GRAND TOTAL	60-63

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

++ Practicum - Requires the consent of instructor.

+++ See program coordinator for recommendations

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. explain fundamental concepts of human services, especially case management, group work, community organization and supervision

2. explain the ethical principles and values governing the human service/social work profession.
3. explain the historical, social and political context within which the human services and social welfare services operate
4. plan effective interventions with vulnerable population groups.
5. identify and index community resources.
6. integrate knowledge and abilities in a field placement situation.
7. identify entry level career opportunities in social service settings.
8. plan for career advancement and further educations.

Laser and Fiber Optic Technology (LFOT)

Program Coordinator: Judith Donnelly, 860-885-2353

The Laser and Fiber Optic Technology program was created to meet the critical need for laser electro-optic technicians in Connecticut, which has the third highest concentration of laser and fiber optic firms in the nation.

The program has a solid core of electronics courses, including electric circuits, solid state electronics, digital circuits and electronic communications. Proficiency in laser optics is gained through courses in geometric and wave optics, laser and fiber optics.

In addition to the major specialty courses, students also study mathematics, English, communications and the humanities.

Students who complete the program have the opportunity to transfer to baccalaureate programs in applied physics or engineering technology, or to find immediate employment in the burgeoning laser and fiber optics field.

CURRICULUM (suggested 2 year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
EET* K105°	Electric Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K106°	Electric Circuits and Systems Lab	1
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°#	Intermediate Algebra	3
PHO* K101	Introduction to Light and Lasers	3
TCN* K105	Laser and Lab Safety	(1)
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
EET* K119°	Advanced Electrical Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K120°	Advanced Electric Circuits and Systems Lab	1
MAT* K186°#	Precalculus	4
PHO* K241/K242°	Introduction to Lasers with Lab	3
PHO* K140°	Optoelectronics	4
	TOTAL	16



SEMESTER III		
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
PHO* K230°	Laser Electronics	4
EET* K264/265°	Automated Controls and Lab	4
MAT* K167°#	Principles of Statistics	3
	Social Science Elective	3
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER IV		
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
PHO* K102°	Applied Optics	4
PHO* K251/K252°	Fiber Optics Systems and Devices with Lab	4
TCN* K220°	Interdisciplinary Capstone Design Project	3
	Humanities Elective	3
	TOTAL	17
	GRAND TOTAL	67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

() This course is considered a prerequisite to the program and must be taken before PHO* K102

Minimum 10 credits of math required from MAT* K137, K167, K186, K254 and K256. Students transferring to Physics or Engineering programs should take math through MAT* K256.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. use general electronic and optical test instrumentation as well as specialized instrumentation such as optical spectrum analyzers and laser beam analyzers.
2. specify, mount, and align optical components and install, align, and operate support and positioning equipment.
3. demonstrate proper optical fiber handling techniques, including connectorization, splicing and the use of optical sources, meters and OTDR.
4. survey a laser work area, citing unsafe conditions present.
5. work cooperatively with team members to gather and analyze data using applicable software and report results in both oral and written format.
6. read and interpret vendor catalogs and instruction manuals.



Liberal Arts and Sciences

Program Leader: Sandra Jeknavorian, 860-885-2345

The Liberal Arts and Sciences Associate in Arts degree program is designed primarily for students who plan to transfer to a four-year college or university to continue studies toward a baccalaureate degree in the liberal arts and sciences. It is also suitable for students who wish to engage in an educationally challenging experience for personal growth and intellectual development. The requirements and distribution of courses in this A.A. degree program are similar to the general education requirements in many Liberal Arts and Sciences baccalaureate degree programs. However, since there are variations in the requirements at different four-year institutions, students are advised to check carefully the specific requirements of the institution to which they intend to transfer.

There are specific pathways within the Liberal Arts and Sciences degree program to help students use this degree as a first step toward a long-term goal, such as transferring to Eastern Connecticut State University, transferring to the University of Connecticut, or pursuing selected majors. Your academic advisor will have the details you need. You may also secure a copy of the Pathway Guides for transfer to specific programs and universities at the Student Development Office. Call (860) 383-5217 for information.

Specific information on courses which meet elective requirements is also available from Student Services advisors and academic advisors.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
COM* K173++	Public Speaking	
or	or	1-3
COM* K109	Speech Practice	
MAT* K146°	Math for the Liberal Arts	
or	or	3
HIGHER MAT		

Arts Electives: ART* K101 Art History I, ART* K102 Art History II, MUS* K101 Music History & Appreciation I, MUS* K104/ANT* K136 Music Cultures of the World, or THR* K101 Introduction to Theatre

3

Foreign Language Electives: (Two semesters of the same foreign language are required. Only Liberal Arts & Sciences electives may be substituted if two years of the same language with a grade of "C" or higher were completed at the high school level. High school transcript and college verification required for substitution.)

3-4

3-4

Social Sciences Electives: (One course must be in history. Others may be chosen from anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology).



HIS _____	3
_____	3
_____	3
Natural Sciences Electives: (Courses may be chosen from biology (except nutrition), chemistry, earth science, physics, physical science, SCI* K250 Process & Inquiry of Natural Science; one course must include a lab).	
_____	3-4
_____	4
Liberal Arts and Sciences Electives: (Courses may be chosen from anthropology, biology, chemistry, earth science, economics, foreign languages, geography, history, literature, math (higher than 146), philosophy, physical science, SCI* K250, physics, political science, psychology, sociology, ART* K101, ART* K102, LAS K198, LAS K250, MUS* K101, MUS* K104, THR* K101).	
_____	3
_____	3
Advanced Liberal Arts and Sciences Electives: (Any 200 level course in anthropology, biology, chemistry, economics, foreign languages, geography, history (except HIS* K201 and HIS* K202), LAS K250, literature, math, philosophy, physical science and SCI* K250; physics, political science, psychology, sociology).	
_____	3
_____	3
Open Electives:	
_____	3
_____	3
_____	3
_____	3
GRAND TOTAL	61-64

*Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

++It is important to note that no fewer than 60 credits are needed to

complete the degree. If the one credit speech option is selected, students must be careful to take two four-credit courses somewhere in the program or take an extra course.

Students who are planning on transferring to a four year institution should check with their advisors, their future schools, or refer to Selecting Electives list regarding General Education Requirements.

Other Requirements

In selecting courses, each student must fulfill the following requirements:

International/Intercultural Requirement

All degree-seeking students must complete one course which emphasizes a global, cross-cultural or multicultural perspective and encourages students to think beyond the boundaries of traditional Western European cultural perspectives.

Courses which satisfy this requirement are:

ANT* K105	Introduction to Cultural Anthropology
ANT* K136/MUS* K104	Music Cultures of the World
ANT* K230	Indigenous Peoples of the World
BIO* K180/ENV* K101	Principles of Environmental Science/ Environmental Studies
COM* K202	Intercultural Communication
ENG* K240	Studies in World Literature
ENG* K250	Studies in Ethnic Literature
ENG* K261	Women Writers Across Cultures
ENV* K101/BIO* K180	Environmental Studies/ Principles of Environmental Science
GEO* K111	World Regional Geography
HIS* K121	World Civilization I
HIS* K122	World Civilization II
HIS* K218	African American History
HIS* K244	Europe in the 20th Century
HIS* K257	War and Society in World Civilizations
HIS* K271	Modern Asia
MUS* K104/ANT* K136	Music Cultures of the World
PHL* K151	World Religions
POL* K103	Introduction to International Relations
SOC* K103	Social Problems
SPA* K211/K212	Intermediate Spanish
SSC* K210	World Issues

Oral Communication Requirement

All degree-seeking students must complete one course to develop competency in oral communication; the courses which meet this requirement are:

COM* K109 Speech Practice	1 credit
COM* K173 Public Speaking	3 credits

These requirements do not increase the total number of credits needed to complete the degree; they can be met within the 60-61 credits of the degree program by choosing appropriate electives.



Program Outcomes and Statement of Core Values

Three Rivers Community College is committed to the belief that the best preparation for life, and especially for careers that require specialized training, is a broad acquaintance with human knowledge. The Liberal Arts degree program is designed to give students the opportunity to explore knowledge from multiple perspectives. Students are challenged to become intellectually curious, aesthetically aware and critically perceptive, and to develop their communicative and quantitative skills. Through the study of the natural sciences, the social sciences, and the humanities, the Liberal Arts degree program gives students the flexibility to adapt to the changing needs of the workplace and the foundation necessary for lifelong learning and personal growth.

At the core of the Liberal Arts and Sciences is not any one discipline or knowledge base, but rather an attempt to perceive the interrelatedness of knowledge and the connectedness of human experience. In addition to exploring the traditions of thought and the central questions within selected areas of study, students completing the Liberal Arts and Sciences program will develop the ability to:

- think critically and creatively
- work collaboratively as well as independently
- communicate effectively both in speaking and in writing
- reason quantitatively as well as verbally
- value artistic expression
- move beyond a narrow focus and recognize broader historical, cultural, global and scientific perspectives.
- understand and reflect searchingly upon one's values and the values of others.

Liberal Arts and career education are interactive components. They enrich each other by helping students to make career choices in keeping with their understanding of themselves and their world. Together, they provide the skills and perspectives that make possible the dignity of work and social contribution. They cultivate a framework of meaning, value, ethical purpose and commitment that enrich every aspect of life. They foster an attitude of critical inquiry, curiosity, openness and wonder that enables a spirit of lifelong learning.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology

Program Coordinator: Patrick Knowles, 860-885-2379

Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012, Telephone: (410) 347-7700

The Manufacturing Engineering Technology program is an excellent example of the merger between the traditional "hands-on" learning concepts and the newer computer application techniques in today's engineering technology education.

The student learns the basics such as the standard methods and practices of Tool Design and Production Planning and Statistical Process Control. The student's knowledge is expanded by exploring the more revolutionary techniques of CAD/CAM, Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Robotics in an automated system through concept and practical applications. This new emphasis on the computer includes CAD (Computer-Aided Drafting), CAM (Computer-Aided Manufacturing), and FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System). FMS includes the applications of robots, automated storage/retrieval, material handling systems, automated process control and inspection systems, and work cells (such as integrated machining, special processing and assembly). Global manufacturing competition is taught through methods of increasing productivity in engineering technology and business functions as well as the production plant.

Local industries advise and work with the department on keeping the curriculum and equipment up to date to maintain a "state-of-the-art" program.

CURRICULUM

LASER MANUFACTURING OPTION

(suggested two-year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	(3)
MEC* K152°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics	1
MEC* K153°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics Lab	2
MFG* K102	Manufacturing Processes	3
MFG* K103	Manufacturing Processes Lab	1
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	(4)
TCN* K105	Laser and Lab Safety	1
	TOTAL	11
SEMESTER II		
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
EET* K105° +	Electronic Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K106° +	Electronic Circuits and Systems Lab	1
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
MEC* K114°	Statics	3
PHO* K101	Introduction to Photonics	3
	TOTAL	20
SEMESTER III		
EET* K264°	Data Acquisition and Controls	3
EET* K265°	Data Acquisition and Controls Lab	1
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	3
PHO* K140°	Optoelectronics	3
PHO* K240°	Introduction to Lasers	1
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	18



SEMESTER IV		
MFG* K118°	Computer Controls Laser Material Process	3
MFG* K119°	Computer Control Laser Process Lab	1
MFG* K230°	Statistical Process Control	3
PHO* K230°	Laser Electronics	3
	Science Elective with lab	4
	Social Sciences Elective	3
	TOTAL	18
	GRAND TOTAL	67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

() Course is considered a prerequisite for this technology degree.

+ May substitute EET* K144/K145 Fundamentals of Electric Circuits and Machines/Lab

Program Objectives

Graduates of the program in Manufacturing Engineering will:

1. be qualified to make technical contributions to and find employment in operations, design, development and manufacturing in the practice of manufacturing engineering technology.
2. have an appreciation for the need to be life long learners.
3. demonstrate professionalism and a sense of social and ethical responsibility in their professional endeavors.
4. engage in professional development or study in a four-year program to pursue flexible career paths amid future technological changes.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. practice the skills needed to work effectively in teams and as an individual.
2. demonstrate the ability to use appropriate mathematical and computational skills needed for engineering technology applications.
3. combine oral, graphical, and written communication skills to present and exchange information effectively and to direct manufacturing activities.
4. know of a professional code of ethics.
5. describe concepts relating to manufacturing quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.
6. describe how the concepts of metal manufacturing, statistics, process automation, computer-aided design and manufacturing, and organizational management affects manufacturing operations.
7. illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve complex technical and non-technical problems; demonstrate creativity in designing problem solutions; and conduct and interpret experimental data and outcomes.
8. recognize actions and acts of professionalism that allows them to become informed and participating citizens cognizant of ethics, civic duty, and social responsibility.
9. recognize the need to be lifelong learners.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology, Laser Manufacturing Option

Program Coordinator: Patrick Knowles, 860-885-2379



The Manufacturing Engineering Technology program is an excellent example of the merger between the traditional “hands-on” learning concepts and the newer computer application techniques in today’s engineering technology education. The student learns the basics such as the standard methods and practices of Tool Design and Production Planning and Statistical Process Control. The student’s knowledge is expanded by exploring the more revolutionary techniques of CAD/CAM, Computer-Aided Manufacturing and Robotics in an automated system through concept and practical applications. This new emphasis on the computer includes CAD (Computer-Aided Drafting), CAM (Computer-Aided Manufacturing), and FMS (Flexible Manufacturing System). FMS includes the applications of robots, automated storage/retrieval, material handling systems, automated process control and inspection systems, and work cells (such as integrated machining, special processing and assembly). Global manufacturing competition is taught through methods of increasing productivity in engineering technology and business functions as well as the production plant.

Local industries advise and work with the department on keeping the curriculum and equipment up to date to maintain a “state-of-the-art” program.

**CURRICULUM****LASER MANUFACTURING OPTION**

(suggested two-year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	(3)
MEC* K152°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics	1
MEC* K153°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics Lab	2
MFG* K102	Manufacturing Processes	3
MFG* K103	Manufacturing Processes Lab	1
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	(4)
TCN* K105	Laser and Lab Safety	1
	TOTAL	11
SEMESTER II		
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
EET* K105° +	Electronic Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K106° +	Electronic Circuits and Systems Lab	1
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
MEC* K114°	Statics	3
PHO* K101	Introduction to Photonics	3
	TOTAL	20
SEMESTER III		
EET* K264°	Data Acquisition and Controls	3
EET* K265°	Data Acquisition and Controls Lab	1
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	3
PHO* K140°	Optoelectronics	3
PHO* K240°	Introduction to Lasers	1
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	18
SEMESTER IV		
MFG* K118°	Computer Controls Laser Material Process	3
MFG* K119°	Computer Control Laser Process Lab	1
MFG* K230°	Statistical Process Control	3
PHO* K230°	Laser Electronics	3
	Science Elective with lab	4
	Social Sciences Elective	3
	TOTAL	18
	GRAND TOTAL	67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

() Course is considered a prerequisite for this technology degree.

+ May substitute EET* K144/K145 Fundamentals of Electric Circuits and Machines/Lab

Program Objectives

Graduates of the program in Manufacturing Engineering will:

1. be qualified to make technical contributions to and find employment in operations, design, development and manufacturing in the practice of manufacturing engineering technology.
2. have an appreciation for the need to be life long learners.
3. demonstrate professionalism and a sense of social and ethical responsibility in their professional endeavors.
4. engage in professional development or study in a four-year program to pursue flexible career paths amid future technological changes.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. practice the skills needed to work effectively in teams and as an individual.
2. demonstrate the ability to use appropriate mathematical and computational skills needed for engineering technology applications.
3. Combine oral, graphical, and written communication skills to present and exchange information effectively and to direct manufacturing activities.
4. know of a professional code of ethics.
5. describe concepts relating to manufacturing quality, timeliness and continuous improvement.
6. describe how the concepts of computer-aided design and manufacturing, electronics, lasers, metal manufacturing, optics, organizational management, process automation and statistics affect manufacturing operations.
7. illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve complex technical and non-technical problems; demonstrate creativity in designing problem solutions; and conduct and interpret experimental data and outcomes.
8. recognize actions and acts of professionalism that allow them to become informed and participating citizens cognizant of ethics, civic duty and social responsibility.
9. recognize the need to be lifelong learners.

Marketing Career**Program Coordinator: Irene Clampet, 860-383-5231**

Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), 11520 West 119th Street Overland Park, KS 66213; telephone 913-339-9356.

Marketing is recognized as the critical element in the success of large and small businesses and public or private organizations. The Marketing career program prepares students for professional positions in marketing, advertising, distribution and sales in profit and not-for-profit businesses and as entrepreneurs.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	4
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMK* _____ +	Marketing Elective +	3
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
	TOTAL	16



SEMESTER III			
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3	
BBG* K232°	Business Law II	3	
BMG* K____ +	Marketing Elective +	3	
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3	
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3	
	TOTAL	15	
SEMESTER IV			
BMK* K292°	Practicum in Marketing		
or	or	3	
	Elective from the following prefixes: ACC*, BBG*, BES*, BFN*, BMG*, BMK*, HSP*		
BMG* K____ +	Marketing Elective +	3	
GRA* K140°	Publication Design	3	
	Fine Arts Elective	3	
	Natural Sciences Elective	3-4	
	TOTAL	15-16	
	GRAND TOTAL	62-63	

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

+ Marketing Electives

BMK* K103°	Principles of Retailing
BMK* K106°	Principles of Selling
BMK* K123°	Principles of Customer Service
BMK* K235°	Public Relations
BMK* K241°	Principles of Advertising

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Marketing.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of Marketing.
3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. be prepared for employment in the field of Marketing.

Marketing/Transfer

Program Coordinator: Irene Clampet, 860-383-5231

Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), 11520 West 119th Street Overland Park, KS 66213; telephone 913-339-9356.

Marketing is recognized as the critical element in the success of large and small businesses and public or private organizations. The Marketing Transfer program prepares students for baccalaureate Marketing programs which may lead to professional positions in marketing, advertising, distribution and sales in profit and not-for-profit businesses and as entrepreneurs.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
BMK* K106°	Principles of Selling	3
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
	Social Science Elective	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER III		
ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	4
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMG* K205°	Quantitative Analysis	3
BMG* K210°	Organizational Behavior	3
BMK* K241°	Principles of Advertising	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER IV		
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BFN* K201°	Principles of Finance	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	Natural Sciences Elective with lab	4
	TOTAL	16
	GRAND TOTAL	63

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Marketing.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of Marketing.



3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. successfully transfer to a 4-year college/university Marketing program.

Mechanical Engineering Technology

Program Coordinator: Patrick Knowles, 860-885-2379

Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; telephone: (410) 347-7700

The Mechanical Engineering Technology program involves a broad range of subjects related to the design, manufacture, testing and development of various products, machines and systems.

The Mechanical program provides a learning experience in state-of-the-art laboratories on the most sophisticated equipment available. It is geared toward a practical hands-on experience that makes the Mechanical graduate a highly respected and marketable individual for many different types of industries.

Graduates of the Mechanical program can start immediately by working alongside of engineers in research, sales, or manufacturing industries. Typical types of starting positions include CAD operators, quality control specialists, robotic technicians, sales representatives, design technicians, testing technicians, etc. Building on a foundation of math, physics, humanities, and social sciences, the program trains and educates the student toward statics, machine design, fluid dynamics, and thermodynamics with emphasis upon the computer as a special tool to perform the task at hand.

The Mechanical Engineering Technology program also has a co-op option that allows the student to work while substituting the work experience for a technical elective. Many local industries are actively seeking and obtaining the Mechanical co-op student.

The job market for Mechanical graduates is very favorable. Currently the number of Mechanical job openings far exceeds the number of graduates on a nationwide trend. This situation means respectable and stable income for many years in the future. An investment of two years can turn into a lifetime of job security for the Mechanical graduate.

The Mechanical Engineering Technology program is accredited by TAC/ABET (Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology) which means that graduates of our program are recognized by other schools, colleges and universities nationwide. This accreditation is a valuable asset for transferring credits and also for obtaining employment.

The primary goal of the Mechanical Engineering Technology program is to prepare technicians and designers for employ-

ment in industry. However, many students transfer to four-year institutions, especially four-year engineering technology programs.

CURRICULUM- TAC/ABET ACCREDITED

(suggested two-year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	(3)
MEC* K152°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics	1
MEC* K153°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics Lab	2
MFG* K102	Manufacturing Processes	3
MFG* K103	Manufacturing Processes Lab	1
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	(4)
TCN* K105	Laser and Lab Safety	1
	TOTAL	11
SEMESTER II		
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
MEC* K114°	Statics	3
PHY* K115°	Heat Sound Light	3
	TOTAL	20
SEMESTER III		
EET* K105° +	Electronic Circuits and Systems	3
EET* K106° +	Electronic Circuits and Systems Lab	1
MAT* K254°	Calculus I	4
MEC* K231°	Computer-Aided Engineering	1
MEC* K232°	Computer-Aided Engineering Lab	2
MEC* K250°	Strength of Materials	3
MEC* K252°	Strength of Materials Lab	1
MEC* K262°	Materials Science	3
MEC* K263°	Materials Science Lab	1
	TOTAL	19
SEMESTER IV		
MEC* K241°	Thermodynamics	3
MEC* K270°	Introduction to Fluid Dynamics	3
MEC* K275°	Thermal Sciences Lab	1
MEC* K281°	Machine Design 3	
MEC* K282°	Machine Design Lab	2
	Humanities/Social Science Elective	3
	++ Technical Elective	2-3
	TOTAL	17-18
	GRAND TOTAL	67-68

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

() Course is considered a prerequisite for this technology degree.

+ May substitute EET* K144/K145 Fundamentals of Electric Circuits and Machines/Lab

++ The technical elective may include additional CAD courses or specialized courses such as Welding Engineering Applications (with approval of Program Coordinator).



Program Objectives

Graduates of the Mechanical Engineering Technology program will:

1. be qualified to make technical contributions to and find employment in operations, design, development and manufacturing in the practice of mechanical engineering technology.
2. have an appreciation for the need to be life long learners.
3. demonstrate professionalism and a sense of social and ethical responsibility in their professional endeavors.
4. engage in professional development or in study in a four-year program to pursue flexible career paths amid future technological changes.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. practice the skills needed to work effectively in teams and as an individual.
2. demonstrate the ability to use appropriate mathematical and computational skills needed for engineering technology applications.
3. Combine oral, graphical and written communication skills to present and exchange information effectively and to direct manufacturing activities.
4. know of a professional code of ethics.
5. have the ability to work professionally in both thermal and mechanical systems areas including the design and realization of such systems.
6. be able to function competently in a laboratory setting, making measurements, operating technical equipment, critically examining experimental results, and properly reporting on experimental results, including their potential for process improvement.
7. Illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve complex technical and non-technical problems; demonstrate creativity in designing problem solutions; and conduct and interpret experimental data and outcomes.
8. recognize the actions and acts of professionalism that allows them to become informed and participating citizens cognizant of ethics, civic duty and social responsibility.
9. recognize the need to be lifelong learners.

Nuclear Engineering Technology

Program Coordinator: James Sherrard, 860-885-2393

Accredited by the Technology Accreditation Commission of ABET, 111 Market Place, Suite 1050, Baltimore, MD 21202-4012; telephone: (410) 347-7700

The Nuclear Engineering Technology program operates in cooperation with Millstone Station to produce entry-level technicians primarily for the commercial nuclear power industry. Millstone Station offers full scholarships through the college for up to 15 full-time freshman enrolling in the Nuclear Engineering Technology program. However, the program is open to all qualified students, with or without scholarship aid.

Using classroom, laboratory, and simulator instruction, students are educated in the theories underlying the actual safe operation of nuclear power generating stations. Additional "hands-on" experience may be gained through 12 weeks of summer co-op employment at Millstone Station's nuclear power plants.

Potential job areas upon graduation include health physics, nuclear chemistry, reactor engineering and power plant operation/maintenance. The program also provides academic preparation for a career as a reactor operator. This career path involves further training by the utility and successful completion of a license examination administered by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. For many students, the Associate Degree in Nuclear Engineering Technology is but one step in their academic career as they move on to pursue higher degrees upon graduating from Three Rivers.

The Nuclear Engineering Technology program is accredited by TAC/ABET (Technology Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology).

CURRICULUM- TAC/ABET ACCREDITED

(suggested two-year sequence)

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I	4
	+ Computer Science Elective	3-4
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	(4)
NUC* K100	Introduction to Nuclear Systems	3
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	(4)
	TOTAL	13-14
SEMESTER II		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K254°	Calculus I	3
NUC* K110°	Radiation, Health, Safety	2
NUC* K111°	Radiation, Health, Safety Lab	3
NUC* K117°	Atomic and Reactor Physics	3
NUC* K118°	Nuclear Chemistry	3
PHY* K115°	Heat Sound Light	3
	TOTAL	19
SEMESTER III		
EET* K144°	Fundamentals Electrical Circuits and Machines	3
EET* K145°	Fundamentals Electrical Circuits and Machines Lab	1
MAT* K256°	Calculus II	4
MEC* K272°	Fluid Mechanics/Thermodynamics	4
NUC* K250°	Reactor Theory	4
NUC* K252°	Nuclear Materials Science	2
NUC* K262°	Nuclear Materials Science Lab	1
	TOTAL	19
SEMESTER IV		
MEC* K274°	Heat Transfer	2
MEC* K275°	Thermal Sciences Lab	1

NUC* K210° #	Nuclear Instruments and Control	2
NUC* K211° #	Nuclear Instruments and Control Lab	1
NUC* K220°	Nuclear Simulator	1
NUC* K221°	Nuclear Simulator Lab	1
NUC* K230°	Nuclear Topics	2
	Humanities/Social Sciences/Fine Arts Elective	3
++	Restricted Elective	3
	TOTAL	16
	GRAND TOTAL	67-68

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

() Course is considered a prerequisite for this technology degree.

+ Typical selections are CSA* K105 or CSC* K108 to support future employment and education.

Students may select another 3 credit Technology elective to replace NUC* 210/K211 to better meet their employment/future education goals with the approval of the Program Coordinator.

++ An additional Humanities/Social Science/ Fine Arts Elective is recommended. Or, another course appropriate for future employment may be selected with approval of the Program Coordinator.

Program Objectives

Graduates of the Nuclear Engineering Technology program will:

1. demonstrate a mastery of knowledge, skills and problem solving abilities required for entry level employment in the commercial nuclear power or health physics fields.
2. demonstrate technical strengths in the areas of nuclear processes and operations, nuclear systems and radiological safety.
3. adopt life long learning and intellectual growth as an integral part of a career in nuclear engineering technology due to continuing engineering and scientific reactor system technology improvements.
4. possess a solid nuclear knowledge base for a program base for a program graduate to transfer as an entering junior into a baccalaureate degree program in nuclear engineering or health physics.

Program Objectives

By the time of graduation, students in the Manufacturing Engineering Technology program will:

1. apply an understanding of nuclear systems and operations
2. apply an understanding of radiological safety and radiation protection procedures.
3. know the applicable rules and regulations, and describe the roles of maintenance, control, performance, the human interface in the operations and quality assurance.
4. understand, demonstrate and value the safe operation of nuclear systems.
5. solve problems using foundation mathematics, physical sciences and nuclear technology for nuclear industry constituents served by the degree program.
6. conduct, analyze and interpret laboratory experiments.
7. interpret laboratory analyses that measure nuclear and radiation processes.
8. demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills.

9. demonstrate the use of library and on-line information sources in problem solving.
10. serve as productive team members.
11. recognize the need to be life long learners.

Nursing

Contact: Ellen Freeman, MS, RN, Interim Director of Nursing and Allied Health, 860-383-5273

This program is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC), 3343 Peachtree Rd NE, Suite 500, Atlanta, GA 30326; telephone: (404) 975-5000

The Connecticut Community Colleges Nursing Program at Three Rivers

Three Rivers Community College is one of six campuses offering The Connecticut Community Colleges Nursing Program (CT-CCNP), an innovative associate degree nursing program offered at five Connecticut Community Colleges. The CT-CCNP is designed to prepare registered nurses to function in the professional role utilizing current standards of nursing practice. As a campus site of CT-CCNP, TRCC is committed to the educational preparation of safe, competent, associate degree entry level practitioners of nursing. This is accomplished through an educational experience which involves active and diverse learning processes. Program graduates are prepared to assume the multi-faceted role of the professional nurse which includes planning and provision of care, client advocacy, communication, teaching, and managing human, physical, financial and technological resources. Graduates possess the ability to recognize and respond to current trends and issues while upholding standards of care through lifelong learning.

Nursing is a dynamic profession that incorporates evidenced-based theory and skills required for safe practice. Nursing practice integrates the art and science of nursing with theoretical principles from the natural, social, behavioral biological and physical sciences. Six core values provide the framework for organizing the curriculum. The core values are:

- Critical Thinking
- Safe and Competent Practice
- Caring
- Professionalism
- Communication
- Holistic Care

The CT-CCNP is a two-year four semester program which, upon successful completion, awards an Associate in Science Degree. Sixty-eight credits are required for graduation. These include general education courses and nursing courses sequenced to build from fundamental skills to complex critical thinking skills. The program is challenging in nature, demanding mathematics, science, social science and English skills as



building blocks to all that encompasses nursing practice.

The Role of the Associate Degree Graduate within the Scope of Nursing Practice

The CT-CCNP will provide the student with the knowledge and technical skills to practice in a safe, effective and competent manner within the legal and ethical framework for an entry-level Registered Nurse. The scope of practice for the Associate Degree graduate is to provide and manage care for a diverse group of individuals, families and communities in collaboration with members of the health care team consistent with CT-CCNP core values. The course of study prepares graduates for employment in a variety of settings, extended-care facilities, acute-care hospitals, clinics, doctor's offices, etc.

Nursing Admission Requirements

See the catalog section on Selective Nursing Admission Criteria for explanation of nursing admissions criteria and process. Please visit us online at http://www.trcc.commnet.edu/Div_StudentServices/admissions/NursingStudent.shtml to obtain additional information. Please plan to attend a Nursing Information Session at the college, schedule is available on the website.

Articulation

Three Rivers Community College fully participates in the Connecticut Nursing Articulation Model for the educational advancement of all nurses. Licensed Practical Nurses may take the Connecticut League for Nursing/Charter Oak State College Bridge Course upon acceptance and enter as far along as the third semester of the program. Upon acceptance into the CT-CCNP at Three Rivers Community College, all LPN candidates are individually assessed by our Admissions Department and by specialized nursing advisors to determine appropriate placement in the program. All graduates are encouraged to advance their education in nursing toward the baccalaureate degree or further. Information about these opportunities is available at http://www.commnet.edu/nursing/Educational_Opportunities.asp.



NURSING CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS		
BIO* K211°	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
PRE-REQUISITE REQUIREMENT		
BIO* K212°	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
SEMESTER I		
BIO* K235°#	Microbiology	4
PSY* K111°#	General Psychology I	3
NUR* K101°	Introduction to Nursing Practice	8
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER II		
PSY* K201°#	Life Span Development	3
SOC* K101°#	Principles of Sociology	3
NUR* K102°	Family Health Nursing	8
NUR* K103°	Pharmacology for Families Across the Lifespan	1
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER III		
ENG* K102°#	Literature and Composition	3
NUR* K201°	Nursing Care of Individuals and Families I	8
NUR* K202°	Pharmacology for Individuals and Families with	
Intermediate Health Care Needs		1
	TOTAL	12
SEMESTER IV		
NUR* K203°	Nursing Care of Individuals and Families II	8
NUR* K204°	Pharmacology for Individuals, Families and Groups	
with Complex Health Care Needs		1
NUR* K205°	Nursing Management and Trends	2
_____ #	Humanities or Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	14
	GRAND TOTAL	68

Students must be enrolled in the Nursing program in order to enroll in Nursing courses.

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

May be taken prior to admission to the nursing program.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. integrate the principles of the natural, physical, social, biological and behavioral sciences and nursing theory to provide holistic care to individuals, families and groups across the wellness-illness continuum.
2. integrate nursing process and critical thinking skills for decision making in nursing practice
3. provide safe and competent care to clients utilizing evidenced-based practice, quantitative reasoning and technological proficiency.
4. integrate effective communication skills through professional interactions with individuals, families, groups and the health care team.
5. create an environment where therapeutic interventions reflect a respect for human dignity.
6. collaborate as a member of a multidisciplinary health team.
7. integrate accountability and responsibility for practice with-

in the legal and ethical standards of the nursing profession.
8. function in the professional role utilizing current standards of nursing practice.

WAIVER OF LICENSURE GAURENTEE

Upon successful completion of the Associate of Sciences degree with a major in Nursing, the graduate is eligible to take the National Council of State Boards of Nursing's Licensure Examination for Registered Nurse (NCLEX-RN). Graduation from the CT-CCNP does not guarantee licensure to practice nursing. Licensure requirements and procedures are the responsibility of the Connecticut Department of Public Health, State Board of Examiners for Nursing. Permission to take the NCLEX-RN examination is established by law and granted by the Connecticut State Board of Examiners for Nursing.

FELONY CONVICTION

At the time of application for RN licensure an applicant will be asked the following question by the Connecticut Department of Public Health: "Have you ever been found guilty or convicted as a result of an act which constitutes a felony under the laws of this state, federal law or the laws of another jurisdiction and which, if committed within this state, would have constituted a felony under the laws of this state? If you answer is "yes", give full details, dates, etc., on a separate notarized statement and furnish a Certified Court Copy (with court seal affixed) or the original complaint, the answer, the judgment, the settlement, and/or the disposition."

Pathway to Teaching Careers

Program Coordinator: Sheila Skahan- 860-383-5252

This 61-62 credit program is designed to provide education and experiences which will allow students to transfer to Eastern Connecticut State University meeting the requirements to be accepted into a teacher training program; expand opportunities for minority and bicultural students; open new doors to those who desire and can benefit from a college education; and meet the workforce demands for teachers in Connecticut

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
Composition, Literature and Speech		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
Fine Arts (Select two of the following courses)		6
ART* K101°	Art History I	
ART* K102°	Art History II	
MUS* K101	Music History and Appreciation I	
MUS* K104/ANT* K136°	Music Cultures of the World	
THR* K101°	Introduction to Theatre	

Humanities

Two semesters of the same foreign language are required. Only Liberal Arts and Sciences electives may be substituted if two years of the same

language, with a grade of "C" or better, were completed at the high school level. High school transcript and college verification required for substitution.

		3
		3
PHL* K101°	Introduction to Philosophy	
or	or	3
PHL* K111°	Ethics	
Mathematics (select one of the following)		3
For Elementary Education		
MAT* K143°	Math for Elementary Education	
or	or	
For Secondary Education		
MAT* K146°	Math for the Liberal Arts	
Natural Science (select one of the following)		3-4
EAS* K102°	Earth Science	
or	or	
AST* K101°	Principles of Astronomy	
or	or	
OCE* K101°	Oceanography	
Earth or Physical Science (select one of the following)		4
BIO* K115°	Human Biology	
or	or	
BIO* K121°	General Biology I	
Social Sciences		
HIS* K201°	United States History I	3
PSY* K111°	General Psychology	3
PSY* K200°	Child Psychology	3
SOC* K101°	Principles of Sociology	3
Education		
PSY* K220°	Educational Psychology	3
HLT* K155°	Personal Health	3
EDU* K110°	Teaching in the Twenty First Century	3
Other Electives: (Courses applicable in the intended major)		6
GRAND TOTAL		61-62

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. think critically and creatively.
2. communicate analytically, in both speaking and writing, in forms that involve the collection and documentation of outside sources.
3. work collaboratively as well as independently.
4. recognize broader historical, cultural, global and scientific perspectives.
5. cultivate a respect for others, coupled with an understanding of ethical behavior and civic responsibility.
6. begin to develop the ability to work in the teaching profession, articulating both the route to become and the role of a successful teacher in the classroom. **eligibility before registering.**





Small Business and Entrepreneurial Studies

Program Coordinator: Larry Flick, 860-383-5277

Accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), 11520 West 119th Street Overland Park, KS 66213; telephone 913-339-9356

The Small Business and Entrepreneurial Studies associate degree program prepares students to start their own businesses as well as developing careers in business management. It gives students the knowledge and skills needed to develop a business plan and run a small business. This program also serves those individuals who are already in business or in corporations and want to develop entrepreneurial components of that business.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
	TOTAL	16
SEMESTER II		
ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	4
BES* K118°	Small Business Management	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	16

SEMESTER III		
ACC* K125°	Accounting Computer Applications I	3
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BES* K218°	Entrepreneurship	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER IV		
BBG* K210°	Business Communication	3
BBG* K232°	Business Law II	3
BES* K239°	Business Plan Development	3
BMG* K220°	Human Resources Management	3
	Natural Sciences Elective	3-4
	TOTAL	15-16
	GRAND TOTAL	62-63

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of general business vocabulary and vocabulary specific to the field of Entrepreneurship.
2. demonstrate knowledge of those principles and skills applicable to general business and those specific to the field of Entrepreneurship.
3. demonstrate the ability to apply learned principles and skills to unique factual settings using correct vocabulary.
4. have obtained a well rounded general education.
5. be prepared for employment in the field of Entrepreneurship after graduating.

Technology Studies

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program





at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven. The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well.

This program is designed for entry into Central Connecticut State University's School of Technology or Charter Oak State College. The "Technology Studies Pathway" consists of courses which provide the foundation for:

- A Bachelor of Science Degree from Central Connecticut State University in engineering technology, industrial technology or technology education.
- A Bachelor of Science Degree from Charter Oak State College.

A minimum course grade of "C" and college credit, as described below, are required for continuing at CCSU's School of Technology or at Charter Oak.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
GENERAL EDUCATION:		
Arts/Humanities		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K102°	Literature and Composition	3
	Fine Arts Elective (art, music)	3
	Philosophy Elective	3
Math and Science		
CHE* K111°	Concepts of Chemistry	4
or	or	
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I	4
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	4
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
Social/Behavioral Sciences		
	Behavioral Sciences Elective (psychology or sociology)	3
	Social Sciences Elective (economics or history recommended)	3
	Social Sciences Elective (geography, political science or history recommended)	3
	Social Sciences Elective (economics recommended)	3
Specialized Core		
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
	Directed Elective	3
	Directed Elective	3
Options		
	Technical Elective	3

Technical Elective	3
Technical Elective	3
Technical Elective	3
Technical Elective	3
GRAND TOTAL	66

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

PROGRAM OUTCOMES

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. transition seamlessly into a Bachelor of Science Degree Program in Technology with junior level status in the receiving institution as part of the Technology Studies Pathway Program.
2. demonstrate team-oriented skills that permit effective participation in multicultural work and social environments.
3. apply appropriate mathematical and scientific principles to industrial technology applications.
4. perform competently in mathematics.
5. express ideas effectively through written and oral communications.
6. demonstrate proficiency in technical fundamentals to analyze industrial technology problems and make appropriate decisions.
7. maintain a practical knowledge of state-of-the-art hardware and software.
8. apply skills and knowledge to effectively and efficiently plan, organize, implement, measure and manage technology.
9. demonstrate a thorough knowledge and understanding of engineering graphics as well as conventional drafting practices, such as orthographic and isometric projection, section, detail, auxiliary views, descriptive geometry, as well as geometric dimensioning and tolerancing basics.
10. demonstrate a high level of proficiency in the use of state-of-the-art computer aided design (CAD) software and be able to respond positively to continuous software revisions and upgrades.





Technology Studies, Biomolecular Science Option

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven,

The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well.

This option will create a new area of emphasis for the College of Technology, providing an area of specialty for students who wish to go into a biomolecular science career as a laboratory technician and/or pursue a baccalaureate degree through the Pathways program at Central Connecticut State University in Biomolecular Sciences. The associate's degree can also serve as a career-oriented degree for students who choose to enter workforce in various laboratory environments such as an academic research laboratory, environmental laboratory, or medical laboratory.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
GENERAL EDUCATION:		
Arts/Humanities		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ECN* K102°	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
HIS* K____	History Elective	3
PHL* K111°	Ethics	3
_____	Fine Arts Elective (art, music)	3
_____	GEO* or POL* Elective	3
_____	PSY* or SOC* Elective	3
	TOTAL	27
Math and Science Core		
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I	4
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
PHY* K121°	General Physics I	4
	TOTAL	12
Specialized Core		
BIO* K121°	General Biology I	4
BIO* K122°	General Biology II	4
PHY* K122°	General Physics II	4
	TOTAL	12

Options: Please choose from the following specialized electives; BIO* K235, BIO* K260 or K262, BIO* K2XX (Molecular and Cellular Biology), CHE* K122, CHE* K217, CHE* K218, MAT* K254

_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
TOTAL	16
GRAND TOTAL	67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

In addition to the outcomes listed for the Technology Studies degree, students who complete the Biomolecular Science Option will be able to achieve the following outcomes:

1. understand and apply the scientific method.
2. comprehend and apply basic techniques of scientific investigation.
3. complete laboratory analyses, compile data, and construct technical reports.
4. understand the classifications of organisms in the six kingdoms.
5. complete a systematic study of human anatomy and physiology.
6. understand and apply the principles of microbiology.
7. understand and the principles and implications of genetics and research.

Technology Studies, Computer Aided Drafting and Design Option

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven,

The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well.

Computer Aided Drafting and Design is a technology that is reliant upon basic drafting technologies that have emerged with technological advances in the computer world. The proposed CADD Engineering Associate Degree supports Three Rivers Community College's purpose and mission.: The mission of Three Rivers Community College is to : "Meet the diverse educational needs of the community by creating an



environment that stimulates learning. The college provides educational opportunities that are affordable and accessible. Additionally, Three Rivers develops regional partnerships and initiatives that contribute to the educational, economic, and cultural growth of Southeastern Connecticut." The curriculum for the CADD Engineering Associate Degree is structured to prepare individuals for positions as Drafters and Designers.

CURRICULUM

Course ID Title of Course Credits

GENERAL EDUCATION:

Arts/Humanities

COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ECN* K102°	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	Philosophy Elective	3

Math and Science Core

CHE* K111°	Concepts of Chemistry	
or	or	4
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I	
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4

Social/Behavioral Sciences

	Behavioral Sciences Elective (psychology or sociology)	3
	Social Science Elective (economics or history recommended)	3
	Social Science Elective (geography, political science or history recommended)	3
	Social Science Elective (economics recommended)	3

Specialized Core

CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications or higher	3
MEC* K114°	Statics	3
Option Courses:		
CAD* K130/K131°	Industrial CAD and Lab	3
CAD* K202/K203°	Advanced CAD Topics and Lab	3
CAD* K250/K251°	CAD 3D Parametric Modeling and Lab	3
MEC* K152/K153°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics and Lab	3
MFG* K239°	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
	GRAND TOTAL	66

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Note: Students should be familiar with the latest CAD release within two years of graduation. CAD* K111 may be used for this purpose.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. become proficient in the use of Computer-Aided drafting-Software.
2. have a thorough knowledge and expertise in multiple CAD programs, to include but not limited to AutoCAD, Inventor,

Revit and Master Cam.

3. demonstrate knowledge of drafting standards set forth by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
4. demonstrate knowledge of drafting standards set forth by the International Standards Organization (ISO).
5. provide a general understanding of standard drafting principles such as alphabet of lines, precedence of lines, dimensioning standards and projection techniques.
6. apply appropriate mathematical and scientific principles to solve problems utilizing a CAD program, particularly descriptive geometry.
7. demonstrate the ability to develop an engineering concept through detail and assembly drafting techniques to produce professionally finished engineering drawings suitable for use in industry.
8. demonstrate a thorough knowledge in the use of 3-D Parametric Modeling packages, such as Inventor and Revit.
9. readily adapt the necessary skills required for an entry-level position in the discipline of drafting.
10. provide an education that integrates a core curriculum with drafting theory, computer theory, technical background, and practice elements, for students who will seek advanced degrees.
11. expand life long learning opportunities in the drafting area for those with previous experience in other fields.
12. demonstrate and apply skills necessary for visual thinking and graphic problem solving.
13. mwork cooperatively and productively in groups to solve problems.
14. foster a learning environment that emulates industrial standards.
15. demonstrate working knowledge to translate engineering sketches into accurate scaled drawings.
16. be able to implement engineering change orders.
- 17.b be able to plan methods and processes of production.
18. be able to select and demonstrate the appropriate characteristics of a particular material.
- 19.bdemonstrate a working knowledge of the use of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GDT) techniques used in industry.
- 20.bbecome efficient with the use of ISO 9000 standards as they relate to the Drafting and Design field.

Technology Studies, Electrical Option

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven,

The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well. The College of Technology - Electrical Option pathway offers a core of courses that will provide the foundation for the Bachelor of Science degree in Electrical Engineering Technology at Central Connecticut State University. Continuation requirements include a minimum grade of "C" and 67 credits as listed below.

Offered in conjunction with other Connecticut Community Colleges, this program provides an opportunity for individuals who have completed the apprenticeship training program available through the Independent Electrical Contractors of Connecticut to receive credit for their Electrical Contractors Certificate. Upon completion of the training program, students will receive 12 credits toward fulfillment of the 67 credits required for a degree in the Technology Studies Pathway Program. Upon graduation, students may choose to transfer to Central Connecticut State University, where their credits will be accepted into the Industrial Technology bachelors degree program.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
GENERAL EDUCATION:		
Arts/Humanities		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
	Fine Arts Elective (art or music)	3
	Humanities Elective (art history, foreign languages, literature, philosophy)	3
Science		
CHE* K111°	Concepts of Chemistry	4
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
Mathematics		
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4

Social/Behavioral Sciences

	Behavioral Sciences Elective (psychology or sociology)	
3		
	Social Science Elective (anthropology, economics geography, government, history)	3
SOS* K2	Technology and Society	3
Specialized Core		
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications	3
MEC* K262°	Materials of Science	3
MEC* K263°	Materials of Science Lab	1
MEC* K241°	Thermodynamics	3
	Certification: Independent Electrical Contractors	12
	GRAND TOTAL	67

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. transition seamlessly into a Bachelor of Science Degree program in Technology with junior level status in the receiving institution as part of the Technological Studies Pathway Program.
2. demonstrate team-oriented skills that permit effective participation in multicultural work and social environments.
3. apply appropriate mathematical and scientific principles to industrial technology applications.
4. perform competently in mathematics.
5. express ideas effectively through written and oral communications.
6. demonstrate proficiency in technical fundamentals to analyze industrial technology problems and make appropriate decisions.
7. maintain a practical knowledge of state-of-the-art hardware and software.
8. apply skills and knowledge to effectively and efficiently plan, organize, implement, measure and manage technology.
9. demonstrate a thorough knowledge and understanding of engineering graphics as well as conventional drafting practices, such as orthographic and isometric projection, section, detail, auxiliary views, descriptive geometry, as well as geometric dimensioning and tolerancing basics.
10. demonstrate a high level of proficiency in the use of state-of-the-art computer aided design (CAD) software and be able to respond positively to continuous software revisions and upgrades.

Technology Studies, Engineering Technology Option

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven,

The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well.

The Engineering Technology option to the Technology Studies associate degree program provides rigorous preparation and the specific coursework students need to pursue a B.S. degree in Engineering Technology at Central Connecticut State University. The courses for this option were also approved by the CCSU for articulation into their B.S. in Industrial Technology programs.

A minimum course grade of "C" is required in all courses below for continuing at CCSU's School of Engineering and Technology.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
GENERAL EDUCATION:		
Arts/Humanities		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
	Fine Arts Elective (art or music)	3
	Philosophy Elective	3
Math and Science		
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I	4
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
or	or	4
PHY* K221°	Calculus Based Physics I	4
Social/Behavioral Sciences		
	Behavioral Sciences Elective (psychology or sociology)	3
	Social Science Elective (economics or history recommended)	3
	Social Science Elective (geography, political science or history recommended)	3
	Social Science Elective (economics recommended)	3

Specialized Core		
CAD* K106/K107	Computer-Aided Drafting with Lab	3
EGR* K211°	Engineering Statics	3
	Directed Elective	3
Option Courses		
PHY* K105°	Heat Sound Light	
or	or	
PHY* K222°	Calculus-Based Physics II	4
or	or	
CHE* K122°	General Chemistry	
MAT* K254°	Calculus I	4
MAT* K256°	Calculus II	4
	Technical Elective	3
	GRAND TOTAL	66

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. Enter a Bachelor of Science Program in Engineering Technology with junior level status in the receiving institution as part of the Technology Studies Pathway Program.
2. Demonstrate team-oriented skills that permit effective participation in multicultural work and social environments
3. Apply appropriate mathematical and scientific principles to engineering technology applications.
4. Perform competently in mathematics.
5. Express ideas effectively through written and oral communications.
6. Demonstrate proficiency in technical fundamentals to analyze engineering technology problems and make appropriate decisions.
7. Maintain a practical knowledge of state-of-the-art hardware and software.
8. Apply skills and knowledge to effectively and efficiently plan, organize, implement, measure and manage technology.
9. Demonstrate a thorough knowledge and understanding of engineering graphics as well as conventional drafting practices, such as orthographic and isometric projection, section, detail, auxiliary views, descriptive geometry, as well as geometric dimensioning and tolerancing basics.
10. Demonstrate a high level of proficiency in the use of state-of-the-art computer aided design (CAD) software and be able to respond positively to continuous software revisions and upgrades.





Technology Studies, Lean Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management Option

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven,

The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well.

The Technology Studies Lean Manufacturing and Supply Chain Management Option was created in response to the expressed future and current needs of the manufacturing community. The U.S. Department of Labor along with local industry has demonstrated a demand and need for courses in the areas of lean and supply chain management.

The courses within this plan of study were developed by members of the College of Technology in conjunction with industry partners. The courses in lean are intended to ensure students have knowledge of current continuous process of improvement methodologies in use today within competitive manufacturing environments. The courses in supply chain management are intended to review the lean manufacturing principles needed to understand and maintain the supply chain and to cover the benefits and elements needed for implementing supply chain management.

This degree program provides students with the skills that will increase their employability in the field as well as set them on a path that will enable them to further their education

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
GENERAL EDUCATION CORE		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ECN* K_____	Economics Elective	3
ECN* K_____	Economics Elective	
or	or	3
HIS* K_____	History Elective	
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
HIS* K_____	History Elective	
or	or	
GEO* K_____	Geography Elective	3
or	or	

POL* K_____	Political Science Elective	
PHL* K111°	Ethics	
or	or	3
PHL* K_____	Philosophy Elective	
PSY* K_____	Psychology Elective	
or	or	3
SOC* K_____	Sociology Elective	
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	TOTAL	27

Science and Math Core		
CHE* K111°	Concepts Chemistry	
or	or	4
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I	
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
PHY* K110°	Introduction to Physics	
or	or	4
PHY* K121°	General Physics I	
	TOTAL	15

Technology/Management Core		
	Technical Drafting or CAD	3
	Directed Elective	3
	Directed Elective	3
	TOTAL	9

Courses in Option		
MFG* K171	Introduction to Lean Manufacturing	3
MFG* K172	Introduction to Lean Supply Chain Management	3
MFG* K271°	Advanced Lean Manufacturing	3
MFG* K272°	Implementing Lean Supply Chain Management	3
	TOTAL	12
	GRAND TOTAL	63

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Technology Studies, Technology and Engineering Education Option

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven,

The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well.



The Technology and Engineering Education option to the Technology studies associate degree program provides specific course work students need to pursue a B.S. degree in Technology and Engineering Education at Central Connecticut State University. The courses for this option were also approved by CCSU for articulation into their B.S. in Industrial Technology

A minimum course grade of "C" is required in all courses below for continuing at CCSU's School of Engineering and Technology.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
GENERAL EDUCATION:		
Arts/Humanities		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
	Fine Arts Elective	3
	Philosophy Elective	3
Science and Math Core		
CHE* K111°	Concepts Chemistry	4
MAT* K167°	Principles of Statistics	3
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
Social/Behavioral Sciences		
	Behavioral Sciences Elective (psychology or sociology)	3
	Social Science Elective (economics or history recommended)	3
	Social Science Elective (geography, political science or history recommended)	3
	Social Sciences Elective (economics recommended)	3
Specialized Core		
CAD* K106/K107	Computer Aided Drafting with Lab	3
MFG* K102/K103	Manufacturing Processes with Lab	4
TCN* K105	Laser and Lab Safety	1
	Directed Elective	3
Courses in Option		
EET* K105/K106°	Electric Circuits and Systems with Lab	4
MEC* K114°	Statics	3
MEC* K250/K252°	Strength of Materials with Lab	4
MEC* K262/K263°	Materials Science with Lab	4
	GRAND TOTAL	68

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. Enter a Bachelor of Science Program in Technology Education with junior level status in the receiving institution as part of the Technology Studies Pathway Program.
2. Demonstrate team-oriented skills that permit effective participation in multicultural work and social environments.

3. Apply appropriate mathematical and scientific principles to industrial technology applications.
4. Perform competently in mathematics.
5. Express ideas effectively through written and oral communications.
6. Demonstrate proficiency in technical fundamentals to analyze industrial technology problems and make appropriate decisions.
7. Maintain a practical knowledge of state-of-the-art hardware and software.
8. Apply skills and knowledge to effectively and efficiently plan, organize, implement, measure and manage technology.
9. Demonstrate a thorough knowledge and understanding of engineering graphics as well as conventional drafting practices, such as orthographic and isometric projection, section, detail, auxiliary views, descriptive geometry, as well as as geometric dimensioning and tolerancing basics.
10. Demonstrate a high level of proficiency in the use of state-of-the-art computer aided design (CAD) software and be able to respond positively to continuous software and revisions and upgrades.

Technology Studies, Wastewater Option

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

A College of Technology Pathway

The Connecticut College of Technology is an innovative program leading to a Bachelor of Science Degree in engineering or technology. The program consists of two distinct pathways, one in Engineering Science and one in Technology Studies. After completing the Technology Studies Pathway Program at Three Rivers, students may enter directly into technical fields at Central Connecticut State University or Charter Oak State College (Connecticut's External Degree Program). The Engineering Science Pathway leads directly into the School of Engineering at the University of Connecticut or the University of New Haven.

The pathway courses will transfer to engineering and technology programs at many other public and private universities as well.

Capital, Gateway, Naugatuck Valley, Northwestern Connecticut, Three Rivers and Tunxis Community Colleges offer the following option to provide a focus for students who desire to concentrate their attention on Wastewater.

Aspiring and current wastewater treatment plant employees are provided an opportunity to prepare for certification examinations, and to qualify for employment and advancement. Students who complete the Wastewater Option for the Technological Studies Pathway Degree program may choose to transfer to Central Connecticut State University, where their credits will be accepted into the Industrial Technology bachelor's degree program. Please check current course schedule for details. Specific courses identified for electives are suggest-



ed to ensure transferability. Courses for this consortium-based program will be offered at various Connecticut Community Colleges.

At Three Rivers, the following courses will be required:

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
GENERAL EDUCATION:		
Arts/Humanities		
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
	Fine Arts Elective (art or music)	3
	Philosophy Elective	3
Science and Math Core		
CHE* K111°	Concepts Chemistry	4
or	or	
CHE* K121°	General Chemistry I	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	
MAT* K186°	Precalculus	4
PHY* K114°	Mechanics	4
Social/Behavioral Sciences		
	Behavioral Sciences Elective (psychology or sociology)	3
	Social Science Elective (economics or history recommended)	3
	Social Science Elective (geography, political science or history recommended)	3
	Social Sciences Elective (economics recommended)	3
Specialized Core		
CAD* K106/K107	Computer Aided Drafting with Lab	3
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications or higher	3
	Technical Elective	3
Courses in Option		
WWT* K110°	Wastewater I	3
WWT* K112°	Wastewater II	3
WWT* K114°	Wastewater III	3
WWT* K116°	Wasterwater IV	3
	GRAND TOTAL	66

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. apply principles of wastewater treatment processes by using specific examples from wastewater treatment laboratories.
2. explain safe and effective operation of wastewater treatment facilities, including grit removal, disinfection, and chlorination.
3. describe maintenance of wastewater treatment facilities to include safety, housekeeping and laboratory procedures.
4. become certified Wastewater Class I, II, III and IV Operators.
5. report on-site visits to municipal facilities and prepare a comprehensive study of a wastewater treatment plant.

6. use computers to acquire, analyze and report data.
7. communicate effectively in speech and in writing.
8. use mathematics to solve problems related to chemistry and wastewater treatment.

Visual Fine Arts

Program Coordinator: Sandra Jeknavorian, 860-885-2345

This 60-61 credit program is designed to provide both a strong basic foundation in the visual arts and a broad background in general education. For those students seeking a professional career, the Visual Fine Arts Program offers a transfer-oriented course of studies that leads to enrollment in an art school or other baccalaureate institution. Careers in commercial art, art education and fine arts are open to graduates with bachelors degrees. This program allows students to pursue education and gain personal enjoyment through the creative learning process.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ART* K111	Drawing I	3
ART* K121	Two Dimensional Design	3
ART* K122	Three Dimensional Design	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105°	First Year Experience	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER II		
ART* K101°	Art History I	3
ART* K151°	Painting I	3
ART* K161	Ceramics I	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
GRA* K131	Digital Photography	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER III		
ART* K102	Art History II	3
ART* K112°	Drawing II	3
ART* K289°	Portfolio Development	3
GRA* K140°	Publication Design	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or higher	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER IV		
ART* K152°	Painting II	3
or	or	
ART* K162°	Ceramics II	3
	Art or Graphic Arts Elective	
	Liberal Arts, Art or Graphics Elective	3
	Natural Science Elective	3-4
	Social Science Elective	3
	TOTAL	15-16
	GRAND TOTAL	60-61

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, students will be able to:

1. Effectively utilize the fundamental elements and principles of two-dimensional and three-dimensional design, color, composition, line, form, texture, pattern, value and space to arrange effective compositions and communicate ideas.
2. Demonstrate the skills and techniques necessary for studio art including the ability to safely use materials, tools and equipment specific to various media.
3. Demonstrate the ability to visually represent a conceptual idea.
4. Demonstrate the ability to follow a creative project from conception to completion.
5. Compile a comprehensive portfolio of work that reflects the breadth of their study and prepares them for transfer to a baccalaureate institution and knowledge of the process of presenting ones work to the public.
6. Possess desirable work habits, critical thinking, creative problem solving, good aesthetic judgment, self reliance and self discipline.
7. Be able to critique, speak and write about their own work and the visual arts of others using an informed visual vocabulary.
8. Demonstrate an understanding an appreciation of the relationship of works of art to the diversity of human culture, history and experience.



Accounting
 Advertising/Public Relations
 Architectural Drafting Technology
 Basic Business Skills
 Business Administration
 Business Information Systems
 Case Management
 Casino Management
 Communication and Customer Relations
 Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)
 Computer Applications
 Construction Management
 Criminal Justice
 Customer Service
 Early Childhood Education
 Entrepreneurial Studies
 Environmental Health and Safety Management
 General Studies
 Graphic and Communication Arts
 Health Career Pathways
 Hotel Management
 Laser and Fiber Optic Technology
 Lean Manufacturing Certificate
 Library Technology
 Manufacturing, Introduction to (Level I)
 Marketing
 Networking Technology
 Restaurant Management
 Retail Management
 Security Loss and Prevention
 Supply Chain Management
 Sustainable Facilities Management
 Sustainable Landscape Ecology
 & Conservation Technician
 Technical Writing
 Wastewater
 Wastewater Advanced
 Web Design and Development

Non-Degree Program: Non-Degree



Accounting

Program Coordinator: Matthew Hightower, 860-383-5275

Students wishing specific training in accounting and other business subjects for upgrading in their present positions or entry into business or industry may complete the 30 credit hour certificate program by completing the courses that are listed below.

#English Competency Requirement met by: _____

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
ACC* K112°	Principles of Accounting II	4
ACC* K125°	Accounting Computer Applications I	3
ACC* K233°	Principles of Cost Accounting	4
ACC* K241°	Federal Taxes I	
or		3
BFN* K201°	Principles of Finance	
ACC* K271°	Intermediate Accounting	3
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
BBG* K231°	Business Law I	3
BFN* K110	Personal Finance	
or	or	3
ECN* K102°	Principles of Microeconomics	
	GRAND TOTAL	30

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

The English Competency Requirement is met by placement score into ENG* K101, or transfer credit, or successful completion of ENG* K100.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate the use of generally accepted accounting principles, concepts, and techniques in the recording and reporting of financial statements.
2. analyze accounting information for decision making, including the areas of job cost, process cost, absorption and variable costing approaches, and relevant costs.
3. use accounting software and spreadsheets.
4. obtain successful employment in the Accounting field or upgrade skills for current employment.

Advertising/Public Relations

Program Coordinator: Irene Clampet, 860-383-5231

This 30-credit certificate program is designed to serve students' needs and interests in several ways. The certificate provides skill-based knowledge for entrepreneurs and for individuals seeking entry-level employment in the communications and promotion departments of both large and small businesses. The program also can improve the promotional skills of professionals in profit and not-for-profit organizations.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
BMK* K106°	Principles of Selling	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
BMK* K235°	Public Relations	3
BMK* K241°	Principles of Advertising	3
COM* K121°	Journalism	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K102°	Literature & Composition	3
GRA* K140°	Publication Design	3
GRA* K155°	Advertising Design	3
	Practicum°	3
	GRAND TOTAL	30

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. identify the elements of marketing and their creative application in profit-making as well as not-for-profit organizations in order to satisfy the needs and wants of society.
2. apply the practical use of marketing strategies, promotional tools, and communication techniques in order to pursue a professional career in advertising/public relations.
3. demonstrate skills in internal and external communication techniques, including verbal, non-verbal, written, and technological.
4. apply knowledge from a cross section of marketing theories to solve marketing problems and develop effective promotional communications.
5. demonstrate competency in marketing, advertising, public relations, and sales presentations, including the use of business software.
6. explain the role of marketing and its interrelationship with other functional areas in order to achieve organizational goals.





Architectural Drafting Technology

Program Coordinator: Mark Comeau, 860-885-2387

The Architectural Drafting Technology Certificate program is designed to expand opportunities for those interested in the drafting/design fields. The program serves those seeking entry-level positions and those who plan on continuing their studies in the associate degree program. The program exposes students to the fundamentals of traditional drafting and incorporates leading edge technology of computer-aided drafting (AutoCad). Graduates of the program will be qualified to fill many diverse positions in the industry or transfer into an associate degree program. Positions may include drafting and production person under the supervision of a registered architect, draftsman for construction or development firms, architectural representative for vendor sales, and draftsman for facility planners. Students may complete this certificate by completing the courses that are listed below.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ARC* K108	Building Materials	3
ARC* K135	Construction Graphics	1
ARC* K135L	Construction Graphics Lab	2
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
	Directed elective (see program coordinator)	3
	TOTAL	15
SEMESTER II		
ART* K111°	Drawing I	3
ARC* K137°	Architectural Detailing	1
ARC* K137L°	Architectural Detailing Lab	2
CAD* K214°	CAD - Construction	1
CAD* K215°	CAD - Construction Lab	2
	TOTAL	9
	GRAND TOTAL	24

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate a mastery of the basic skill sets required for entry level in architectural drafting and design.
2. integrate a core curriculum with architectural design theory, technical background, and practice elements in order to seek advanced professional degrees.
3. pursue expanded opportunities in the drafting and graphics fields for those with previous experience in allied areas.
4. demonstrate competence in the specific traditional and computer drafting skills required in today's architectural industry, consisting of conceptual, schematic, developmental, and construction detail drawing.
5. demonstrate and apply skills necessary for visual thinking and graphic problem solving.

6. use and produce appropriate materials with industry standard software applications.
7. provide sufficient explanation of drafting and drawing components.
8. adopt life-long learning and intellectual growth as an integral part of a career in architectural drafting technology due to ever evolving components and systems.

Basic Business Skills

Program Coordinator: Matt Hightower, 860-383-5275

This 24-25 credit hour certificate program is designed to give students not majoring in business sufficient basic business skills to be able to function adequately at a rudimentary level in a workplace environment immediately upon completion. This certificate is comprised of courses designed to provide students with a basic understanding of commerce in society, basic business structures and functions, communication skills (both oral and written), math and computer skills. This certificate is tailored to meet individual student needs and interests by incorporating a business elective course. Students are encouraged to develop their individual areas of interest or maximize employment opportunities by choosing a specific elective option.

Students deciding to continue on for an Associate in Science in Accounting degree will find that all but one of the courses taken in this certificate course are acceptable for the degree program at TRCC.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
BBG* K101	Introduction to Business	3
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications (recommended)	
or	or	3
CSA* K105	Introduction to Computers	
BFN* K110°	Personal Finance	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	
or	or	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics or higher	
or higher		3
ENG* K101°	Composition or higher	
or higher		3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math or higher	
or higher		3
	Business Elective	3-4
	GRAND TOTAL	24-25

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate knowledge of the role of commerce in U.S. society and the world community.
2. demonstrate knowledge of how businesses are structured and function.
3. exhibit fluency in oral and written communication skills.

4. exhibit competency in basic math skills.
5. exhibit competency in computer skills specific to a business environment.

Business Administration

Program Coordinator: Larry Flick, 860-383-5277

This 29 credit hour certificate program is designed for students who seek concentrated study in the field of management. Practical application to job situations will be stressed. Students may complete this certificate by completing the courses that are listed below.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
BBG* K115°	Business Software Applications	3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	4
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3

Select two courses from the following five courses 6

BBG* K101	Introduction to Business	
BES* K218°	Entrepreneurship	
BMG* K218°	Operations Management	
BMG* K220°	Human Resources Management	
ECN* K102°	Principles of Microeconomics	
	GRAND TOTAL	29

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. explain the role of management and its interrelationship with other functional areas in order to achieve organizational goals.
2. identify the elements of management and their application to organizational activities and goals.
3. discuss the role of ethical issues and the importance of the global perspective, and their impact on the success of a business.
4. explain the importance of information technology in business.
5. demonstrate skills in problem solving, in decision-making, and in teamwork, including the ability to work with diverse groups.
6. obtain successful employment in the business field or upgrade current job skills.



Business Information Systems

Program Coordinator: Betti Gladue, 860-885-2320

This 27-29 credit hour certificate program is designed for students who seek to acquire the basic working skills to enter a business, wish to expand their opportunities and choices, and/or transfer to Eastern or another 4 year university. Students may complete this certificate by completing the courses that are listed below.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
CSA* K105	Intro to Software Applications	3
CSA* K205°	Advanced Applications	3
CSC* K108°	Intro to Programming	4
CSC* K207°	Intro to Visual Basic	4
ENG* K101°	Composition	3

Restricted Electives (select 3 from the following list of courses) 10-12

ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting	
ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	
CST* K175°	Network Administration & Support	
CST* K176°	Internet Technologies	
	GRAND TOTAL	27-29

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate a fundamental understanding of a computer's operating system with regard to file management, system tools, and the customization of the computing environment.
2. design, develop, and implement programs to solve various data processing problems using the current programming language and Visual Basic.
3. demonstrate use of computer applications including word processing, spreadsheets, presentation software, database management, and Internet browser software to enhance personal productivity.



Case Management

Program Coordinator: Joyce Martin, 860-892-5701

This 24 credit program is designed to prepare students for entry-level case management positions in social service agencies. Students already employed in social service organizations performing case management will acquire specific skills that will improve their career advancement opportunities. Students will learn how to apply the standard functions performed in case management (outreach, referral, intake, assessment, goal-setting, intervention planning, resource identification, interagency coordination, supportive counseling and therapy referral, advocacy, linking clients to formal agencies and informal social support systems, monitoring, reassessment and outcome evaluation discharge). This program curriculum will help students to conduct in-person assessments in order to develop individual treatment plans for effective interventions with vulnerable populations. Students will focus on the comprehensive identification and indexing of community resources. They will be able to apply the case management model in various areas of direct practice (e.g., child welfare, gerontology, substance abuse, mental health, housing, and income maintenance).

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	
or	or	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	
HLT* K155°	Personal Health	3
HSE* K101	Introduction to Human Services	3
HSE* K105	Core Competencies in Community Health Work	3
HSE* K241°	Human Services Agencies & Organizations	3
HSE* K251°	Work with Individuals & Families	3
HSE* K281°	Human Services Field Work I	3
	GRAND TOTAL	27

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate understanding of theories underlying social service practice.
2. demonstrate understanding of the case management method with vulnerable population groups.
3. demonstrate developmental, problem-solving, and coping capabilities of client-centered practice methods.
4. demonstrate ability to assess, plan for intervention, monitor, and evaluate outcomes in the case management method.

Casino Management

Program Coordinator: Peter Edmondson, 860-383-5259

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
HSP* K100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
HSP* K108	Sanitation & Safety	3
HSP* K111°	Basic Food Preparation	4
HSP* K134	Hospitality Customer Relations	3
HSP* K152°	Introduction to Casino Management	4
HSP* K245°	Hospitality Sales & Marketing	4
HSP* K296°	Cooperative Education	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math	3
	GRAND TOTAL	30

°Course has a prerequisite or corequisite. Students should check course description.

Communication and Customer Relations

Program Coordinator: Peter Edmondson, 860-383-5259

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
GRA* K140°	Publication Design	3
HSP* K100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
HSP* K134	Hospitality Customer Relations	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	
or	or	3 - 4
HSP* K245°	Hospitality Sales & Marketing	
	GRAND TOTAL	15-16

°Course has a prerequisite or corequisite. Students should check course description.



Computer-Aided Drafting (CAD)

Program Contact: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

This one-year certificate prepares students with modern skills in drafting. There is a strong emphasis on computer applications in each drafting concentration. A unique feature of this certificate is that it pairs drafting with a technology such as Architectural, Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, or Industrial (Manufacturing, Mechanical). This provides a more meaningful education for the students. Students may complete this certificate and go to work as draftspersons or enter into an associate degree program of their choice with no loss of credit.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
CAD* K106	Computer-Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer-Aided Drafting Lab	2
CSA* K105	Intro to Software Applications	
or higher	or higher level computer course	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
_____**	Tech Elective/Lab**	3-4
	TOTAL	12-13
SEMESTER II		
CAD* K202°	CAD - Advanced Topics	1
CAD* K203°	CAD - Advanced Topics Lab	2
CAD* K214°	CAD - Construction	1
CAD* K215°	CAD - Construction Lab	2
or	or	
CAD* K250°	CAD 3D Parametric Modeling	1
CAD* K251°	CAD 3D Parametric Modeling Lab	2
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra or	
or higher	higher level math course	3
	TOTAL	12
	GRAND TOTAL	24-25

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

** Tech elective requires approval of the Program Advisor. Recommended choices include CAD* K130/131, MEC* K152/153, or ARC* K135/135L

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. become proficient in the use of computer aided drafting software.
2. demonstrate knowledge of drafting standards set forth by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
3. demonstrate knowledge of drafting standards set forth by the International Standards Organization (ISO).
4. provide a general understanding of standard drafting principles such as alphabet of lines, precedence of lines, dimensioning standards, and projection techniques.
5. readily adapt the necessary skills required for any entry-level position in the discipline of drafting.
6. provide an education that integrates a core curriculum with drafting theory, computer theory, technical background, and practice elements (for students who will seek advanced degrees).

7. expand life long learning opportunities in the drafting area for those with previous experience in other fields.
8. demonstrate and apply skills necessary for visual thinking and graphic problem solving.
9. work cooperatively and productively in groups to solve problems.
10. foster a learning environment that emulates industrial standards.

Computer Applications

Program Coordinators: George Volkov, 860-885-2384 & Allan Anderson, 860-885-2392

This 30 credit certificate program has been designed to prepare students for employment in various computer support positions, from designing the screen layout for a data entry operation to a web page for a small company. Students may complete this certificate by completing the courses that are listed below.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications	3
CSA* K205°	Advanced Applications	3
CST* K153°	Web Development & Design I	4
CST* K232°	Communications & Networking	4
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math	
or	or	3
HIGHER		
_____	Open Elective	3
	GRAND TOTAL	30

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. read/prepare standard types of business communications.
2. demonstrate a high level of skill in the use of word processing software.
3. use computer software to create an effective presentation.
4. use spreadsheet software to create sophisticated worksheets and graphs.
5. use database application software to create, update, and query a database.
6. integrate text and objects produced in word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software applications with Internet resources to create documents.
7. plan, design, develop, and maintain professional Web sites using HTML and Web page development software, and create and optimize images and animation.
8. demonstrate understanding of network technology protocols, including structure, communication, architecture, and standards.
9. demonstrate appropriate interpersonal, human relations skills.





Construction Management

Program Coordinator: Mark Comeau, 860-885-2387

The objective of the Construction Management Certificate program is to provide students desiring a career in the construction industry with entry-level skills. This two-semester certificate introduces students to a broad range of courses required for basic performance in offices which support the construction industry, including construction companies and architecture and engineering firms. Course subjects include drafting, computer-aided design, building codes, etc. In addition students will gain exposure to the principle concepts of accounting and management.

Additionally, students will attain entry level knowledge in drafting, AutoCad™, construction materials and documents, codes, computer applications, and principles of accounting and management. Students completing the certificate will be qualified for employment with construction and development firms, architects, engineers, and product suppliers, along with being prepared to transfer into universities offering bachelor degrees in construction management. Students must have ENG* K101 competency equivalent to complete certificate.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
SEMESTER I		
ARC* K108	Building Materials	3
ARC* K135/	Construction Graphics	
ARC* K135L	/Construction Graphics Lab	3
CAD* K106	Computer Aided Drafting I	1
CAD* K107	Computer Aided Drafting I Lab	2
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
	Directed Elective (see program coordinator)	3
SEMESTER II		
ARC* K227	Building Codes and Ordinances	3
CTC* K120	Fundamentals of Construction Management	3
CTC* K229°	Estimating and Scheduling	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3
	Please select from the following directed electives: ARC* K102, ARC* K137, ARC* K221, ARC* K241	3
	GRAND TOTAL	30

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. attain mastery of the basic skill sets required for entry level in construction management.
2. provide an education that integrates a core curriculum with construction industry theory, technical background, and application elements (for students who will seek advanced and professional training).
3. expand opportunities in the drafting and graphics fields (for those with previous experience in allied areas).
4. become competent in the specific traditional and computer drafting skills required in today's construction industry.

5. demonstrate and apply skills necessary for task management and scheduling.
6. become familiar and productive with industry standard software applications.
7. provide sufficient depth of understanding of construction means, methods, and assemblies.
8. adopt an understanding that life-long learning and intellectual growth is an integral part of a career in construction technology due to ever-evolving components and systems.
9. demonstrate workplace skills related to the occupation, including but not limited to maintaining a safe and healthy workplace environment and demonstrating workplace ethics and teamwork.
10. apply knowledge of theory and safety to accomplish tasks related to the occupation.
11. identify and use appropriate tools, such as testing and measurement equipment to accomplish tasks related to the occupation.
12. use current reference and training materials from accepted industry publications and standards to accomplish tasks related to the occupation.

Criminal Justice

Program Coordinator: Jeffrey Crouch, 860-892-5721

This program provides an opportunity for students to participate in a 30 credit program leading to a certificate in Criminal Justice. Students may complete this certificate program by completing the courses that are listed below.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
Prerequisite Requirements:		
ENG* K100#	Reading/Writing Connection	
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
CJS* K101°	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJS* K201	Criminology	3
CJS* K210°	Constitutional Law	
or	or	3
CJS* K211°	Criminal Law I	
CJS* K213°	Evidence and Criminal Procedure	3
CJS* K220°	Criminal Investigation	3
CJS* K225°	Forensic Science	3
CJS* K250°	Police Organization & Administration	3
	GRAND TOTAL	27

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

May be exempted through placement score.



Customer Service

Program Coordinator: Irene Clampet, 860-383-5231

This 15 credit certificate is designed to develop skills in the area of customer service in a variety of business settings. It includes skills in effective communication, problem solving techniques and professional behavior in relationships with customers. These relationships are for internal and external customers in both business-to-business and consumer-focused environments. The studies in this certificate program focus on the concepts of return on customer and customer relationship management, which are perspectives tantamount to success in today's business world. This certificate will benefit students seeking entry level positions in customer service and working professionals who want to enhance their understanding of clear, effective communication with a business' internal and external customers. All of the courses required in the degree include hands-on assignments which apply course concepts to real world business experiences.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
BMK* K106°	Principles of Selling	3
BMK* K123°	Principles of Customer Service	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
ENG* K100°	Reading/Writing Connection	3
or higher	or	3
Choose one from the following 4 courses:		3
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	
BMK* K103°	Principles of Retailing	
BMK* K235°	Public Relations	
BMK* K241°	Principles of Advertising	
GRAND TOTAL		15

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. understand the importance of customer satisfaction in the success of every business.
2. apply practical marketing communications strategies in serving the needs and wants of customers.
3. demonstrate competency in customer service using a variety of communication techniques including written, verbal, nonverbal, and electronic.
4. possess skills in professional demeanor, service attitude and business etiquette.

Early Childhood Education

Program Coordinator: Sheila Skahan, 860-383-5252

The program offers entering students and those already employed in the childcare field an opportunity to increase their knowledge and update their skills. Students may complete this 30 credit program by completing the courses that are listed below.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ECE* K101°	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
ECE* K1XX	ECE Elective (CDA – see program coordinator)	3
ECE* K1XX	ECE Elective (CDA – see program coordinator)	3
ECE* K182°	Child Development	3
ECE* K210°	Observation, Participation & Seminar	3
ECE* K215°	The Exceptional Learner	3
ECE* K290°	Student Teaching I	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
PSY* K111°	General Psychology I	3
SOC* K101°	Principles of Sociology	3
GRAND TOTAL		30

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. explain the development of the child from conception to early adolescence in all areas, including personal and social, physical, cognitive and creative development.
2. explain the theory, curriculum, and organization of child-care programs working with children ages 0-8.
3. plan a basic integrated curriculum for the learning development of the child from 0-8.
4. understand the goals, benefits and uses of observing, documenting, and assessing to support young children and families.
5. recognize the special needs of children and use supportive interactions to focus on the child needs and interests.
6. demonstrate the ability to work in an early care setting by planning curriculum, interacting positively with children and demonstrating professional standards.



Entrepreneurial Studies

Program Coordinator: Larry Flick, 860-383-5277

This 29 credit hour certificate program is designed for students who want to start and/or run their own business. Practical application to job situations will be stressed. Students may complete this certificate by completing the courses listed below.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BES* K118°	Small Business Management	3
BES* K218°	Entrepreneurship	3
BES* K239°	Business Plan Development	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
ECN* K102°	Principles of Microeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3

Select two courses from the following list: 6-7

ACC* K118°	Managerial Accounting	
ACC* K125°	Accounting Computer Applications	
BMG* K218°	Operations Management	
BMG* K220°	Human Resources Management	
BMK* K103°	Principles of Retailing	
BMK* K106°	Principles of Selling	
BMK* K123°	Principles of Customer Service	
BMK* K241°	Principles of Advertising	
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	
	GRAND TOTAL	28-29

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. understand the role of the entrepreneur in developing a business.
2. understand the basics of managing a small business.
3. develop a small business plan.
4. understand basic Accounting principles in order to do required bookkeeping.

Environmental Safety and Health Management

Program Coordinator: Diba Khan-Bureau, 860-885-2383

Environmental, occupational health and safety is an important factor in all workplaces today. In all workplaces and schools, the law requires environmental management and occupational, health, and safety standards to be met. The certificate will enable students to apply their EH&S management skills in any workplace setting. Having an EH&S management certificate will afford the students the opportunity to obtain work, become promoted at their present workplace, or continue their education. All credits can be applied towards an associate of science degree in environmental or civil engineering technology.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
ENV* K101	Environmental Studies	3
ENV* K110°	Environmental Regulations	3
ENV* K130	Occupational Safety & Health	3
ENV* K295°	Environmental Issues Seminar	3
	GRAND TOTAL	21

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. apply environmental, safety, and health management skills in workplace settings.
2. implement written workplace procedures in the environmental, health, and safety fields.
3. describe concepts of workplace safety and environmental management and be able to understand the roles and responsibilities of the EHS professionals and the decision-making process involved in everyday situations.
4. provide guidance in planning and implementing practices that promote safety and health and prevent workplace accidents.
5. use communication and interpersonal skills to establish the respect and authority an EHS professional needs to surmount institutional barriers to employee well-being and environmental protection.
6. recognize the limitations of human capabilities in the workplace.
7. identify workplace hazards, find the means to reform unsafe procedures and behaviors, and establish engineering and management controls to reduce hazards.
8. explain product safety requirements of the marketplace and describe engineering and management techniques to meet them.



General Studies

Program Coordinator: Academic Dean, 860-383-5204

This certificate program provides the opportunity for students who have not decided on a specific academic or professional/technical goal to explore the broadest range of courses offered at Three Rivers Community College. Students tailor the certificate program to meet their individual needs and interests.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
IDS K105	The First Year Experience	3
	Math/Science elective	3 - 4
	Social Science elective	3
	Humanities/Speech elective	3
	Open Electives	15 - 16
	GRAND TOTAL	30 - 32

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. think critically, analytically, and creatively.
2. communicate effectively in writing
3. move beyond a narrow focus and recognize broader perspectives
4. better understand the relationship between one's self, others, and the society in which we live.

Graphic and Communication Arts

Program Advisor: Sandra Jeknavorian, 860-885-2345

This certificate program is designed to allow students to take advantage of the tremendous demand for the media in south-eastern Connecticut and along the eastern seaboard. Students' exposure to courses and experiences in this program will make them qualified for media-related jobs, or will prepare them to create materials for private and public organizations.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
BMK* K241°	Principles of Advertising	3
COM* K291°	Publications Practice I	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
COM* K121°	Journalism	3
GRA* K140°	Publication Design	3
GRA* K155°	Advertising Design	3
GRA* K230°	Digital Imaging I	3
GRA* K260°	Web Design	3
GRA* K296°	Graphic Design Internship	3
or	or	3
	Open Elective	3
	Open Elective	3
	GRAND TOTAL	30

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. write news and feature stories.
2. edit the work of others.
3. use a page layout program to produce newsletters, brochures, flyers, advertisements, and a multi-page tabloid publication.
4. use Adobe Photoshop to edit images, design images, combine text with images, and prepare images for the web.
5. use Pagemaker, Photoshop, and Multi-Ad Creator to design and produce advertisements for print and the web.

Health Career Pathways

Program Advisor: Ellen Freeman, 860-383-5241

This program is designed to assist the student achieve success in healthcare programs. Students will be provided with the foundation necessary for healthcare professions. Credits for this program may be applied toward healthcare program requirements within Connecticut's Community College system. However, completion of this program does not guarantee automatic acceptance into any healthcare program. Students are responsible for verifying specific requirements for their program of interest.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
BIO* K121°	General Biology I	4
BIO* K211°	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO* K212°	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
CHE* K111°	Concepts in Chemistry	4
ENG* K101°	English Composition	3
HLT* K103°	Investigations in Allied Health	3
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3
PSY* K111°	General Psychology I	3
	GRAND TOTAL	28

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate competence in written and oral communication.
2. demonstrate critical thinking, logical reasoning and problem solving skills.
3. effectively utilize and interpret medical terminology.
4. identify a variety of career opportunities and roles available in health care professions.
5. meet most requirements for entrance into health care programs.
6. demonstrate an understanding of the impact of psychological principles and how they relate to the health care field.



Hotel Management

Program Coordinator: Peter Edmondson, 860-383-5259

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
HSP* K100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
HSP* K108	Sanitation & Safety	3
HSP* K111°	Basic Food Preparation	4
HSP* K134	Hospitality Customer Relations	3
HSP* K245°	Hospitality Sales & Marketing	4
HSP* K296°	Cooperative Education	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math	3
	GRAND TOTAL	26

°Course has a prerequisite or corequisite. Students should check course description.

Laser and Fiber Optics Technology (LFOT)

Program Coordinator: Judy Donnelly, 860-885-2353

This Laser and Fiber Optic Technology Certificate is designed for mechanical, manufacturing, and electronic technicians and engineers who require knowledge of optics/photonics principles for current or future employment. Some of the courses may be delivered by distance learning over the Internet. The courses in the certificate compose the Photonics option in the CT College of Technology Technology Studies A.S. degree and may also be used to fulfill electives in the A.A.S. in General Engineering Technology. The prerequisite for this certificate is a placement score into ENG* K101, completion of ENG* K100 with a C or better, or an earned associate degree or higher.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
PHO* K101	Introduction to Light and Lasers	3
PHO* K241°	Introduction to Lasers	3
PHO* K242°	Introduction to Lasers Lab	1
PHO* K251°/ K252°	Fiber Optics Systems & Devices with lab	4
or	or	4
MFG* K118°/ K119°	Computer Controlled Laser Materials Processing and Lab	
PHO* K102°	Applied Optics	4
TCN* K105	Laser and Lab Safety	1
	GRAND TOTAL	16

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

The English Competency Requirement is met by placement score into ENG* K101, or transfer credit, or successful completion of ENG* K100.



Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. specify and operate optical test instrumentation, for example, optical spectrum analyzers and laser beam profilers.
2. align, maintain and operate optical components and support and positioning equipment.
3. survey a laser work area, citing unsafe conditions present.
4. read and interpret vendor catalogs and instruction manuals.

LEAN MANUFACTURING

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

This Lean Manufacturing Certificate was developed as a response to the expressed future and current needs of the manufacturing community. The U.S. Department of Labor along with local industry has demonstrated a demand and need for courses in the areas of lean management. This certificate provides students with the skills that will increase their employability in the manufacturing field as well as set them on a path that will enable them to further their education.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
MFG* K171	Introduction to Lean Manufacturing	3
MFG* K271	Advanced Lean Manufacturing	3
	GRAND TOTAL	6



Library Technology

Program Coordinator: Hali Keeler, 860-445-0392

This 30 credit program is designed to prepare individuals for employment as library technical assistants as well as to improve the knowledge and skills of those already working in public, academic, and special libraries.

Courses may be taken in any order with the exception of those courses that require a prerequisite.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
CSA* K105	Introduction to Software Applications	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
LIB* K101	Introduction to Library Public Services	3
LIB* K104°	Introduction to Reference Services	3
LIB* K116°	Cataloging and Classification	3
LIB* K123	Introduction to Library Technical Services	3
LIB* K201°	Electronic Resources in Libraries	3
	Computer Science Elective (or a course contingent on advisor approval)	3

Library Technology electives:

		3
		3

Library Technology elective courses available:

LIB* K120	Literature for Children	
LIB* K121	Literature for Young Adults	
LIB* K125	Media in Library Applications	
LIB* K127	Management Strategies	
LIB* K202°#	Supervised Field Placement	
	GRAND TOTAL	30

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

LIB* K202° is required for students with no practical library experience.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. explain the mission of libraries, departments and services of libraries, and basic library policies.
2. demonstrate good customer service and communication skills.
3. recognize and explain common library terminology.
4. apply knowledge of basic technology skills (including online computer automation systems; word processing, email, Internet and other productivity software; and Internet and database searching techniques) to assist patrons in a rapidly changing technological environment.
5. explain basic reference and information resources and referral procedures.
6. explain basic library classification systems and use them to catalog and retrieve materials.
7. demonstrate appropriate methods and techniques for material processing, storage, and preservation.

Manufacturing, Introduction to (Level I)

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

This 26-30 credit program is designed to provide students with the opportunity to acquire knowledge and skill in preparation for entry level work in manufacturing.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
CAD* K106/107	Computer Aided Drafting/Lab	3
EET* K105/106°	Electric Circuits and Systems/Lab	4
ENV* K130	Occupational Safety and Health	3
MAT* K095	Elementary Algebra Foundations or higher or higher	0-4
MEC* K152/153°	Fundamentals of Engineering Graphics/Lab	3
MEC* K262/263°	Materials Science/Lab or	3-4
PHO* K101	Introduction to Light and Lasers	
MFG* K102/103	Manufacturing Processes/Lab	4
	GRAND TOTAL	26-31

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. practice the skills needed to work effectively in teams and as an individual.
2. demonstrate the ability to use appropriate mathematical and computational skills needed for entry level work in manufacturing.
3. combine oral, graphical, and written communication skills to present and exchange information effectively and to direct manufacturing activities.
4. know the professional code of ethics.
5. describe concepts relating to manufacturing quality, timeliness, and continuous improvement.
6. describe how the concepts of metal manufacturing, and other basic manufacturing processes affect manufacturing operations.
7. illustrate an ability to think critically and identify, evaluate and solve technical and non-technical problems.
8. recognize actions and acts of professionalism that allow them to become informed and participating citizens cognizant of ethics, civic duty, and social responsibility.
9. recognize the need to be lifelong learners.



Marketing

Program Coordinator: Irene Clampet, 860-383-5231

This 28 credit certificate program is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in marketing through a practical, skill-based, concentrated course of study. The program also offers employed students the opportunity to improve their background and skills. Students may complete this certificate program by completing the courses that are listed below.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
ECN* K101°	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
	Business Elective (accounting, business, CSC, management, marketing, practicum)	3

Select 3 Courses From the Following 5 Courses: 9

BMK* K103	Principles of Retailing	
BMK* K106	Principles of Selling	
BMK* K123	Principles of Customer Service	
BMK* K235°	Public Relations	
BMK* K241°	Principles of Advertising	
	GRAND TOTAL	28

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. identify the elements of marketing and their creative application in profit-making as well as in not-for-profit organizations in order to satisfy the needs and wants of society.
2. apply the practical use of marketing theories, tools, and strategies in order to pursue a professional career in marketing.
3. demonstrate skills in leadership, in decision-making, and in teamwork, including the ability to work with diverse groups.
4. apply knowledge from other business disciplines to solve marketing problems.
5. demonstrate competency in all areas of business communication: oral, written, and technological.
6. explain the role of marketing and its interrelationship with other functional areas in order to achieve organizational goals.

Networking Technology

Program Coordinator: George Volkov, 860-885-2384 & Allan Anderson, 860-885-2392

The Networking Technology Certificate Program will provide students with marketable skills that grow increasingly crucial in the present technological age. Networking Technology courses are hands-on and offer students an opportunity to develop knowledge and skills in networking technologies. After completing the Networking Technology Certificate Program, students will be eligible to take the CompTIA Network+, i-Net+, Server+, and Security+ Certification exams.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
FALL SEMESTER		
CST* K175°	Networking Administration Support	4
CST* K176°**	Internet Technologies	4
ENG* K101°	College Composition	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math	
or	or	3
HIGHER		

SPRING SEMESTER

CST* K177°**	Server Technologies	4
CST* K275°**	Information Security	4
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
	GRAND TOTAL	25

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

** Technical Elective in the Computer Science Technology Associate degree

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate an understanding of the typologies and functions of local and wide area networks, intranets and internets, and the Internet.
2. implement and administer network operating systems, network security, user accounts and file sharing, backups and data redundancy, servers, software licensing, network monitoring, and virus protection.
3. install and support network components, including modems, hubs, network adapters, switches, repeaters, and routers.
4. understand and be able to describe network protocols, structures, communication architecture, and standards.
5. recognize and explain networking terminology, components, and applications.



Restaurant Management

Program Coordinator: Peter Edmondson, 860-383-5259

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
HSP* K100	Introduction to the Hospitality Industry	3
HSP* K108	Sanitation & Safety	3
HSP* K111°	Basic Food Preparation	4
HSP* K112°	Advanced Food Preparation	4
HSP* K134	Hospitality Customer Relations	3
HSP* K245°	Hospitality Sales & Marketing	4
HSP* K296°	Cooperative Education	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math	3
	GRAND TOTAL	30

°Course has a prerequisite/corequisite. Students should check course description.

Retail Management

Program Coordinator: Irene Clampet, 860-383-5231

This program is designed to provide students with an opportunity to develop a skill-based foundation for a career in retail operations and management or as retail entrepreneurs. Completion of the requirements of this program will prepare the student for success in all facets of retail management.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ACC* K111°	Principles of Accounting I	4
BMG* K202°	Principles of Management	3
BMK* K103	Principles of Retailing	3
BMK* K106	Principles of Selling	3
BMK* K201°	Principles of Marketing	3
BMK* K241°	Principles of Advertising	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
GRA* K140°	Publication Design	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math	3
	GRAND TOTAL	28

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. explain the practical use of marketing strategies as they are applied in a retail environment in order to pursue a professional career in retail management.
2. demonstrate skills in the elements of retail management, including merchandising, supervision, customer service, and promotional activities.
3. demonstrate skills in leadership, motivation, and teamwork, including the ability to work with diverse groups in a retail environment.
4. apply knowledge from other business disciplines to create effective retail strategies and solve retail business problems.
5. demonstrate competency in quantitative and qualitative decision-making using technology and research techniques.
6. explain consumer's role in retail management and strategy.

Security and Loss Prevention

Program Coordinator: Jeffrey Crouch, 860-892-5721

This program prepares individuals for careers in security and loss prevention. Opportunities for employment in southeastern Connecticut include work in industrial, corporate, business, retail and nuclear-based firms. Persons already employed in the field may pursue this program to upgrade their knowledge and skills while enhancing their career mobility.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
Prerequisite Requirements:		
ENG* K100#		
Reading/Writing Connection		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
CJS* K101°	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJS* K103	Introduction to Security	3
CJS* K211°	Criminal Law I	3
CJS* K213°	Evidence & Criminal Procedure	3
CJS* K220°	Criminal Investigation	3
CJS* K230°	Security Management	3
CJS* K231°	Security Procedures	3
CJS* K291°	Criminal Justice Practicum	
or	or	3
	Elective	
	GRAND TOTAL	27

The following courses should be taken prior to all others: ENG* K101, CJS* K101, CJS* K103.

The following courses should be taken after CJS* K101 in the precise order: CJS* K230, CJS* K231,

CJS* K211, CJS* K220, CJS* K213, CJS* K291.

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

May be exempted through placement score.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of any Criminal Justice Certificate program, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate research skills through the process of accumulating, analyzing, and presenting contemporary thoughts and practices in criminal justice.
2. communicate effectively using verbal skills, written skills, and a variety of technological skills.
3. demonstrate critical thinking and problem solving skills.
4. utilize time effectively to manage workload.
5. engage in the exchange of ideas and participate in academic discourse in a respectful and informed manner.
6. network within the state and local criminal justice agencies and facilities and apply their classroom learning to the realities of the criminal justice system.
7. articulate, identify, and investigate current career requirements and opportunities with the criminal justice system.
8. display responsible self-management, integrity, and honesty and extend those attributes to facilitate cooperative working relationships with peers, faculty, and professionals within the criminal justice system.



Supply Chain Management

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

This Supply Chain Management Certificate was developed as a response to the expressed future and current needs of the manufacturing community. The U.S. Department of Labor along with local industry has demonstrated a demand and need for courses in supply chain management. This certificate provides students with the skills that will increase their employability in the manufacturing field as well as set them on a path that will enable them to further their education.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
MFG* K172°	Introduction to Lean Supply Chain Management	3
MFG* K272°	Implementation Lean Supply Chain Management	3
	GRAND TOTAL	6

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Sustainable Facilities Management

Program Coordinator: Mark Comeau, 860-885-2387

This 27.5 credit certificate program is designed to provide students with entry-level skills required to fill technician jobs in the areas of sustainable design and planning, and sustainable facilities operations. This two-semester certificate consists of courses that will reinforce existing construction industry workforce with new skill sets while training individuals new to the industry, in the areas of sustainable environment as defined by the U.S. Green Building Council and the Building Performance Institute. This certificate program will provide new opportunities for skilled-displaced workers while building on their previous experience and knowledge, and will play a role in the training of a new workforce essential to building and operating facilities that are energy efficient; utilize renewable energy sources; contribute less to carbon footprint; are constructed of sustainable and green materials, systems and components. ,

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
Semester I		
ARC* K108	Building Materials	3
ARC* K135	Construction Graphics	1
ARC* K135L	Construction Graphics Lab	2
CAD* K106	Computer Aided Drafting	1
CAD* K107	Computer Aided Drafting Lab	2
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
	Directed Elective+	3
	TOTAL	15

Semester II		
ARC* K241°	Site Analysis with lab	3.5
ARC* K214	Sustainable Design	3
ENV* K110°	Environmental Regulations	3
ARC* K225°	Alternative Building Systems	3
	TOTAL	12.5
	GRAND TOTAL	27.5

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

+See Program Coordinator

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. attain basic knowledge of sustainable industry theory, technical background, and application elements for facility design, construction, and operations.
2. demonstrate competency in the specific traditional and computer drafting skills required in today's construction industry.
3. be able to identify sustainable design and planning strategies, i.e. building orientation and exposure, natural day lighting, walk-able community planning, etc.
4. be able to identify sustainable building products by understanding both upstream production and downstream byproduct effects.
5. understand and be able to adopt a philosophy of life-long learning and intellectual growth, an integral part of a career in sustainable facilities management and its evolving components and systems.
6. be able to practice workplace skills related to functional employment, including but not limited to: basic and necessary arithmetic computations, effective writing and corresponding, maintaining a safe and health workplace environment, and workplace ethics and teamwork.
7. identify LEED point assignments and understand their concepts and applicability toward LEED certification.



Sustainable Landscape Ecology & Conservation Technician

Program Coordinator: Diba Khan Bureau, 860-885-2383

This 24 - 24.5 credit certificate program is designed to provide students with entry-level skills required to fill technician jobs in the areas of sustainable landscape design, planning and conservation. This two-semester certificate consists of courses that will enable students to apply sustainable landscape ecology skills and knowledge in a fast rising "green" and sustainable workforce. As green infrastructure alternatives are increasingly used to manage stormwater, improve air quality and reduce the urban heat island effect, jobs in engineering, engineering technology, research and modeling will be essential in the development, design and performance monitoring of green systems. The certificate in sustainable landscape ecology and conservation will provide students with the options to obtain work or to continue their education to acquire an A.S. or an advanced degree. Sustainable operations and alternative energy are growing more central to the American and global economy. This certificate supports the new paradigm for sustainable living.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
ARC* K214	Sustainable Design	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENV* K101	Environmental Studies	3
ENV* K110°	Environmental Regulations	3
ENV* K146	Introduction to GIS	3
ENV* K244°	Applied Soils Ecology	3
ENV* K207°	Sustainable Landscape Ecology	3
ENV* K295	Environmental Issues Seminar	3
	GRAND TOTAL	24

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate familiarity with key terms, concepts, principles, methods and techniques of sustainable ecological design.
2. apply their knowledge within environmental design settings to solve specific ecological design problems.
3. work and learn in an interdisciplinary environment.
4. apply natural resource problem-solving skills.
5. continue active, student-directed learning for professional development.
6. practice excellent written and oral communication skills.



Technical Writing

Program Coordinator: Christine Hammond, 860-892-5775

This 21 credit certificate program is designed to provide students with an opportunity to upgrade their writing skills.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
COM* K173°	Public Speaking	3
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
ENG* K208°	Introduction to English as Language	3
GRA* K140°	Publication Design	3
	Restricted Elective (see below)	3
	Restricted Elective (see below)	3
	GRAND TOTAL	21

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Restricted Electives: ENG* K102, ENG* K200, COM* K121, COM* K291, COM* K292, CSA* K205, CST* K153, GRA* K155, GRA* K230, GRA* K260, GRA* K296

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. sharpen writing and critical thinking skills.
2. develop a writing portfolio.
3. adapt writing for different audiences.
4. improve chances for employment and promotion.



Wastewater

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

Wastewater treatment plant employees are prepared for the Wastewater Operator I and Wastewater Operator II certification examinations. All credits earned in this certificate are applicable towards the Technology Studies Associate degree.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
General Education:		
Fine Arts/Humanities		
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
Science		
BIO* K121°	General Biology I	4
CHE* K111°	Concepts of Chemistry	4
Mathematics		
MAT* K137°	Intermediate Algebra	3
Specialized Core		
CSA* K105	Intro to Software Applications	3
Options		
WWT* K110#	Wastewater I	3
WWT* K112#	Wastewater II	3
WWT* K114#°	Wastewater III	3
WWT* K116#°	Wastewater IV	3
	GRAND TOTAL	29

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Courses for this consortium-based program will be offered at various Connecticut Community Colleges.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. apply principles of wastewater treatment processes by using specific examples from wastewater treatment laboratories.
2. explain safe and effective operation of wastewater treatment facilities, including grit removal, disinfection, and chlorination.
3. describe maintenance of wastewater treatment facilities to including safety, housekeeping, and laboratory procedures.
4. become certified Wastewater Class I and Class II Operators.
5. report on site visits to municipal facilities and prepare a comprehensive study of a wastewater treatment plant.
6. use computers to acquire, analyze, and report data.
7. communicate effectively in speech and in writing.
8. use mathematics to solve problems related to chemistry and wastewater treatment.

Wastewater Advanced

Program Coordinator: Anthony Benoit, 860-885-2386

Wastewater treatment plant employees are prepared for advanced Wastewater Operator III and Wastewater Operator IV certification examinations. All credits earned in this certificate are applicable towards the Technology Studies Associate degree.

#English Competency Requirement met by: _____

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
General Education:		
Mathematics		
MAT* K186°	Pre-calculus	4
Social/Behavioral Sciences		
PSY* K111°	General Psychology I	3
Specialized Core		
_____+	Fundamentals of Electricity	4
Options		
_____+	Sanitary Engineering	3
or	or	
_____+	Environmental Engineering	
or	or	
_____@	Technology Elective	
_____+	Environmental Law	3
_____+	Advanced Wastewater I	3
_____+	Advanced Wastewater II	3
_____@	Directed Elective	3
_____@	Directed Elective	3
	GRAND TOTAL	29

° Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

+ Courses for this consortium-based program will be offered at various Connecticut Community Colleges.

@ To be chosen with consent of faculty advisor.

The English Competency Requirement is met by placement score into ENG* K101, or transfer credit, or successful completion of ENG* K100.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. apply principles of wastewater treatment processes by using specific examples from wastewater treatment laboratories.
2. explain safe and effective operation of wastewater treatment facilities, including grit removal, disinfection, and chlorination.
3. describe maintenance of wastewater treatment facilities, including safety, housekeeping, and laboratory procedures.
4. become certified Wastewater Class III & Class IV Operators.
5. use computers to acquire, analyze, and report data.
6. communicate effectively in speech and in writing.
7. use mathematics to solve problems related to chemistry and wastewater treatment and to present numerical data in the form of charts and graphs.

Web Design and Development

Program Coordinators: George Volkov, 860-885-2384 & Allan Anderson, 860-885-2392

The Web Design and Development Certificate Program will provide students with marketable skills that grow increasingly crucial in the present technological age. Web Design and Development courses are strictly hands-on and offer students an opportunity to create their own web site with web development software. Students will acquire the skills to master wizards, templates and other features of popular software packages. After completing the Web Design and Development Certificate Program, students will be able to design professional web pages, create and optimize images and animations, and manage complex web sites.

CURRICULUM

Course ID	Title of Course	Credits
FALL SEMESTER		
CST* K153°	Web Development & Design I	4
CST* K251°	Web Graphics Design and Development	4
ENG* K101°	Composition	3
MAT* K135°	Topics in Contemporary Math	3
or		
HIGHER		
SPRING SEMESTER		
CST* K252°	Web Development & Design II	4
CST* K253°	Web E-Commerce	4
ENG* K202°	Technical Writing	3
	GRAND TOTAL	25

°Course has a prerequisite. Students should check course description.

Program Outcomes

Upon successful completion of all program requirements, graduates will be able to:

1. demonstrate an understanding of and familiarity with web graphics.
2. demonstrate an understanding of and familiarity with fundamental network environment concepts.
3. demonstrate an understanding of and familiarity with web site development requirements, skills and techniques, and web site design principles.
4. demonstrate an understanding of and familiarity with emerging web technologies.
5. demonstrate an understanding of and familiarity with e-commerce solutions.
6. demonstrate an understanding of and familiarity with the requirements for promoting and maintaining a web site online.
7. demonstrate an understanding of and familiarity with web programming languages, including markup and scripting languages.





Key to Course/Department Prefixes

ACC*	Accounting	GIS*	Geographic Information Systems
ANT*	Anthropology	GLG*	Geology
ARC*	Architectural Design Technology	GRA*	Graphic Design
ART*	Art	HIS*	History
ASL*	American Sign Language	HLT*	Health Science
AST*	Astronomy	HPE*	Health Physical Education
BBG*	Business	HSE*	Human Services
BES*	Entrepreneurship	HSP*	Hospitality Management
BFN*	Finance	IDS	Interdisciplinary Studies
BIO*	Biology	LAS	Liberal Arts and Sciences
BMG*	Management	LIB*	Library Science Technology
BMK*	Marketing	MAT*	Mathematics
BOT*	Business Office Technology	MEC*	Mechanical Engineering Technology
CAD*	Computer-Aided Drafting	MED*	Medical
CHE*	Chemistry	MFG*	Manufacturing Engineering Technology
CHI*	Chinese	MUS*	Music
CIV*	Civil Engineering Technology	NUC*	Nuclear Engineering Technology
CJS*	Criminal Justice	NUR*	Nursing
COM*	Communication/Speech	OCE*	Physical Science
COU	Counseling	PHL*	Philosophy
CSA*	Computer Applications	PHO*	Photonics Engineering Technology
CSC*	Computer Science	PHY*	Physics
CST*	Computer Technology	POL*	Political Science
CTC*	Construction Technology	PSY*	Psychology
DNT*	Dental Hygiene	RLS*	Recreation and Leisure Services
EAS*	Earth Science	SCI*	Science
ECE*	Early Childhood Education	SGN*	Sign Language
ECN*	Economics	SOC*	Sociology
EDU*	Education	SPA*	Spanish
EET*	Electrical Engineering Technology	SSC*	Social Science
EGR*	Engineering	TCN*	General Engineering Technology
ENG*	English	THR*	Theatre
ENV*	Environmental Engineering Technology	WMS*	Women's Studies
ESL*	English as a Second Language	WWT*	Wastewater
FRE*	French	* INDICATES COMMON COURSE NUMBERING	
FTA*	Fire Technology & Administration		
GEO*	Geography		



Accounting

ACC* K100 3

CREDIT HOURS

BASIC ACCOUNTING I

The course is designed to cover the basic structure, concepts, principles, and correct use of accounting terminology. The practical aspect of accounting is emphasized through recording, classifying, and summarizing the financial information that flows within a business enterprise. The accounting cycle is examined along with such areas as sales, purchases, cash, receivables, and payroll. This course is not open to students who have completed

ACC* K111 or higher. ACC* K110 3 CREDIT HOURS INTRODUCTION TO FORENSIC ACCOUNTING

An introductory course in Forensic Accounting designed to provide students with the investigative tools, evidentiary requirements, litigation support and overview of the accounting and legal aspects of fraud including but not limited to fraud perpetrated against individuals and organizations (asset misappropriation), which includes employee theft, vendor fraud, money laundering, customer fraud and management fraud with respect to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

ACC* K111 (formerly ACC K111)

4 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating placement in MAT* K095 or successful completion of MAT* K075 with a "C#" grade or better and placement score indicating placement in ENG* K100 or successful completion of ENG* K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) with a "C#" grade or better. This course is designed to cover basic accounting theory and practice as applied to the complete accounting cycle, including the use of current accounting systems and procedures and the preparation of financial statements. Computer lab time may be required for this course.

ACC* K112 (formerly ACC K112) 4 CREDIT HOURS PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II

Prerequisite: ACC* K111.

This course is a continuation of the study of accounting theory and practice. Intro-

duction to partnerships, corporations, managerial accounting, and analysis of financial statements. Computer lab time may be required for this course.

ACC* K118 (formerly ACC K231)

4 CREDIT HOURS

MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING

Prerequisite: ACC* K111 with a "C" grade or better.

This course is designed to cover the application of accounting principles and procedures to the cost control function of manufacturing business management. Emphasis is placed on managerial analysis and control, job order costing, process cost, standard cost, and variance analysis.

ACC* K125 (formerly ACC K150) 3 CREDIT HOURS ACCOUNTING COMPUTER APPLICATIONS I

Prerequisites: ACC* K112

This course is designed to teach accounting students about computerized integrated accounting and accounting spreadsheet applications using a standard Windows interface. Students will learn to operate the software by entering realistic accounting transactions for a variety of business applications and by generating financial statements, spreadsheets, and other management information reports. The techniques and terminology learned can be applied to other Window-based software packages.

ACC* K233

4 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF COST ACCOUNTING

Prerequisite: ACC* K112; BMG* K205. This course encompasses fundamental principles and procedures needed for planning, evaluating, and controlling the organization's internal activities. Students will be exposed to accounting systems that are designed to provide information for managers as they relate to decision making. Topics include: budgeting, relevant costing, absorption and direct costing models, production levels, and inventory evaluations. Students work with accounting information that includes job-order costing, process costing, and standard costs.

ACC* K241 (formerly ACC K233)

3 CREDIT HOURS

FEDERAL TAXES I

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating placement in MAT* K095 or successful completion of MAT* K075 with a "C#" grade or better and placement score indicating placement in ENG* K100 or successful completion of ENG* K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) with a "C#" grade or better. This course examines federal income taxation as it relates to individuals. Emphasis is on tax law, researching tax questions, the determination of taxable income, deductions, and the preparation of tax returns.

ACC* K271 (formerly ACC K211)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I

Prerequisite: ACC* K112.

In this course, students will engage in an intensive study of financial accounting theory, focusing on revenue and expense recognition and the valuation and disclosure of financial statement elements.

Anthropology

ANT* K101 (formerly ANT K121)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. This course will approach the evolution of human beings from the perspectives of the four anthropology subfields (cultural, physical, archaeology, linguistics). The dawn of humanity will be traced from its early primate origins to the evolution of family, language, consciousness, and culture. Cultural evolution will trace the origins of bands, tribes, and state civilizations. The course will conclude with an examination of human variation.

ANT* K105 (formerly ANT K122)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. This course examines human life ways. Examples will be drawn cross-culturally to illustrate universal aspects of cultural life, such as marriage and family, art and religion, ecology and economy, and power and politics. Explanations for the existence of various kinds of human societies such



as bands, tribes, and modern states will be addressed with a humanistic concern on how people view and experience life within them. Contemporary problems of cultural contact and change will be discussed with the objective of discovering ways and means of promoting intercultural understanding. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

ANT* K136

3 CREDIT HOURS

MUSIC CULTURES OF THE WORLD

Prerequisite: Placement test score for ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" or better.

A comparative survey of musical concepts, style, and performance practices of various world cultures. Course content will emphasize the context of musical expression within the different cultures examined. This course is equivalent to MUS* K104. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

ANT* K230

3 CREDIT HOURS

INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF THE WORLD

Prerequisite: ENG* K101 and any 100-level social science course; or permission of the instructor.

This course examines the historical and cultural experiences of indigenous peoples from around the world. The main objective is to gain a better understanding of the impact that modernization and globalization has had on the development of these cultures through an investigation of select groups from areas such as (but not limited to) Australia, Sub-Saharan Africa, and the Americas. The course will use studies from cultural anthropology, archaeology, linguistics, and ethnomusicology to increase students' exposure to alternative means for living in and understanding the world. A significant amount of writing and a major research project will be required. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

ANT* K296 (formerly ANT K298) 3 CREDIT HOURS TEACHING ASSISTANTSHIP IN ANTHROPOLOGY

Prerequisite: At least two prior courses in anthropology and permission of the

instructor. In this assistantship, students will assist a faculty member in conducting an academic course offered in the field of anthropology. Students may lead discussion groups, work with individual students, organize

Architectural Design Technology

ARC* K102 (formerly ARC K1100)

3 CREDIT HOURS

ARCHITECTURE OF THE WORLD

The course offers a global perspective of buildings, their settings, and the dissemination of ideas about architecture from the late Neolithic period to the present. Particular attention is given to the relationships of architectural expression, meaning and building technology and to issues arising when architectural traditions of one culture are imposed upon or otherwise adapted by another. Students will explore the impact of climate, economy, philosophy, social structure and technology on architecture by becoming familiar with some of the world's major monuments in architectural history. The course also integrates the visual arts that paralleled each era, exploring the fundamental elements of each movement as illustrated through aesthetic expression.

ARC* K108 (formerly ARC K1108)

3 CREDIT HOURS

BUILDING MATERIALS

This course introduces students to the source, use and limitations of materials used in building construction, while exploring methods of assembly and historic applications. Emphasis is placed on basic design concepts and the practical applications of building materials "in the field." Field observation is attained through site visits of projects under construction (as available).

ARC* K135

1 CREDIT HOUR

CONSTRUCTION GRAPHICS

Corequisite: ARC* K135L.

This course introduces the fundamental concepts of drafting and working drawings for the construction industry, emphasizing set layout and sequencing, sheet image composition, drawing construction, line weights, conventions,

symbols and projection. "Drafting" as a means to convey "design intent" and "constructability" to the construction industry is accomplished through the lab portion of this course by the execution of actual drawing types, including architectural, civil, structural, detail, and other drawings.

ARC* K135L

2 CREDIT HOURS

CONSTRUCTION GRAPHICS LAB

Corequisite: ARC* K135.

This course implements the principles of construction graphics covered in the lecture portion of this course and the execution of actual drawing types, including architectural, civil, structural, detail, and other drawings.

ARC* K137 (formerly ARC K1200)

1 CREDIT HOUR

ARCHITECTURAL DETAILING

Prerequisites: ARC* K135/135L.

Corequisite: ARC* K137L.

This course introduces the methods and purpose of producing architectural drawing details that convey design intent to the construction industry while illustrating, with detail, the materials, assemblies and methods to be used in construction.

ARC* K135L

2 CREDIT HOURS

CONSTRUCTION GRAPHICS LAB

Corequisite: ARC* K135. This course implements the principles of construction graphics covered in the lecture portion of this course and the execution of actual drawing types, including architectural, civil, structural, detail, and other drawings.

ARC* K137 (formerly ARC K1200)

1 CREDIT HOUR

ARCHITECTURAL DETAILING

Prerequisites: ARC* K135/135L.

Corequisite: ARC* K137L.

This course introduces the methods and purpose of producing architectural drawing details that convey design intent to the construction industry while illustrating, with detail, the materials, assemblies and methods to be used in construction.

ARC* K137L (formerly K1201)

2 CREDIT HOURS

ARCHITECTURAL DETAILING LAB



Prerequisites: ARC* K135/135L.

Corequisite: ARC* K137.

This course implements the principles of architectural detailing covered in the lecture portion of this course, as students gain working knowledge through construction observation, detail observation, and a hands-on scaled detail building project.

**ARC* K211 (formerly ARC K2100)
1 CREDIT HOUR**

ARCHITECTURE DESIGN I

Prerequisites: ARC* K137/137L.

Corequisite: ARC* K211L.

This course introduces methodologies of a designer's decision making process. Students will work individually and in groups as they apply their studies to the solutions of small "vignette" architectural projects that explore the principles of form, space, and order in design. ARC* K211L (formerly ARC K2101) 2 CREDIT HOURS ARCHITECTURE DESIGN I LAB *Prerequisites:* ARC* K137/137L. *Corequisite:* ARC* K211. This course implements the principles of architectural design covered in the lecture portion of this course. Emphasis in the Design I Lab is placed more upon the path of design and the decision making process than a "polished" design solution, through sketches, diagrams, and models.

**ARC* K213 (formerly ARC K2210)
1 CREDIT HOUR ARCHITECTURE
DESIGN II**

Prerequisites: ARC* K211/211L.

Corequisites: ARC* K213L.

This course, along with Architectural Design I, forms the capstone of the Architectural program, as students continue implementing the principles of Design I. Students expand their design experience as they implement form, space, and order concepts in the design of building layouts, planning schemes, façade designs, and construction techniques.

**ARC* K213L (formerly ARC K2211)
2 CREDIT HOURS**

ARCHITECTURE DESIGN II LAB

Prerequisites: ARC* K211/211L.

Corequisites: ARC* K213.

This course implements the principles of architectural design covered in the lecture portion of this course. Students transition from designing small "vignette"

projects in Design I to larger - holistic design problems, including urban in-fill, single buildings, and planning projects.

ARC* K214

3 CREDIT HOURS

SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

This course explores sustainability in design, healthy design, renewable energy, cogeneration, recycling, low VOC, zero carbon, and LEED as they relate to regional and urban planning, building design, building envelope, building interior environment, site ecology, energy resources, and infrastructure and transportation.

ARC* K221 (formerly ARC K1116)

3 CREDIT HOURS

CONTRACTS & SPECIFICATIONS

This course introduces students to construction industry documents, including working drawings and the project manual which contains bidding documents, contract documents, contract conditions, and the specifications. Additional documents include cut sheets, shop drawings, and various AIA (American Institute of Architects) documents used in contract administration. Working knowledge is attained through actual execution of the documents.

ARC* K225

3 CREDIT HOURS

**ALTERNATIVE
BUILDING SYSTEMS**

Prerequisites: ARC* K108.

Students will gain working knowledge of alternative building systems (students should have previous knowledge of traditional building systems). Areas covered include building siting, structural alternatives, envelope and weathering systems, industry-standard design and performance criteria (LEED & BPI), interior environmental quality, and mechanical-electrical-plumbing systems. Students will demonstrate applied learning through case-study work.

ARC* K227 (formerly ARC K2219)

3 CREDIT HOURS

CODES & ORDINANCES

This course introduces students to the origins, scope, and administration of local, state, and federal codes and ordinances. Students will be exposed to the elements of these codes and ordinances

and to the impacts they have on the design, construction and occupancy of a project. Students will develop a working knowledge of the subject material as they track a hypothetical project from preliminary zoning research, through design and construction and ultimately the issuance of a "certificate of occupancy."

ARC* K241 (formerly ARC K2215)

2 CREDIT HOURS

SITE ANALYSIS

Prerequisites: ARC* K135/135L.

Corequisite: ARC* K241L.

This course introduces students to an overview inventory of the systems and elements that are encountered in the analysis of site conditions. Students will explore how each element operates and what procedures are required to maintain or improve the quality of the site environment. Students will develop a value system, which fosters the concept of fitness to human purpose and specific site context through an ecological approach to design.

ARC* K241L (formerly ARC K2216)

1.5 CREDIT

HOURS SITE ANALYSIS LAB

Prerequisites: ARC* K135/135L.

Corequisite: ARC* K241.

This course implements the principles of site analysis covered in the lecture portion of this course, as students explore the relationship between land use and architectural design. Hands-on experience is gained through a final project that explores site selection, orientation, climatology, natural and cultural features, topography, and regulatory issues.

ARC* K280 (formerly ARC K2220)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE

This course introduces the student to the methodologies and philosophies of architectural office practice. Subjects covered include firm organization and management, client relations, marketing and attaining projects, and project production and management. Emphasis is placed on the everyday tasks of managing a firm and its projects. Working knowledge is attained through actual job files setup and execution of common AIA and other project management documents.

ARC* K282**3 CREDIT HOURS
TRENDS & ISSUES**

A topics-based course that explores current and evolving subjects that affect the architectural and construction industries. Areas of focus will include changes in technologies; building materials; regulations, codes and ordinances; delivery methods; graphic mediums; and other evolving subjects.

ARC* K296 (formerly ARC K2995)**3 CREDIT HOURS
CO-OP EDUCATION WORK
EXPERIENCE**

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. Corequisite: Student must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better. Students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry hours must be completed by the co-op student during the semester internship

Art

ART* K101**3 CREDIT HOURS****ART HISTORY I**

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility.*

This course provides an introduction to the history of art from prehistoric through to the mid-15th century from a global perspective. Major works in many media including painting, sculpture, and architecture will be covered. By the end of this course, students will have a visual vocabulary with which they can intelligently discuss and write about works of art. Regardless of whether the work is accessible and easy to admire or difficult and not readily understood, students will understand how to evaluate works of art not only for their beauty, but for other intrinsic values such as power of expression and boldness of communication. Outside readings and papers required.

ART* K102**3 CREDIT HOURS****ART HISTORY II**

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility.*

This course provides an introduction to the history of art from the mid-15th century through to contemporary from a global perspective. Major works in many media including painting, sculpture, installation art, and performance art will be covered. By the end of this course, students will have a visual vocabulary with which they can intelligently discuss and write about works of art. Regardless of whether the work is accessible and easy to admire or difficult and not readily understood, students will understand how to evaluate works of art not only for their beauty, but for other intrinsic values such as power of expression and boldness of communication. Outside readings and papers required.

ART* K107**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO STUDIO ART**

This is a course covering the fundamentals of visual art through hands-on experience. The course includes basic design and composition, color theory, study of three-dimensional form, and a thorough exploration of the creative process through the use of a wide variety of media and techniques, including drawing, painting, collage and mixed media sculpture. Not recommended for art majors. Meets 3 hours per week.

ART* K111 (formerly ART K112)**3 CREDIT HOURS****DRAWING I**

This course is an introduction to basic drawing skills. The course includes work with still life, landscape, self-portrait, and interior space in black and white media. Emphasis is placed on the importance of drawing through careful observation. A variety of techniques and styles are covered to arrange compositions and create the illusion of volume and perspective. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K112 (formerly ART K113)**3 CREDIT HOURS****DRAWING II**

Prerequisite: ART K111.*

This course is an exploration of drawing basics in various media including color, with an emphasis on composition

and technique. Both representation and abstraction are explored. Students work with still life, portraiture, and the figure and a final project series of their own choice. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K121 (formerly ART K101)**3 CREDIT HOURS****TWO-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN**

This course is an introduction to the theory and practice of two-dimensional design. Students will use the principles of design as an expressive tool to communicate visually. A variety of black and white and color mediums will be used including drawing, painting and collage. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K122**3 CREDIT HOURS****THREE DIMENSIONAL DESIGN**

Students will explore basic three-dimensional art elements: line, plane, mass, volume, space, size, color, light, surface and context. Students will experiment with materials and processes through assignments exploring artistic themes while solving various design problems. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K151 (formerly ART K115)**3 CREDIT HOURS****PAINTING I**

Prerequisite: ART K111 or permission of the instructor.* This course is an intensive introduction to representational painting with acrylics. Students are given a firm foundation in painting through an introduction to the materials of painting and thorough study of color theory and color mixing. The knowledge of color theory will be put into practice with the painting of the still life. A variety of exercises and techniques will be explored including preparing different surfaces on which to paint as well as aesthetic explorations. It will be emphasized that the skills of drawing are an integral painting tool. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K152 (formerly ART K201)**3 CREDIT HOURS****PAINTING II**

Prerequisite: ART K151 or permission of the instructor.* In this class, students will get the opportunity to further their exploration of painting with acrylics through a variety of approaches including abstraction. Students will be encouraged



to experiment with a variety of subject matter and themes as well as to develop their own individual styles. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K161 (formerly ART K105)
3 CREDIT HOURS
CERAMICS I

This course is an introduction to the methods and nature of working with clay as an artistic medium. Emphasis is placed on the practical use of design principles such as: line, symmetry, balance, visual mass, texture, ground/foreground relationships, and spatial relationships. Various artistic movements such as surrealism, minimalism, and abstraction, will be explored. Assignments allow the exploration of artistic themes while solving various design problems. The class includes discussions and demonstrations on various glazing and finishing techniques. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K162 (formerly ART K106) 3
CREDIT HOURS
CERAMICS II

Prerequisite: ART* K161 or permission of instructor. This course is a continuation of Ceramics I, with the addition of advanced concepts and techniques. Students are required to develop a unified portfolio of work using a combination of sketches, research, and experiments to develop a theme. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K167
3 CREDIT HOURS
PRINTMAKING

Prerequisites: ART* K107 or ART* K111 or ART* K121. This course is an introduction to the materials, design and techniques of monotype, monoprint, and relief printing. Work is approached in a creative and individualistic manner and emphasis is placed on experimentation with various processes. Students will create editions of their original work using a mechanical press as well as individualized hand printing. The importance of studio safety is emphasized. Non-toxic, solvent free inks are used. Students will do a research project on the diversity of cultural expression, and will learn of printmaking concepts and processes that are used globally for artistic expression. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K186
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO FILM

Prerequisite: ENG* K101 eligibility. An aesthetic and critical approach to film study, this course helps students develop a cinematic vocabulary and apply analytic skills. Classroom screening provide texts for discussion and analysis; they are supplemented by lectures, readings and writing assignments. Representative international films from the early years of the industry to the present will be taught.

ART* K198
3 CREDIT HOURS
SPECIAL TOPICS:
HISTORY OF FILM

Prerequisite: ENG* K101 eligibility. This course will survey the history of film from its beginnings to the present. Emphasis will be placed on the development of forms and techniques, production methods, and film's relationship to other arts and to social/political currents. Focus will be placed on critical analysis and discussion of selected films illustrating aesthetic principles that govern cinematic value and meaning.

ART* K204
3 CREDIT HOURS
HISTORY OF WOMEN
IN THE ARTS

Prerequisites: ENG* K101 and any 100-level Humanities, History or Anthropology class; or permission of the instructor. This course will cover a global history of women in the visual arts. Art terminology and visual language will be used to examine varied artworks by women from an assortment of historic, social and political and personal contexts. Because historically women have been underrepresented and excluded from participating in the visual arts, students will develop their abilities to critique and question the art historical tradition through a significant amount of writing, and thereby achieve a general level of knowledge and appreciation for the contributions of women artists throughout history.

ART* K211
3 CREDIT HOURS
DRAWING III

Prerequisite: ART* K112. This course will provide students who have taken Drawing I & II the op-

portunity to continue to develop their drawing skills. Students will evolve their own style of drawing while continuing to strengthen their observational and perceptual skills through focus and the live model. Students will begin to place conceptual importance on their drawings through intensive group and individual critiques. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K289
3 CREDIT HOURS
PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT I

Prerequisites: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a C or better, and permission of the instructor. Students will prepare a portfolio stressing the individual's career and/or education goals. This course is recommended for any student preparing to transfer, apply for graduate study or apply for a job in art or architecture. Students will become familiar with the essential business practices of the visual arts profession and will learn how to professionally photograph and present their work. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K291
3 CREDIT HOURS
PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT II

Prerequisites: ART* K289. Students who have completed Portfolio Development I will continue to work on a portfolio stressing the individual's career and/or education goals. This course is recommended for any student preparing to transfer, apply for graduate study or apply for a job in art or architecture. Students will become familiar with the essential business practices of the visual arts profession and will learn how to professionally photograph and present their work. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

ART* K298
3 CREDIT HOURS
SPECIAL TOPICS: VIDEO ART

Prerequisites: ENG* K101 eligibility and any one (1) of the following: ART* K101, ART* K102, ART* K289, BBG* K115, CAD* K106, CSA* K105, GRA* K131, GRA* K140; or permission of the instructor. An introduction to artistic thinking in terms of the moving image. This course will provide aesthetic, conceptual and technical knowledge of digital video production with students working towards



discovering a personal way of working in video as a fine art medium. The course will take into account historical approaches to video art and the critiquing previously assigned homework projects, the other half of lab sessions will take place in the Macintosh Lab. Students are expected to shoot and do the majority of the editing on their own time. Finite assignments will begin with the exploration of the self and immediate environment and gradually expand in scope and complexity. Students will explore the creative application of Web 2.0 to publish and share video projects. The final project will be a personal artistic statement by the student and will be worked out on an individual basis. Studio: Meets 6 hours per week.

American Sign Language

ASL* K101

3 CREDIT HOURS AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I

This is a first course of study of American Sign Language, the language used by the Deaf Community in the United States.

ASL I introduces students to the fundamentals of ASL grammar, vocabulary, finger spelling, numbers, and visual-gestural communication. Introduction to Deaf Culture is integrated into this beginning level course.

ASL* K102 3 CREDIT HOURS AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II

Prerequisite: ASL* K101 or permission of the instructor. This is a continuation of American Sign Language I and further covers fundamentals of ASL grammar, vocabulary, fingerspelling, numbers, and visual-gestural

Astronomy

AST* K101 (formerly AST K101) 3 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF ASTRONOMY

Corequisite: ENG* K100 or higher. This course covers the ideas that account for the earth and heavenly bodies and their characteristics. This course is designed to develop an appreciation of the beauty and order of the universe. Observational exercises, including star identifications

and use of the telescope, are included. identifications and use of the telescope, are included.

Business

BBG* K101 (formerly BUS K111)

3 CREDIT HOURS INTRO TO BUSINESS

In this course, the focus for students will be on a practical understanding and application of how business works, how it contributes to quality of life, the rewards of entrepreneurship, its legal framework, trade terminology, and business operations including marketing, finance, accounting, and management. This course gives an orientation to business curriculum. This course will emphasize the relationship of business to an individual's everyday life in American society. Students required to take BBG* K101 should enroll in it prior to or in the first semester that they take a BBG*, BMG* or BMK* course. This course is open to all General Studies students as an elective. Certain restrictions apply to this course for business majors. Please refer to your program of study prior to registration.

BBG* K115

3 CREDIT HOURS BUSINESS SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better, and successful completion of MAT* K095 with a C# or better or acceptable score.

Corequisite: MAT* K137 or permission of the instructor. Using Microsoft Suite application software, students in this hands-on course will learn to use each of the software packages as they relate to the business environment. These software packages include an emphasis on Excel to build flexible spreadsheets used in business decision-making, supplemented with Word to produce professional-looking documents, Access to select and analyze data to produce valid results, and Powerpoint to effectively present and communicate.

BBG* K210

3 CREDIT HOURS

BUSINESS COMMUNICATION

Prerequisite: ENG* K101.

Emphasizes communication technology

and business communication concepts in a business environment. After a review of grammar, punctuation and sentence structure, students will plan, organize and edit several forms of business communications, including memorandums, letters, resumes and reports. Oral presentations are part of the curriculum.

BBG* K231 (formerly MGT K113)

3 CREDIT HOURS

BUSINESS LAW I

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. This course provides the student with an understanding of fundamental legal principles and their applications to business transactions and to individual rights and obligations. Crimes and torts are examined, and special emphasis is placed on the study of the law of contracts.

BBG* K232 (formerly MGT K114)

3 CREDIT HOURS

BUSINESS LAW II

Prerequisite: BBG* K231. This course covers the basic principles of the substantive law governing real and personal property, sales transactions, and commercial paper.

BBG* K291

3 CREDIT HOURS

BUSINESS CAPSTONE

Prerequisites: BMG* K202, BBG* K231, BMK* K201, ECN* K101, ECN* K102 and ACC* K233 for Accounting students or ACC* K118 for Business Administration - Management students and Marketing students or permission of the instructor.

Corequisites: BFN* K201 for Accounting students or BFN* K201 and BMG* K218 for Business Administration - Management students. This course is designed to be taken during the last semester prior to graduation and is targeted for Business Administration Management AS, Marketing AS and Accounting Career AS students. The course will bring together all the aspects of business that the student has been exposed to so far (Accounting, Finance, Management, Marketing, Business Law, Operations, etc.) Pedagogy will combine a lecture, case studies and business simulations.

BBG* K294 (formerly BUS K215) 1-3 CREDIT HOURS + BUSINESS INTERNSHIP Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. In this course, students re-



ceive on-the-job placement in a business setting in one of many areas (accounting, management, or marketing). This is a college-supervised experience based on a learning contract with evaluations by both the college faculty and the staff of the cooperating business. † A one-credit business practicum is required in the Public Administration and Business Certificate Programs, while a three-credit business practicum is required in the Business Administration Management Career and Business Administration Public Administration Option Associate Degree Programs.

Entrepreneurship

BES* K118

3 CREDIT HOURS

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Prerequisite: ENG* K101. This course is designed to assist students with the knowledge and skills needed to operate and/or develop a small business. Emphasis will be placed on the entrepreneurial aspects of creating, managing, and gaining profit from a small business.

BES* K218 (formerly BUS K211)

3 CREDIT HOURS

ENTREPRENEURSHIP

Prerequisite: BBG* K101 or BMK* K201 or BMG* K202. The course is designed especially for those students who wish to start a business. A strong emphasis is placed on the practical applications of financing a new business, marketing goods and services, dealing with competitors, and handling leases and landlords. Understanding legal elements for the new business person and other topics make up the bulk of this course. Reality-based projects and instruction enable students to practice immediate application of content.

BES* K239

3 CREDIT HOURS

BUSINESS PLAN DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisites: ACC* K111, ACC* K118, BES* K118, BMK* K201. This course will teach the student the process of developing a business plan. This course will draw on knowledge obtained from previous business courses. The course will utilize business plan development software. Students will individually, and on a team basis, develop a complete business plan.

Finance

BFN* K110 (formerly ACC K110)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PERSONAL FINANCE

Prerequisite: Acceptable placement score indicating ENG* K100 or successful completion of ENG* K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) with a "C#" grade or better and acceptable placement score indicating MAT* K095 or completion of MAT* K075 with a "C" grade or higher. This course provides, in a non-technical presentation, a basic understanding of personal finance. The choices that consumers face in managing their finances are examined. The topics include personal income and budgeting, consumer credit, investing, taxes, housing, insurance, retirement, and estate planning.

BFN* K201 (formerly BUS K235)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF FINANCE

Prerequisite: ACC* K111, MAT* K137, BBG* K115. This course offers an introduction to the basic principles of finance with an emphasis on the role a finance manager plays in the corporate world. Areas covered are financial analysis and forecasting, operating and financial leverage, short and long term financing alternatives, capital budgeting, time value of money, mergers and acquisitions, and international financial management.

Biology

BIO* K111 (formerly BIO K127)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO NUTRITION

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. This introductory course covers the principles of nutrition, nutrients, their sources, the interaction between those nutrients and the human body, and the selection of adequate diets for different age groups.

BIO* K115 (formerly BIO K115)

4 CREDIT HOURS

HUMAN BIOLOGY

Corequisite: ENG* K100 or higher. This introductory course focuses on a presentation of human structure and function, including a survey of the body's system for students who want to be more

knowledgeable about the life processes of their own bodies. Lab procedures do not involve animal dissections. This course does not meet the pre-admission requirement for the Nursing Program. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period.

BIO* K121 (formerly BIO K111)

4 CREDIT HOURS

GENERAL BIOLOGY I

Prerequisite: High school chemistry or CHE* K111 or higher, either course with a "C" grade or better. Placement score indicating eligibility to take ENG* K101 or ENG* K100 passed with a "C" grade or better. *Corequisite:* CHE* K111 - if a student has not met the above chemistry prerequisite, the student may take BIO* K121 by concurrently taking CHE* K111. This course introduces the major principles and concepts of modern biology. Topics to be covered include molecular and cellular biology, cell division, cellular transport systems, cellular metabolism, the specialization and differentiation of both plant and animal cells, and modern genetics. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period.

BIO* K122 (formerly BIO K112)

4 CREDIT HOURS

GENERAL BIOLOGY II

Prerequisite: BIO* K121 with a "C" grade or better or permission of the instructor. *Corequisite:* None required; CHE* K122 is recommended. This course is a continuation of General Biology I. Topics to be covered include taxonomy, the diversity of life forms from the microbes to the animals, the structures and functions of both plant and animal systems, as well as ecology, ecosystems and evolution. (For transfer credit, student should take both BIO* K121 and K122.) Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period.

BIO* K145 (formerly BIO K121)

4 CREDIT HOURS

GENERAL ZOOLOGY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. *Corequisite:* None required; CHE* K121 or CHE* K111 is recommended. This course introduces the study of animals, including a phylogenetic survey of organisms from the protozoan's to the chordates. Aspects of anatomy, physiology, repro-



duction, development and genetics of select groups will be covered. Three-hour lecture, one three-hour laboratory period.

BIO* K155 (formerly BIO K113)

4 CREDIT HOURS

GENERAL BOTANY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. *Coresquisite:* None required; CHE* K121 or CHE* K111 highly recommended. This course introduces the study of plant life, including a phylogenetic survey from algae to the flowering plants. Aspects of anatomy, physiology, genetics, and reproduction of select plant life will be covered. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period.

BIO* K175 (formerly BIO K134)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO

MARINE SCIENCE

Coresquisite: ENG* K100 or higher. This course is an introduction to marine science. Topics to be explored include general marine biology, intertidal ecology, plankton biology, marine communities, and the geomorphology of the New England coast. Some field work will be included.

BIO* K180 (formerly BIO K128)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

Coresquisite: ENG* K100 or higher. This is a basic course in environmental studies that introduces ecological principles and a global perspective on environmental problems such as deforestation, droughts, floods, soil erosion, overpopulation, food shortages and pollutants. Some field work will be included. This course is equivalent to ENV* K101 Environmental Studies. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

BIO* K211 (formerly BIO K211)

4 CREDIT HOURS

ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY I

Prerequisite: BIO* K121 and CHE* K111 or higher passed with a "C" grade or better. This course is a comprehensive study of the gross anatomical structure and physiology of the human body pertaining to cells, tissues, membranes, organs, and

the following systems: integumentary, skeletal, articular, muscular and nervous including special senses. Anatomy and Physiology is a two semester course. Students must enroll in both BIO* K211 and BIO* K212 for transfer credits to other institutions. BIO* K211 is offered in the fall semester only. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period per week.

BIO* K212 (formerly BIO K212)

4 CREDIT HOURS

ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY II

Prerequisite: BIO* K211 with a "C" grade or better. CHE* K111 or higher strongly recommended. A continuation of BIO* K211, Anatomy and Physiology I, this course covers the following systems: endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive (nutrition), urinary (including fluids and electrolytes), and reproduction, as well as human development and genetics. Anatomy and Physiology is a two semester course. Students must enroll in both BIO* K211 and K212 for transfer credit to other institutions. BIO* K212 is offered in the spring semester only. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period per week.

BIO* K235 (formerly BIO K225)

4 CREDIT HOURS

MICROBIOLOGY

Prerequisites: BIO* K121 and CHE* K111 or CHE* K121 or permission of the instructor, all courses passed with a "C" grade or better. BIO* K122 is recommended. This course covers a comprehensive study of microorganisms. Topics covered will include the basic characteristics, morphology, physiology, growth, reproduction, and genetics of bacteria, as well as a brief taxonomical survey of the following microbial life forms: Archaea, Eubacteria (Cyanobacteria, Mycoplasmas, Rickettsia, Chlamydia), Fungi, Algae, Protozoans, and Viruses. Emphasis will be on species that affect humans. Laboratory activities will include various techniques of staining, culturing, and isolating bacteria. The morphology and metabolic processes of select microbial groups will be studied. Students will learn to apply various modern bio-techniques that are used for controlling the growth of microbes, and to identify unknowns. Three hours of lecture; three hours of lab each week.

BIO* K260

3 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF GENETICS

Prerequisites: ENG* K101, MAT* K137, BIO* K121, CHE* K111 or CHE* K121, all courses passed with a "C" grade or better. This course is designed to cover the basic concepts of genetics, including the theory of chromosomes, classical Mendelian inheritance, principles of human genetics, the genetic code, the role of the nucleic acids in gene expression, genetic mutations, and topics in modern genetics in areas such as recombinant DNA, biotechnology, gene mapping and diagnosis of human genetic disease.

BIO* K262 (formerly BIO K252)

4 CREDIT HOURS

GENETICS

Prerequisites: BIO* K121, BIO* K122, MAT* K186 or higher, CHE* K111 or CHE* K121 & CHE* K122; or successful completion of BIO* K121, MAT* K137, CHE* K111 or CHE* K121 and the written permission of the instructor, ALL courses passed with a "C" grade or better. This introductory course covers the basic principles, theories and laws of heredity. Topics to be covered will include mitosis, meiosis, DNA & RNA and their role in protein synthesis, chromosomes, genes, recombinant DNA, and Mendelian and Human Genetics. Laboratory experience will incorporate the use of fruit flies to examine the ways in which traits are inherited, as well as gel electrophoresis and recombinant DNA procedures to explore modern concepts of cytogenetic technology.

BIO* K270 (formerly BIO K230)

4 CREDIT HOURS

ECOLOGY

Prerequisites: ENG* K101, MAT* K137 or higher, CHE* K111 or higher, and one of the following: BIO* K121 and BIO* K122, BIO* K155 or BIO* K145, all courses passed with a "C" grade or better. This course looks at a study of the relationship between plants and animals and their environment and is designed to cover ecological concepts and their applications to life in aquatic and terrestrial environments. Laboratory work will include travel to off campus field-study locations. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period per week.



BIO* K272 (formerly BIO K232)

4 CREDIT HOURS

MARINE ECOLOGY

Prerequisites: ENG* K101 and MAT* K137 or higher and CHE* K111 or higher and BIO* K121 or BIO* K155 or BIO* K145 required, all courses passed with a "C" grade or better. This course is an ecological study of marine organisms and their environments that includes estuaries, tidal marshes, rocky shores, coral reefs, hydrothermal vents and the open ocean. The interaction of plants and animals with each other and their physical environment will be stressed. Lab fieldwork involves off campus sites to study local marine environments.

BIO* K289

3 CREDIT HOURS

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE SEMINAR

Corequisites: Recommended BIO* K180 or ENV* K101; or permission of the instructor. This seminar consists of assigned readings and guest lecturers on various environmental topics that are important to the development of all students who want to learn, to understand and to write effectively about the environment. Some common seminar topics may include federal and state regulations, solid and municipal waste management, best management practices (BMPs), environmental restoration and remediation, alternative and renewable energy, sustainable landscape management, sustainable agriculture, stewardship, land use, water quality, stormwater management and global and local environmental quality trends. Students are required to discuss, think about and write about the topics, carrying out their own library research to support positions that they will develop. This course is equivalent to ENV* K295 Environmental Issues Seminar.

Management

BMG* K202 (formerly MGT K111)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

Fundamental principles of management and business operations are discussed with emphasis placed on management orientation, policy making, practical

problem analysis, and philosophy. Attention also centers on the following: planning, organizing, directing, controlling, budgeting functions, qualitative and quantitative decision-making and financial analyses.

BMG* K205

3 CREDIT HOURS

QUANTITATIVE BUSINESS ANALYSIS

Prerequisite: MAT* K137 or higher math course. The course emphasizes quantitative and statistical concepts and their applications in a business environment. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in problem definition, problem solution and the application of the solution to decision making. The student will demonstrate these skills by presenting and defending their proposals to resolving specific business issues through individual and team projects.

BMG* K210

3 CREDIT HOURS

ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a grade of "C" or better, or permission of the instructor. This course surveys psychological principles applied to work settings and organizational management. Topics include recruiting, employee selection, and measurement and performance development. Employee motivation, incentives and job satisfaction are explored. Theories of leadership, organizational communication and organizational development are investigated. Change adaptation, stress management as well as workplace violence are addressed. This course is equivalent to PSY* K247 Industrial and Organizational Psychology.

BMG* K218 (formerly MGT K218)

3 CREDIT HOURS

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Prerequisites: BMG* K202. *Corequisite:* ACC* K118 or ACC* K233, MAT* K167. This course examines the planning and controlling of the operating processes and work flow activities in private and public organizations. Key topics include production/work planning, inventory and quality control, scheduling, distribution, plant location and maintenance management. Contemporary meth-

ods and analytical techniques such as forecasting, simulation, queuing, linear programming, network methodology and analytical model building are evaluated for their importance in the decision-making process. This course is equivalent to MFG* K230.

BMG* K220 (formerly MGT K212)

3 CREDIT HOURS

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. This course deals with the development and direction of human resources. Areas of discussion include affirmative action, recruitment, selection, placement, grievances, wages, discipline, instruction of employees and their evaluations, OSHA, ERISA, and time management and other topics (Previously called Personnel Management).

BMG* K228 (formerly MGT K213)

3 CREDIT HOURS

LABOR RELATIONS

Prerequisite: BMG* K202. The major content of this course covers labor/management bargaining problems and techniques, union negotiations, grievance procedures, collective bargaining practices, federal and state legislation, and wage and job classifications will comprise the major content of this course.

Marketing

BMK* K103 (formerly MRK K112)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF RETAILING

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K100 level or successful completion of ENG* K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) with a "C#" grade or better. This course covers a practical introduction to the principles and practices of retailing in today's competitive environment. Elements of retail marketing and management are studied including merchandising, store organization and policies, buying, promotion, image creation, pricing, and customer service. Additional concepts such as trends in retailing, site selection, and personnel policies are also discussed. Students utilize case studies and examples drawn from actual, current

retailing activities. They also create their own retail store business plan.

**BMK* K106 (formerly MRK K114)
3 CREDIT HOURS**

PRINCIPLES OF SELLING

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course is designed to prepare students for professional selling of products, services, and ideas. It concentrates on the mutual satisfaction of both buyers and sellers and the role of the salesperson. Topics studied include the communication process, sales territory management, and the seven steps in the selling process: prospecting, approach, presentation, demonstration, handling of objections, closing and follow-up. Practical application of these concepts in industrial sales, consumer sales, public service selling, and political campaigns is also examined through case studies, role-playing, and student participation exercises.

**BMK* K123 (formerly MRK K119)
3 CREDIT HOURS**

PRINCIPLES OF CUSTOMER SERVICE

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K100 level or completion of ENG* K094 with a "C#" grade or better. This course is the study of the principles and practices involved in providing excellent customer service. Students learn effective verbal and nonverbal communication techniques, professional customer service behaviors, problem solving and the monitoring and measuring of customer service. Delivery of customer service by telephone, in person, by mail and via the Internet is studied.

**BMK* K201 (formerly MRK K111)
3 CREDIT HOURS**

PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING *Prerequisite:* Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course introduces the four elements of the marketing mix: product decisions, pricing decisions, promotional decisions and distribution decisions. Emphasis is on the importance of marketing research and consumer behavior in the formulation of marketing strategies. Students study marketing principles and practices as they are applied to consumer

and industrial products and services as well as in not-for-profit organizations. Additional topics include marketing in a global economy, ethics, and marketing information systems. The marketing campaigns of small and large companies are discussed as practical examples. Students develop their own marketing plans using strategy and principles learned in the course.

**BMK* K235 (formerly MRK K118) 3
CREDIT HOURS**
PUBLIC RELATIONS

Prerequisite: ENG* K101. *Corequisite:* BMK* K201.

This course is a study of the principles and practices of modern public relations as they apply to profit making and not for profit organizations. Students study a practical approach to the methods of establishing and maintaining a positive relationship between an organization and its stakeholders. These stakeholders or "publics" include customers, employees, competitors, stockholders, government, vendors, and society in general. Topics include special events planning, media relations planning, and corporate communications. Ethical and social responsibility and negative publicity are also discussed. Students apply their learning by providing public relations skills in a service learning community placement or by developing a public relations campaign as a capstone project.

**BMK* K241 (formerly MRK K113)
3 CREDIT HOURS**

PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course surveys the basic elements, functions, and principles of advertising. Emphasis is on advertising's role as a marketing tool. Students study current advertising campaigns and marketing communication methods. Target marketing, image creation, and ethical aspects of advertising are discussed. Selection of print media, electronic media, and supportive promotional techniques are included. Students create their own comprehensive advertising campaigns using strategies learned in the course.

**BMK* K292 3 CREDIT HOURS
PRACTICUM IN MARKETING**

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

This course is based on on-the-job placement in a business setting. This is a college-supervised experience based on a learning contract with evaluations by both the college faculty and the staff of the cooperating business.

Computer-Aided Drafting

**CAD* K106 (formerly CAD K1200)
1 CREDIT HOUR**

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING

Corequisite: CAD* K107.

This course exposes the student to the current means of generating graphic images with computers. Topics covered include CAD* overview, computer terminology, hardware descriptions and requirements, file manipulation and management, 2D and 3D geometric construction, symbol library creation, dimensioning, scaling, sectioning, plotting, detail, and assembly drawings.

**CAD* K107 (formerly CAD K1201)
2 CREDIT HOURS**
**COMPUTER-AIDED
DRAFTING LAB**

Corequisite: CAD* K106. This laboratory utilizes software in an IBM-PC environment. Topics given in the lecture will be learned through solving application problems on the computer.

**CAD* K111 (formerly CAD K1300)
1 CREDIT HOUR**

CAD LATEST VERSION UPDATE

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107.

This course is designed to update AutoCAD skills and is for those who are familiar with the basic AutoCAD program. Topics addressed will be the new commands within the latest release. A series of drawing assignments designed to explore the new concepts will be completed. General topics will include the graphic screen layout including any new features and how they are used.

**CAD* K124 (formerly CAD K2216)
1 CREDIT HOUR
COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING -
ELECTRICAL**

Corequisite: CAD* K125.

The student will learn the techniques of printed circuit board layout and design. Topics will include conductor spacing, conductor thickness and width, device architecture, and electrical noise considerations. A discussion of the features of popular PC board programs will be included.

**CAD* K125 (formerly CAD K2217)
2 CREDIT HOURS
COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING -
ELECTRICAL LAB**

Corequisite: CAD* K124.

Students will learn how to use CAD software to develop electronic symbol libraries and create schematic diagrams. Other computer programs will be used to generate lists, lay out components, and perform routing.

**CAD* K130 (formerly CAD K2210)
1 CREDIT HOUR
COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING -
INDUSTRIAL**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and the latest CAD release working knowledge.

Corequisite: CAD* K131. T

his course allows students to continue to learn and practice industrial drafting concepts using a CAD system. Typical industrial topics such as threads, gears, cams, piping systems, structural, welding, jigs, fixtures, and assembly are given as problems for the student to solve.

**CAD* K131 (formerly CAD K2211) 2
CREDIT HOURS COMPUTER-AID-
ED DRAFTING - INDUSTRIAL LAB**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and the latest CAD release working knowledge.

Corequisite: CAD* K130.

There is a CAD station for each student to use to solve the application problems given. Typical problems will be preparing drawings utilizing the topics in lecture.

**CAD* K202 (formerly CAD K2222)
1 CREDIT HOUR CAD -
ADVANCED TOPICS**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and latest CAD release working knowledge. *Corequisite:* CAD* K203.

This course is designed to expose the stu-

dent to advanced CAD techniques. Typical topics will include three dimensional drawing, solid modeling, rendering, and customizing AutoCAD.

**CAD* K203 (formerly CAD K2223)
2 CREDIT HOURS CAD - AD-
VANCED TOPICS LAB**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and latest CAD release working knowledge. *Corequisite:* CAD* K202.

This course covers drawing assignments that will include topics involved with applications revolving around three dimensional solids modeling.

**CAD* K214 1 CREDIT HOUR CAD -
CONSTRUCTION**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and latest CAD release working knowledge. *Corequisite:* CAD* K215.

Students continue to learn and practice construction drafting concepts using a CAD system. Students will solve graphic problems typical to construction topics such as plan and elevation views, structural and concrete detailing, construction section-details, topography and site planning, and schedules including structural members, finish, doors and windows. Creating and using symbol libraries will be introduced.

**CAD* K215 2 CREDIT HOUR CAD -
CONSTRUCTION LAB**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and latest CAD release working knowledge. *Corequisite:* CAD* K214. Students will be assigned graphic problems typical to construction topics based on the lecture.

**CAD* K239 (formerly DFT K1115) 3
CREDIT HOURS
GEOMETRIC DIMENSIONING
AND TOLERANCING**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and latest CAD release working knowledge. This course will introduce the concepts of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerance with respect to design and inspection considerations. The entire content will be based upon the ASME Y14.5M-1994 standards. The concepts of proper dimensioning and tolerance methods with clear distinct outcomes will be defined. The use of computer aided drafting will aid in the delivery of the GDT concepts. This course is equivalent to MFG* K239.

**CAD* K250 (formerly CAD K2230)
1 CREDIT HOUR
CAD 3-D PARAMETRIC
MODELING**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and latest CAD release working knowledge.

Corequisite: CAD* K251.

This course will introduce the student to the concepts of a 3-D parametric modeling program. Lecture topics will include 3-D concepts, designer fundamentals, constraints, display parameters and the formulation of 3-D assembly drawings.

**CAD* K251 (formerly CAD K2231)
2 CREDIT HOURS
CAD 3-D PARAMETRIC MODEL-
ING LAB**

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and latest CAD release working knowledge.

Corequisite: CAD* K250.

Students will learn the techniques of developing a drawing in 3-D from the beginning facets of geometry development. The drawing assignments will include practical real world applications. Students will be developing visual skills necessary to design complex structures. The major emphasis of lab assignments will be 3-D assemblies.

Chemistry

CHE* K101**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY**

Prerequisites: ENG* K100 and MAT* K095, both passed with a "C" grade or better.

This course surveys the important chemical theories and applications. The topics covered will include metric units and measurements of matter, the atomic structure of matter, chemical bonding and energy changes, chemical formulas and the naming ionic compounds, chemical equations and stoichiometry, gas laws, solutions and very basic organic and biochemistry concepts. This course does not meet the chemistry pre-requisite required for BIO* K211 or BIO* K235. The course is not open to students who have passed CHE* K111 or higher with a "C" grade or better.

**CHE* K111 (formerly CHE K103)****4 CREDIT HOURS****CONCEPTS OF CHEMISTRY**

Prerequisites: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better and MAT* K137 with a "C" grade or better (or permission of the instructor on math requirement). This course offers a brief and comprehensive survey of important chemical theories and some of the applications of chemistry. Topics covered will include measurements in chemistry, atomic structures and chemical bonding, chemical reactions, states of matter, stoichiometry, theories of solution, and basic organic and biochemical concepts. Course Design: CHE* K111 is meant for students with little or no background in chemistry who need the course in preparation for General Chemistry, or for students who need to meet a pre-admission requirement for nursing or other allied health programs, or those who need a lab science course.

CHE* K121 (formerly CHE K111)**4 CREDIT HOURS****GENERAL CHEMISTRY I**

Prerequisites: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better and successful completion of MAT* K137 and high school chemistry or CHE* K111 with a "C" grade or better or permission of the instructor or departmental chairperson. *Corequisite:* MAT* K186. In this course, students will study the fundamental principles, theories, and laws of chemistry. Topics include atomic theory and the structure of the atom, the aggregated states of matter, kinetic molecular theory, chemical bonding, stoichiometry and periodicity, solutions, and colloids. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period. OFFERED IN FALL SEMESTER ONLY.

CHE* K122 (formerly CHE K112)**4 CREDIT HOURS****GENERAL CHEMISTRY II**

Prerequisites: CHE* K121 with a "C" or better, MAT* K186 with "C" grade or better. This course includes further study of the principles, theories, and laws of chemistry. Topics include thermochemistry, kinetics, chemical equilibrium, oxidation reduction and electro-chemistry, introduction to organic and nuclear

chemistry, and the chemistry of the elements and their compounds. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour laboratory period. Chemistry I and II are ordinarily both taken for transfer credit. OFFERED IN SPRING SEMESTER ONLY.

CHE* K210 (formerly CHE K205)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

Prerequisites: MAT* K137 or higher & CHE* K111 or CHE* K121 & CHE* K122, all courses passed with a "C" grade or better. This course is a one semester introduction to organic chemistry designed for students that need a general knowledge of organic compounds in science and technology fields. Both theoretical and practical applications of carbon compounds will be studied. Topics include nomenclature; functional group of reaction mechanisms; the major groups of hydrocarbons and their derivatives; carbohydrates; lipids; proteins; nucleic acids; and modern laboratory techniques. (This course is not recommended for science and technology programs requiring two semesters of Organic Chemistry.)

CHE* K217 (formerly CHE K211)**4.5 CREDIT HOURS****FOUNDATIONS OF ORGANIC CHEM I**

Prerequisites: CHE* K121 and CHE* K122, courses passed with a "C" grade or better. This course is a comprehensive study of organic compounds. Topics covered will include bonding, formulation and molecular shapes of organic molecules, reaction mechanisms, and nomenclature. Reactions of alkanes, cycloalkanes, alkenes, alkynes, and aromatic hydrocarbons will be presented. The laboratory exercises will be integrated with the theory through preparations and reactions. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour lab period each week.

CHE* K218 (formerly CHE K212)**4.5 CREDIT HOURS****FOUNDATIONS OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II**

Prerequisite: CHE* K217 with a "C" grade or better.

A continuation of CHE* K217 that covers organic compounds having key functional groups such as alcohols, or-

ganic halides, ethers, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, carboxylic acid derivatives, and amines. The classifications of compounds, classic named reactions and stereochemistry will be presented. Laboratory exercises will include preparation and reactions of alcohols, alkyl halides, ethers, esters, aldehydes, ketones, carboxylic acids, and amines. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour lab each week.

CHE* K232 (formerly CHE K105)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTRO TO ENVIRONMENTAL CHEM**

Prerequisite: CHE* K111 or higher, with a "C" grade or better. This course will present the natural cycles of the land, water, and air. It will identify and explain problems stemming from human or industrial impact. Common practices and proposed plans for dealing with environmental problems will be discussed. Laboratory will stress chemical investigation of water, soil, and air samples. Proper techniques for water and soil sampling in field work are included. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour lab each week.

CHE* K240 (formerly CHE K210)**4 CREDIT HOURS****ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**

Prerequisites: CHE* K121 and CHE* K122 and MAT* K186 or higher, all courses passed with a "C" grade or better. This course features the fundamental techniques and theoretical study in quantitative analysis of elements and compounds. Topics covered will include gravimetric, volumetric, oxidation-reduction and potentiometric methods of analysis. Specific laboratory experiments will be performed in the area of quantitative analysis. Three-hour lecture; one three-hour lab period each week.

Chinese

CHI* K111**4 CREDIT HOURS****CHINESE I**

Chinese I is the first of a two course sequence. It is designed to acquaint students with grammatical structures and vocabulary appropriate for beginning learners. Instruction focuses on development of all four skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) and cultural knowledge. This course will



help students develop language skills in Chinese and will help them understand Chinese culture and society.

CHI* K112**4 CREDIT HOURS****CHINESE II**

Prerequisite: CHI* K111.

Chinese II is the second of a two course sequence. It is designed to provide students with the grammatical structures and vocabulary appropriate for the intermediate learners. Instruction continues to focus on the development of all four skills (speaking, listening, reading and writing) and cultural knowledge. This course continues to help students develop language skills in Chinese and will help them understand Chinese culture and society.

Civil Engineering Technology

CIV* K101 (formerly CIV K1100)**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO CIVIL ENGINEERING AND MATERIALS**

Corequisite: MAT* K137 permission of the program coordinator.

This course will familiarize students to the field of civil engineering and engineering materials. The discussion of engineering materials past and present as well as the function of the civil engineer and how their role influenced history. Engineering materials such as aggregates, concrete, asphalt, steel, wood and other traditional as well as newer materials will be studied. Students will examine the physical properties, the composition, and the many uses of engineering materials in our daily lives. Students will be introduced to the "greening" of civil engineering techniques and methodologies. Sustainable infrastructures as well as our landscapes will be explored. Students will learn about the important role that civil engineers play in our everyday lives and how civil engineers developed our infrastructure from the beginning of time to the present and beyond to meet the challenges of the future. Students will visit several sites throughout the semester and have guest speakers from agencies, private firms and industry.

CIV* K146**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO GIS**

Students will learn the basic principles of Geographic Information Systems and explore and evaluate the various data models and structures used in the input management, analysis and output of geographic data. Students will develop hands-on experience through use of a microcomputer based vector system (ArcView GIS), and examine how the nature and character of spatial data can be used in studies of natural and socio-economic environments. This course is equivalent to ENV* K146 or GIS* K146.

CIV* K150 (formerly CIV K1500)**3 CREDIT HOURS****SURVEYING I**

Corequisites: CIV* K151 and MAT* K137. This course introduces the student to the proper use and care of surveying equipment used in making linear and angular measurements, including tapes, transits, theodolites, levels and total stations. This leads to the development of the basic principles of traversing as it relates to boundary surveying.

CIV* K151 (formerly K1501)**1.5 CREDIT HOURS****SURVEYING I LAB**

Corequisite: CIV* K150 and MAT* K137. This laboratory will familiarize the student with the proper use and care of the common instruments used by the surveying profession. The use of the equipment is then applied to a boundary traverse.

CIV* K200 (formerly K2200)**3 CREDIT HOURS****SOILS**

Prerequisites: MAT* K186.

Corequisite: CIV* K201.

The soils course and Lab, the capstone for the Civil and Environmental Engineering Technology programs, will highlight the experiences that the seniors have developed during their tenure in the programs. The many skills including the ability to read and analyze technical drawings, provide written technical presentations and to perform related computations will be realized. This includes the ability to read, analyze and solve technician-level written problems involving all levels of mathematical

computations, geometric concepts and figures, and trigonometric functions. The students will learn to analyze the soil structure of a proposed building or construction site and to understand problems of existing structures due to conditions of the ground underneath them. Students in the soils class take soil samples and investigate spoil composition, drainage and grade, among other factors. They are required to interpret the 2002 Connecticut Guidelines for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control Plan. This plan is a required regulation developed by the Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection Agency. This regulation is an essential document for both the Civil and Environmental Engineering technology students. An understanding and being able to follow the prescribed procedures and guidelines will be expected.

CIV* K201 (formerly CIV K2201)**1 CREDIT HOUR****SOILS LAB**

Prerequisites: MAT* K186.

Corequisite: CIV* K200.

This course explores the physical testing of soil, which includes determination of density, mechanical grain size analysis, hydrometer grain size analysis, liquid and plastic limits, moisture-density relationship, coefficient of permeability (constant and falling head), direct shear, and consolidation. Design of a septic system for a residential dwelling is taught.

CIV* K203 (formerly CIV K2203)**3 CREDIT HOURS****HYDRAULICS**

Corequisite: MAT* K186.

This course will familiarize the student with the basic principles of hydraulics as related to the field of civil engineering. The understanding of basic fluid properties and water movement is given. Detail work in hydrostatics, Bernoulli's equation, pressure pipe systems, and uniform open channel flow is given. This course is equivalent to MEC* K270.

CIV* K210 (formerly CIV K2210)**3 CREDIT HOURS****STORM WATER**

Prerequisite: CIV* K203. *Corequisite:*

CIV* K211. This course focuses on the methodology used in determining storm water runoff for small urban areas are



studied. The theory and logic of both the Rationale Method and the Soil Conservation Service TR-55 are studied in detail. The quantity computations are covered as well as the understanding of gutter analysis. As part of the lab the student will design a storm drain system including a cost estimate for the project.

**CIV* K211 (formerly CIV K2211)
1 CREDIT HOUR
STORM WATER LAB**

Prerequisite: CIV* K203. *Corequisite:* CIV* K210.

In this lab, the methodology used in determining storm water runoff for small urban areas is given. This lab is used as a practical exercise to develop the methods of CIV* K210 lecture to actual design of a storm water system, including a cost estimate.

**CIV* K222 (formerly CIV K2222)
3 CREDIT HOURS
STRUCTURAL DESIGN**

Prerequisite: MEC* K114.

Corequisite: CIV* K223.

The following topics are covered in this course: principles in the design and detailing of steel beams, columns, tension and compression members and connections; fabrication drawings; concepts in design, detailing, and inspection of reinforced concrete structures.

**CIV* K223 (formerly CIV K2223)
1 CREDIT HOUR STRUCTURAL
DESIGN LAB**

Prerequisite: MEC* K114. *Corequisite:* CIV* K222.

In this lab, students will be assigned problem sets and projects based on the lecture topics covered in the Structural Design lecture.

**CIV* K229
3 CREDIT HOURS
ESTIMATING**

Prerequisite: Recommended some knowledge of the construction industry. This course examines the roles and responsibilities of a construction estimator. Using both traditional and industry standard digital methods, the course will cover the cost of labor, material, and equipment by unit and by square foot; the fundamentals and effects of scheduling, including critical path, bar and gant charts; and the

effect of the global economy on overall construction costs. This course is equivalent to CTC* K229.

**CIV* K236 (formerly CIV K2230)
3 CREDIT HOURS
WATER RESOURCES
ENGINEERING**

Corequisite: CIV* K237.

This course studies the methodology used in determining storm water runoff for small urban areas. The theory and logic of both the Rationale Method and the Soil Conservation Services TR-55 are studied in detail. The quantity computations are covered as well as the understanding of gutter analysis. As part of the lab, the student will design a storm drain system, including a cost estimate for the project. This course is equivalent to ENV* K245.

**CIV* K237 (formerly CIV K2231)
1 CREDIT HOUR
WATER RESOURCES
ENGINEERING LAB**

Corequisite: CIV* K236.

This course gives the methodology used in determining storm water runoff for small urban areas. This lab is used as a practical exercise to develop the methods of Water Resources Engineering to actual design of a storm water system including a cost estimate. This course is equivalent to ENV* K245L.

**CIV* K250 (formerly CIV K2510)
3 CREDIT HOURS
SURVEYING II**

Prerequisites: CIV* K150/151.

Corequisite: CIV* K251.

This course is a continuation of Surveying I and covers boundary location, curves and curved boundary lines, areas, topographic surveys and mapping, connecting traverses, horizontal and vertical alignment of roadways, cross sectioning, profile leveling, and construction staking.

**CIV* K251 (formerly CIV K2511)
1.5 CREDIT HOURS
SURVEYING II LAB**

Prerequisites: CIV* K150/151.

Corequisite: CIV* K250.

This laboratory is a continuation of the laboratory work begun in Surveying I leading to the development of a boundary and topographic map of the site area.

Further, a roadway in plan, profile, and cross section is developed and located on the site.

**CIV* K295 (formerly CIV K2995)
3 SEMESTERS HOURS
COOP WORK EXPERIENCE -
CIVIL ENGINEERING**

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator.

Corequisite: Student must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better.

Students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by the co-op student during the semester internship.

Criminal Justice

**CJS* K100 (formerly CJS* K107)
3 CREDIT HOURS PERSPECTIVES
OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

Corequisite: ENG* K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) or ENG* K100. Students placing in ENG* K 101 are not eligible to take this course.

This course is designed to provide skill development while focusing on topics germane to the criminal justice system. Students will explore learning styles, enhance their reading skills, and develop college level writing abilities in an arena which concentrates on exposing them to historical perspectives and contemporary issues within the areas of law enforcement, the court system, and corrections. Perspectives courses are most appropriate for degree students enrolled in any of the career programs; however, Liberal Arts or General Studies students are eligible.

**CJS* K101 (formerly LAW K111)
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL
JUSTICE**

Corequisite: ENG* K100 or higher.

This course provides an overview of the criminal justice system in the United States. Students will be exposed to the



system's components: law enforcement, courts, and corrections from historical, theoretical, and philosophical perspectives. Students will have the opportunity to interact with criminal justice professionals and be challenged in both reading and writing.

CJS* K102 (formerly LAW K118)
3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRO TO CORRECTIONS

Corequisite: ENG K100 or higher.*

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the history and philosophy that form the basis for current correctional standards and practices. Changes in correctional philosophies, institutional architecture and treatment will be studied in their relationship to change in society. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the development of the components of the current correctional system, i.e. probation, incarceration, parole, work release and home arrest. CJS* K101 may be taken as a prerequisite or corequisite to this course.

CJS* K103

3 CREDIT HOURS

**PRINCIPLES OF SECURITY
AND LOSS PREVENTION**

This course presents an introduction to the basic principles of security and loss prevention including, but not necessarily limited too, planning preparations and implementation. These principles are explained and discussed to ensure appreciation for and understanding each as well as correct appropriate application where and when indicated.

CJS* K124 (formerly LAW K223)
3 CREDIT HOURS

**SPANISH FOR CRIMINAL
JUSTICE PROFESSIONAL**

This course is designed to provide the student with an overview of Hispanic cultures and the roles they play in the criminal justice and corrections systems. Students will gain a basic understanding of the colloquial and idiomatic Spanish frequently encountered by criminal justice and corrections professionals.

CJS* K201 (formerly LAW K115)
3 CREDIT HOURS

CRIMINOLOGY

Corequisite: ENG K101.*

This course will investigate the relation-

ship between crime and contemporary society. Emphasis will be placed on sociological, psychological, and physiological explanations for criminal behavior. The course will study the historical development of criminology and review research methods and techniques for formal and informal social control.

CJS* K202 (formerly LAW K160)
3 CREDIT HOURS

JUVENILE DELINQUENCY

Corequisite: ENG K101.*

This course presents an introduction to both the structure and process of juvenile justice and delinquency in the United States. The course will examine the changing philosophy and theoretical perspectives of juvenile justice and delinquency by presenting an overview of the social, psychological, and biological explanations of juvenile deviance.

CJS* K211 (formerly LAW K211)
3 CREDIT HOURS

CRIMINAL LAW I

Prerequisite: CJS K101. Corequisite: ENG* K101.*

This course involves comprehensive study of sources, distinctions, and limitations relating to criminal law; the development of criminal law in the United States; the principles of criminal liability; various crimes and their elements; and the criteria considered in determining capacity and defenses. Connecticut Penal Code is used to relate Model Penal Code and Common Law materials specifically to Connecticut. Case studies and briefs are used to emphasize the acts, the mental state, and the attendant circumstances that are necessary ingredients in proving crimes.

CJS* K213 (formerly LAW K214)
3 CREDIT HOURS

**EVIDENCE & CRIMINAL
PROCEDURE**

Prerequisite: CJS K101. Corequisite: ENG* K101.* This course explores the historical background, kinds of evidence, and the development of the rules of evidence. Considered are the hearsay rule and its major exceptions, burden of proof, judicial notice, and presumptions. Students will examine the roles of the judge, jury, and prosecuting attorney. Other areas of study will include the grand jury, prosecution by indictment as

well as other court procedures

CJS* K220 (formerly LAW K213)
3 CREDIT HOURS

CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Prerequisites: CJS K101. Corequisite: ENG* K101.* This course is designed to make the student aware of the fundamentals of criminal investigation. The student will learn correct procedures and conduct at the crime scene, how to preserve evidence, and chain of custody. Emphasis is on the responsibility of the first responder. Additionally, students will review documentation, preparation, and testimony in court.

CJS* K225 (formerly LAW K216)
3 CREDIT HOURS

FORENSIC SCIENCE

Prerequisites: CJS K101, CJS* K220.* This course involves the examination of physical evidence including collecting, identifying, preserving; and transportation it. They will be exposed to the crime laboratory and its capabilities and limitations. Additionally, they will participate in field testing and learn the various purposes of kits and their function and design. Laboratory procedures will be demonstrated depending on existing and available facilities.

CJS* K230

3 CREDIT HOURS

SECURITY ADMINISTRATION

Prerequisites: CJS K103.*

This course presents an introduction to the administration of a security department and a security program with specific emphasis on three areas: the administrative process (including the management and supervisory elements); security operations; and staffing. Innovative approaches to solving the unique problems encountered in the security field are discussed, as are administrative responsibilities such as training, policy development, planning and budgeting.

CJS* K231

3 CREDIT HOURS

SECURITY PROCEDURES

Prerequisites: CJS K103.* Designed as an introduction to various procedures often encountered in the security field. Security Procedures offers a forum for understanding the rationale, intent and



purpose of such procedures as lock and key control, access control, searches, bomb threats, and emergency response. Several typical procedures are presented, explained and discussed to ensure appreciation for and understanding of each, as well as correct implementation where and when indicated. Particular emphasis is placed on the background and current status of private security in order to understand the basis and need for appropriate procedures. Liability for acts and the safe handling of weapons are also covered.

CJS* K241 (formerly LAW K215)
3 CREDIT HOURS

CORRECTIONAL COUNSELING I

Prerequisites: CJS K101, CJS* K102.*

This course covers the principal theoretical constructs and practices of correctional counseling and case management. Emphasis is placed on counseling functions served by all correctional staff in daily, routine communications. Field trips and guest speakers will provide students opportunities to understand and experience the communication issues confronting correctional professionals and clients in a multicultural environment. Included in the course is a 45 hour service learning experience in an approved correctional program which will provide opportunities to apply and practice a variety of interpersonal and counseling skills.

CJS* K244 (formerly LAW K231)
3 CREDIT HOURS
COMMUNITY BASED CORRECTIONS

Prerequisites: CJS K101, CJS* K102.*

This course examines the roles of probation, parole, intermediate sanctions, and alternatives to incarceration and institutions in the correctional system. An overview of institutional philosophy, design and administration will include a profile of the incarcerated offender and the institutional culture. The philosophy and management of alternatives to incarceration will also be covered. Emphasis will be placed upon working in a multicultural environment. Students will have opportunities to visit correctional institutions and community-based correctional programs and to interact with correctional professionals and clients.

CJS* K250 (formerly LAW K113)
3 CREDIT HOURS

POLICE ORGANIZATION & ADMINISTRATION

Prerequisite: CJS K101, ENG* K101.*

This course exposes the student to the complexities inherent in the administration of modern law enforcement organizations by presenting and analyzing a variety of management styles and administrative techniques used in such organizations. Students will examine many of the internal and external factors that impact contemporary law enforcement organizations (e.g., federal regulations, political structures, community needs, press, etc.). Students will be exposed to theoretical perspectives, practical applications and designs in an environment that encourages discussion, writing, and networking with local and state agencies.

CJS* K253 (formerly LAW K221)
3 CREDIT HOURS

INTERPERSONAL DYNAMICS FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROFESSIONAL

Prerequisite: CJS K101. Corequisite:*

Any 200-level CJS course or POL K212*

This course is designed to introduce the student to the major theories about interpersonal processes and their relevance to the problems within the criminal justice system. The course content flows from understanding the theories to techniques of interpersonal communication. Emphasis is placed on facilitating effective communication, sensitivity, decision-making and action planning in a multicultural society.

CJS* K291 (formerly LAW K218)
3 CREDIT HOURS

CRIMINAL JUSTICE PRACTICUM

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

This practicum is a college-approved and supervised position related to the student's criminal justice program with public or private law enforcement or security occupations in which basic law enforcement, criminal investigation, probation, or corrections form a principal part of the work of the agency in which field work experience is undertaken. Students are evaluated by members of the college faculty and the staff of the cooperating agency. This is a capstone course.

CJS* K294 (formerly LAW K220)
3 CREDIT HOURS

CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Pre-requisite: CJS K101 and six 200-level CJS* courses.*

This capstone course is designed for students with a solid foundation of knowledge and exposure to practices in the field of Criminal Justice. The course provides students with opportunities to examine current issues in law enforcement, the judicial system and corrections through discussions with experts in the field. The focus and content of the course will change each year to reflect the changes in political and social thought and their impact on public policy.

CJS* K298 3 CREDIT HOURS SPECIAL TOPICS: INTRODUCTION TO VICTIMOLOGY

Prerequisite: CJS K101 recommended. Corequisite: ENG* K100.* Victimology is a field which studies the circumstance of the occurrence of crimes along with the characteristics of the victims of crime. The course also studies the effects of crime upon victims and the responses of society, government institutions and the criminal justice system with regard to the needs and goals of victims of

Communication/ Speech

COM* K109 (formerly ENG K133)
1 CREDIT HOUR
SPEECH PRACTICE

Prerequisite: ENG K100 eligibility.* Students will learn to give a five-minute, organized, extemporaneously delivered oral presentation. Emphasis will be placed on overcoming speech anxiety, acquiring confidence, planning a brief presentation, and practicing speech delivery. This course is an option for completing the oral communication requirement in the General Studies and Liberal Arts and Science degree. It does not substitute for COM* K173 Public Speaking.

COM* K121
3 CREDIT HOURS
JOURNALISM

Prerequisite: None required; ENG K101 recommended.* This course is designed to



give students an introduction to news writing. Students receive practice in writing hard news, feature stories, and editorials, as well as editorial decision-making. Word processing instruction is included. No previous experience necessary. COM* K121 meets the computer literacy requirement.

**COM* K173 (formerly ENG K131)
3 CREDIT HOURS
PUBLIC SPEAKING**

Prerequisite: ENG K100 eligibility.*

Students will learn the fundamentals of speech communication. They will listen to, deliver, discuss and respond to presentations of increasing complexity. Emphasis will be placed on organization, analysis and elements of speech delivery, including effective verbal and non-verbal aspects of communication.

**COM* K202
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTERCULTURAL
COMMUNICATION**

Prerequisite: Any 100-level Social Science course. An introduction to the field of intercultural communication. As the U.S. becomes an increasingly diverse, multi-cultural society, and as globalization puts us into greater contact with peoples of other nations, it is important to develop the skills of navigating across cultural boundaries. This course is designed to increase awareness of the cultural self and to help develop greater competence in communicating across cultural lines. Topics covered include an introduction to the profound impact of culture on learning styles, language and non-verbal communication, cognitive styles, communication styles, and values. Cultural privilege and power will be explored, as well as processes for mediating intercultural conflict. Finally, the course will examine models of how people learn cultural identity and develop intercultural sensitivity. Throughout the course, examples will be drawn from cultures of Europe, Asia, Africa, the Middle East and the Americas to help the student gain a global understanding of the issues involved in intercultural communication. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

**COM* K291 (formerly ENG K250)
3 CREDIT HOURS PUBLICATIONS
PRACTICE I**

Prerequisite: COM K121 or GRA**

K140 or GRA K155 or permission of the instructor.* This course is designed to train students to produce The Current, the student magazine. This involves researching, interviewing, writing, editing, photography, and proofreading. It also includes all the pre-press work (including digital imaging), which is done on computers, primarily using the Adobe Graphic Studio. Advertising (sales and design) is also part of this course.

**COM* K292 (formerly ENG K251)
3 CREDIT HOURS
PUBLICATIONS PRACTICE II**

Prerequisite: COM K291.* This is a continuation of Publications Practice I. Students will write the more advanced stories for the magazine, as well as edit the newer students' work. ENG* K251 students will assume more responsibility for page layout and digital imaging, primarily using the Adobe Graphic Studio in this second course.

Counseling

**COU K024
3 CREDIT HOURS
THE COLLEGE JOURNEY**

This course offers support and an orientation to college for individuals with academic deficiencies that interfere with successful completion of college-level work. Students learn about the expectations of college instructors and the requirements they must satisfy in various degree and certificate programs. They have the opportunity to explore non-collegiate options and to assess which path is right for them. They also receive instruction in note taking, time management, and study skills. Students cannot take COU K024 and ENG* K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) at the same time.

**COU K101
1 CREDIT HOUR
LIFE/WORK PLANNING**

This 5 week course is for all students making career choices. It is helpful for new students and returning "mature" students who are starting a first career, changing careers, or deciding on a col-

lege major. Topics covered will include personal interests and values, skills and abilities, decision making, career exploration, and goal setting.

**COU K102
1 CREDIT HOUR
CAREER OPTIONS**

The purpose of this 5 week course is to broaden students' awareness of career variety. Topics covered will include a brief history and sociology of work, career development theories, the role of education in career planning, the liberal arts and implications for career choice, job satisfaction and sources of alienation, occupational information, creative career alternatives, and new choices in balancing work, learning and leisure.

**COU K103
1 CREDIT HOUR
JOB DEVELOPMENT**

The purpose of this 5-week course is to focus on the practical knowledge necessary to land a job. Topics covered will be changes in American society and labor market trends, developing employment possibilities, resume writing, interviews and legal rights of applicants, and career development beyond the entry level.

**COU K122
4 CREDIT HOURS
PORTFOLIO DEVELOPMENT**
Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.* This course is designed for adults who have achieved college-level learning through direct life/work experience. Students will have the opportunity to explore past learning experiences and to plan future education goals. Through exercises in learning styles, problem-solving, goal clarification, career-planning, and life experience analysis, each student will develop a Portfolio of Prior Learning. The Portfolio will then be presented to an assessment committee which awards college credit for the learning demonstrated. (Students interested in registering for this course must attend an information session prior to registering. Call the Admissions Office for details.)

COU K130**3 CREDIT HOURS****CAREER CHOICES: WORK-LIFE PLANNING AND DECISION MAKING***Prerequisite: ENG* K100 eligibility.*

This course is designed to help students maximize their college experience and promote self development, career awareness, and occupational decision making. Content includes educational success strategies; college resources, planning, and problem solving; career development theory; self assessment, personality, and career assessment inventories; and education and career planning techniques, resources, and decision making. The course format will be highly interactive and includes lectures, guest speakers, and individual projects.

COU K140**4 CREDIT HOURS****PEER MENTORING LECTURE & PRACTICUM**

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.* This course is designed to help prepare and develop skilled empathic peer mentors for assisting Three Rivers Community College students as they acclimate to the college experience. The techniques, methods, and functions of peer mentoring will be explored and integrated with theoretical counseling concepts to be applied in the community college setting. Students will participate in supervised peer mentoring placement at Three Rivers Community College.

Computer Applications

CSA* K101 (formerly CSC K101)**1 CREDIT HOUR WINDOWS, THE INTERNET & E-MAIL**

This introductory course covers the basics of working with the Windows operating systems, file handling, searching for information on the Internet, and configuring and using e-mail. This course cannot be taken if you have successfully completed CSA* K105.

CSA* K105 (formerly CSC K1175)**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS**

This course introduces some popular software packages currently being used in industry, business, and government such as Microsoft Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Internet Explorer. A small amount of time will be devoted to the environment, i.e. operating system platform and graphical user interface (GUI).

CSA* K135 3 CREDIT HOURS SPREADSHEET APPLICATIONS

Prerequisites: ACC K125 or BBG* K115 or CSA* K101 or CSA* K105 and MAT* K095 or acceptable placement score; or permission of the instructor.* This course is designed to deliver the beginning, intermediate, and advanced capabilities of Microsoft Excel in a hands-on teaching environment. Topics range from the basics of creating, editing, and formatting a spreadsheet; creating charts; absolute and relative addressing in formulas and functions; and Object Linking and Embedding to creating and using a worksheet database list management; linking workbooks; creating templates; and recording macros.

CSA* K205 (formerly CSC K1176)**3 CREDIT HOURS****ADVANCED APPLICATIONS**

Prerequisite: CSA K105 or permission of instructor.* This course covers some popular software packages currently being used in industry, businesses, and government such as Microsoft Word, Excel, Access, and Power Point. Each package will be covered in greater depth than CSA* K105 Computer Applications I, and will include more advanced features such as using VBA to write macros

Computer Science

CSC* K108 (formerly CSC K1142)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO PROGRAMMING**

Prerequisite: Familiarity with Microsoft Windows operating system and basic word processing; acceptable placement score or MAT K095 with a "C#" grade or better.* This course presents a broad introduction to computer science including computer design, programming, information

processing and algorithmic problem solving. It is intended as a foundation for beginning computer science students and others seeking to use computers as a tool in business, engineering, science and other disciplines. In addition, this course provides an introduction to C++, a high level computer programming language. The student will learn to design, develop and implement programs to solve various data processing problems. Topics covered include control structures, functions and parameter passing, file I/O, and an introduction to arrays and structures. In the lab, the student will use the computer to create and run programs to solve problems discussed in the lecture portion. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

CSC* K207 (formerly CSC K2278)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL BASIC**

Prerequisite: CSC K108.* This course is designed to provide the student with rapid application development technology using Microsoft Visual Basic software. Topics include GUI controls, event handling, graphics, exception handling, file I/O, data base access, and an introduction to ASP.NET applications and XML web services. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

CSC* K208 (formerly CSC K2288)**4 CREDIT HOURS****ADVANCED VISUAL BASIC**

Prerequisite: CSC K207.* This course is designed to provide the student with object oriented programming using Visual Basic.NET to create Windows applications, console applications, web applications, and web services. Topics include inheritance, polymorphism, graphics, exception handling, multithreading, file I/O, database access, ASP.NET, web forms, web controls, and networking. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

CSC* K216 (formerly CSC K2220) 4 CREDIT HOURS INTERMEDIATE C++ PROGRAMMING

Prerequisite: CSC K108.*

This course is designed to provide the student with the fundamentals of object oriented programming using the language of C++. Topics include inheritance, polymorphism, operator overloading, pointers, class templates, function



templates, and exception handling. Some of these topics will be applied to Windows GUI programming with the NET library. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

**CSC* K218 (formerly CSC K2285)
4 CREDIT HOURS
C# PROGRAMMING**

Prerequisite: CSC* K108.

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the .NET platform and object-oriented programming using the language of C#. Topics include console applications, windows applications, ASP.NET web applications, web services, inheritance, polymorphism, event handling, graphics, delegates, multi-threading, exception handling, file I/O, and networking. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

**CSC* K223 (formerly CSC K2276)
4 CREDIT HOURS
JAVA PROGRAMMING I**

Prerequisite: CSC* K108.

This course is designed to provide the student with the fundamentals of object-oriented programming using the language of JAVA. Topics include applets, applications, inheritance, polymorphism, GUI components, event handling, graphics, multi-threading, exception handling, multi-media, file I/O, and networking. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

**CSC* K224 (formerly CSC K2276)
4 CREDIT HOURS
JAVA PROGRAMMING II**

Prerequisite: CSC* K223.

This course is a continuation of Java Programming I featuring J2EE software development. The course will focus more on the middle and back-end tier of the three-tier model. Topics include Servlets, Java Server Pages, JDBC, multi-threading, networking, applets with CGI, Java Network Launch Protocol, Java Beans, and an introduction to Enterprise Java Beans. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

**CSC* K233 (formerly CSC K1220)
4 CREDIT HOURS
DATABASE DEVELOPMENT I**

Prerequisite: CSC* K108.

The main objective of this course is to teach students the fundamental concepts

underlying the current database technology. The course will cover the concepts behind the latest database technology - the relational database model. The course will attempt to solidify the concepts by exposing the student to a specific DATABASE Management System (DBMS) that employs the relational model, and by introducing the student to one or more query database languages. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

**CSC* K234 (formerly CSC K2120)
4 CREDIT HOURS
DATABASE DEVELOPMENT II**

Prerequisites: CSC* K233.

In this course students will extend their knowledge of relational database programming by developing programming objects directly in the database (stored procedures, functions, data types and triggers) using the traditional SQL language as well as .NET languages. Students will also explore the use of the XML data type for the storage of XML documents and validation of these documents using XML schemas. OLAP (On-Line Analytical Processing) and Data Mining will also be explored. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab. The lab is the hands-on component to Database II and will feature database programming object development using the SQL Server database management system.

**CSC* K235
4 CREDIT HOURS
DATABASE DEVELOPMENT III**

Prerequisite: CSC* K233.

This course will review SQL and will focus on advanced topics including logical query processing, query tuning, new query capabilities (sub queries, table expressions and ranking functions) and DBA features. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab. The lab is the hands-on component to Database III and will feature the SQL Server database management system.

**CSC* K241 (formerly CSC K2232)
4 CREDIT HOURS
DATA STRUCTURES &
ALGORITHMS**

Prerequisite: CSC* K216.

Students will acquire the facility to both design and implement computer programs using a procedure-oriented language. The course will emphasize

advanced programming techniques utilizing DATA STRUCTURES (stacks, linked, list, binary trees, etc.) and recursive algorithms. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

**CSC* K255 (formerly CSC K2260)
4 CREDIT HOURS
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS DESIGN &
DEVELOPMENT**

Prerequisite: CSC* K108 or permission of the instructor. This course introduces students to the principles and methods of systems analysis and design. Case studies and individualized student projects demonstrate and give students experience in systems analysis and design. The approach emphasizes attainment of project goals while taking into account constraints with respect to time, cost, personnel, equipment, etc.

**CSC* K283 (formerly CSC K2238)
4 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO ASSEMBLER**

Prerequisite: CSC* K108.

This course is designed to provide students with an introduction to machine organization and machine language by learning to program in assembly language. Topics include macros, external subroutines, parameter passing conventions, linking assembly language modules to C++ programs, machine instruction encoding, hardware port I/O, terminate and stay resident utilities, interrupt handlers, and the floating point unit. Three lecture hours, one two-hour lab.

**CSC* K295 (formerly CSC K2995)
3 CREDIT HOURS CO-OP ED/
WORK EXPERIENCE**

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. *Corequisites:* Student must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better. Students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by the co-op student during the semester internship.



Computer Technology

CST* K141 (formerly CSC K1215)**4 CREDIT HOURS****COMPUTER HARDWARE MAINTENANCE***Pre-requisite: None required.**Recommended BBG* K115 or CSA* K105 or equivalent.*

This course will provide the principles of maintaining and troubleshooting the personal computer's hardware. The course will cover computer hardware, associated peripherals, configuration, optimization, and repair from the PC technician's point of view. Students will develop critical thinking and troubleshooting skills through emphasis on hands-on experience in installing, maintaining, and processing various problems with computer hardware. This course will begin preparing the student for the CompTIA Core Hardware Examinations for the A+ certification.

CST* K153 (formerly CSC K1230)**WEB DEVELOPMENT AND DESIGN I 4 CREDIT HOUR***Pre-requisite: None required.*

Recommended BBG K115 or CSA* K105 or equivalent.* This course offers a preliminary treatment of Web Design and Development concepts, with programs that yield visible and audible results in Web pages and Web-based applications. The course includes an introduction to Microsoft Internet Explorer and the World Wide Web, effective Web page design practices, XML, HTML, XHTML, web graphics, authoring software, and client- and server-side scripting. The course includes detailed discussion of graphics formats, the appropriate use of graphics and text, font selection, use of meta-tags, navigation techniques, and methods of optimizing web sites.

CST* K175 (formerly CSC K1183) 4**CREDIT HOURS****NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT***Pre-requisite: None required.*

Recommended BBG K115 or CSA* K105 or equivalent.* The student will acquire detailed knowledge of networking technology, including basic network structure; the characteristics of star, bus, mesh, and

ring topologies, and their advantages and disadvantages; the characteristics of segments and backbones; identification of the following: the major network operating systems, including Microsoft Windows NT, Novell NetWare, and Unix; the clients that best serve specific network operating systems and their resources; the directory services of the major network operating systems; and general networking and communications security. It is recommended but not required that this course be taken first.

CST* K176 (formerly CSC K2283)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTERNET TECHNOLOGIES***Pre-requisite: None required. Recommended BBG* K115 or CSA* K105 or equivalent.*

This course surveys the various technologies that form and make the Internet work. It will prepare students to understand current technologies and make intelligent business decisions concerning the Internet. The student will acquire detailed knowledge of a wide range of internet basics, the knowledge and skills required to use and update client software, and to assist in the administration of internet/intranet sites. Additionally, the student will acquire detailed knowledge of programming related terms and the differences between popular client and server programming language.

CST* K177 (formerly CSC K2284)**4 CREDIT HOURS****SERVER TECHNOLOGIES***Pre-requisite: None required.*

Recommended BBG K115 or CSA* K105 or equivalent.*

Students will acquire advanced-level technical knowledge of server issues and technology, including installation, configuration, upgrading, maintenance, and troubleshooting and disaster recovery. Additionally, students will acquire advanced knowledge of networking hardware, detailed knowledge of programming related terms and the differences between popular client and server programming language.

CST* K232 (formerly CSC K1224)**4 CREDIT HOURS****COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING**

Pre-requisite: None required. Recommended BBG K115 or CSA* K105 or equivalent.*

Students will become knowledgeable about basic internetworking concepts, including the use of internetworking software applications. Topics include routing/switching hardware, security, distributed client/server applications and architecture, intranets and intranet servers and browsers, networks and network servers, LANs/WANs, internetworking technologies, the OSI reference model for networking protocols, routing and routing algorithms, TCP/IP implementation, frame relay, FDDI, X-25, ISDN services, the Internet, and the World Wide Web. The course focuses on the Internet, the World Wide Web, and intranets and related software applications.

CST* K241 (formerly CSC K1215)**4 CREDIT HOURS****SYSTEM SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE**

Prerequisite: CST K141 or permission of instructor.* This course will cover the principles of maintaining the personal computer's operating systems software.

The course will cover installing, configuring, upgrading, diagnosing, and troubleshooting computer operating system software from the PC technician's point of view. Students will develop critical thinking and troubleshooting skills though an emphasis on hands-on experience in installing, maintaining, and processing various problems with computer desktop operating system software. This course will be preparing the student for the CompTIA Operating System Technologies Examination for the A+ certification.

CST* K251 (formerly CSC K2237)**4 CREDIT HOURS****WEB GRAPHICS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT**

Pre-requisite: None required. Recommended BBG K115 or CSA* K105 or equivalent and basic knowledge of HTML.* The course will include the use of computer-based graphics creation, editing, animation, and manipulation techniques as vehicles for creation and optimization of web graphics, creation of professional Web animations using an object-based approach, and for independent animation of attributes such as position, opacity, rotation, scale, skew, and color, among other elements.

**CST* K252 (formerly CSC K2230)
4 CREDIT HOURS
WEB DEVELOPMENT AND
DESIGN II**

Prerequisite: CST* K153 or permission of the instructor.

The course will focus on the use of DHTML in conjunction with style sheets, both CSS and XSLT, to enhance Web page content. Client-side scripting to support DHTML and server-side scripting will be covered, introducing the basic concepts of computer programming techniques. Server database access and XML for web transactions will be introduced. The course will also introduce the process of requirements gathering, documentation, design and implementation of a web site, while introducing the concepts of the infrastructure used to support web based applications. The course will require each student to build a web site, using the skills and tools taught in the course.

**CST* K253 (formerly CSC K2236)
4 CREDIT HOURS
WEB E-COMMERCE**

Prerequisite: CST* K153 or permission of the instructor.

This course examines the essentials of electronic commerce including the business-to-consumer (B2C) and the business-to-business (B2B) categories as well as the transactions and processes that support selling and purchasing activities. B2C topics include the addition of server side programming (e.g. shopping cart software) to traditional web site design for the support of order entry processing, and database technology to support both product catalogs and transactions for order fulfillment. B2B topics include electronic purchase order and invoicing processes needed to implement electronic data interchange. The role of XML in these activities, electronic commerce security, electronic payment systems, and international, legal and ethical issues are examined. A case-study approach is used which analyzes business examples to provide real-world experience.

**CST* K275 (formerly CSC K2289)
4 CREDIT HOURS
INFORMATION SECURITY**

Pre-requisite: None required. Recommended BBG* K115 or CSA* K105 or

equivalent. Students will become knowledgeable of basic network security. Topics include general security concepts, including authentication methods along with common network attacks and how to safeguard against them; communication security, including remote access, e-mail, the Web, directory and file transfer, and wireless data; infrastructure security, including various network devices and media, and the proper use of perimeter topologies such as DMZs, extranets, and intranets to establish network security; cryptography basics, including the differences between asymmetric and symmetric algorithms, and the different types of PKI certificates and their usage; operational/organizational security, including its relationship to physical security, disaster recovery, and business continuity; and computer forensics.

**Construction
Technology**

**CTC* K120
3 CREDIT HOURS
FUNDAMENTALS OF
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT**
Introduces the fundamental aspects of construction management to students in a broad format, covering topics that include understanding the design vision, establishing team expectation, project planning, scheduling, estimating, organizational forms, contracts and risk management.

**CTC* K229
3 CREDIT HOURS
CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING**
Prerequisite: Recommended some knowledge of the construction industry.
The course examines the roles and responsibilities of a construction estimator. Using both traditional and industry standard digital methods, the course will cover the cost of labor, material, and equipment by unit and by square foot; the fundamentals and effects of scheduling, including critical path, bar and gant charts; and the effect of the global economy on overall construction costs. This course is equivalent to CIV* K229.

Dental Hygiene**DNT* K105
1 CREDIT HOUR
INTRODUCTION TO
DENTAL HYGIENE I**

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K100 or completion of ENG* K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) with a "C#" grade or better. *Corequisite:* None required. ENG* K100 and CSA* K105 highly recommended. This course provides students with a survey of contemporary issues encountered by health care professionals. Emphasis is placed upon personal oral self care, dental specialties, ethical and legal aspects of dentistry, an introduction to oral pathology, disease transmission and infection control, principles and techniques of disinfection and sterilization, and an introduction to the dental hygiene treatment appointment.

**DNT* K106
1 CREDIT HOUR
INTRODUCTION TO
DENTAL HYGIENE II**
Prerequisite: DNT* K105.

This course is a continuation of Dental Hygiene I and provides students with a survey of contemporary issues encountered by health care workers. Emphasis is placed on professional standards, health promotion, disease prevention, and ethical issues that are encountered by dental hygienists.

Earth Science**EAS* K102 (formerly ESC K103)
4 CREDIT HOURS
EARTH SCIENCE**
Corequisite: ENG* K100.

In this course, scientific studies of earth systems will be discussed. The topics to be covered will include astronomy, meteorology, geology, and oceanography. The fundamental principles of all four disciplines will be explored. This course is designed for students majoring in education or business, or any student desiring to meet the lab science requirement for the LAS degree. Some field-work is involved. Three hours lecture, three hours lab each week.



Early Childhood Education

ECE* K101 (formerly CDV K111) **3 CREDIT HOURS**

INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION

Prerequisite: ENG K100 eligibility or permission of the Program Coordinator based on ECE work experience.*

This course introduces students to a study of the historical, anthropological, psychological, philosophical, and social perspectives of early care and education for children ages 0-8. The course acquaints students with trends in educational settings including the organization, history, and governance of American schools. The course includes the study of child development, learning models, and the multiple roles in the early childhood education profession. Observations of early childhood programs will be required.

ECE* K103 (formerly CDV K129) **3 CREDIT HOURS** **CREATIVE EXPERIENCES/CHILDREN**

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

This course is designed to study the concept of creativity and the artistic process as it applies to art and play and for young children. Theories and research on aspects of play and the Arts will be applied. The course will highlight teaching methods and curriculum development in visual arts, spontaneous play, theater, and dramatic play.

ECE* K106 (formerly CDV K132) **3 CREDIT HOURS** **MUSIC AND MOVEMENT FOR CHILDREN**

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

This course is designed for students to acquire skills to plan and implement creative music and movement experiences for children from infancy to age eight. Areas of exploration will include singing, listening to music, rhythmic activities, multicultural music, dance, movement, and the daily integration of music and movement in classrooms. All students will build a repertoire of music and movement education experience.

ECE* K109 (formerly CDV K130) **3 CREDIT HOURS**

SCIENCE & MATH FOR CHILDREN

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

In this course, students will acquire an understanding of the materials and methods of working with young children. The focus will be on math and science and their integration into the early childhood curriculum. Emphasis will be placed on understanding these areas from a child development perspective. Active participation working with children will be required.

ECE* K141 (formerly CDV K139) **3 CREDIT HOURS** **INFANT/TODDLER GROWTH & DEVELOPMENT**

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

In this course, students will examine the growth and development of the child from birth to 3 years. Topics explored will include the development of the brain, attachment, emotions, cognition, social interactions, language, and motor skills. Observations of infant and toddlers in social settings will be required for this course.

ECE* K150 (formerly CDV K137) **3 CREDIT HOURS**

INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL ED

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

This course introduces students to the role of special education as well as its basic principles and practices. Among the topics addressed are laws, regulations, and ethical codes governing special education; political, social and philosophical issues in special education; planning, curriculum, classroom management and instructional methods in special education; the roles of the teacher and instructional paraprofessionals in special education; and the process of making decisions about the special education of individual children.

ECE* K176 (formerly CDV K215) **3 CREDIT HOURS** **HEALTH, SAFETY & NUTRITION**

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

The relationship between health, safety

and nutrition and child development will be examined. Emphasis will be on the strategies needed to implement a safe, healthy and nutritionally sound program. Community agencies and resources that benefit the children through these domains will be explored through community service experiences.

ECE* K180 **3 CREDIT HOURS**

CREDENTIAL PREPARATION

Prerequisite: None required; ECE K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

This course is designed for childcare providers who are preparing for their Child Development Associate (CDA) Credential through the Council for Professional Recognition in Washington, D.C. Students must be working or volunteering in a child care program and have completed at least 250 hours of work in this setting. The course will assist students an understanding of the nationally recognized Child Development Associate (CDA) and provide the foundation for acquiring the skills required for a CDA. This course will focus on the six CDA Competency Goals and thirteen Functional Areas and will assist students in the preparation of the required CDA resource file, parent opinion questionnaires, and CDA assessment observation instrument.

ECE* K182 (formerly CDV K117) **3 CREDIT HOURS** **CHILD DEVELOPMENT**

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility or permission of the Program Coordinator based on ECE work experience.*

This course presents the basic principles, current research, and traditional theories of child development, from the prenatal period to the onset of adolescence, with an emphasis on the earlier years of childhood. Students will be guided in the development of a scientific and objective attitude toward the interpretation of child behavior and will study various methods of conducting research in child development. They will observe children and analyze their behavior in each of the following areas: physical abilities and motor skills, cognitive abilities, as well as social and emotional development.

**ECE* K190****3 CREDIT HOURS****ECE BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT**

Prerequisites: ENG K101 eligibility; ECE* K101 or permission of the instructor; ECE* K182 recommended.*

This course is designed for early childhood education teachers, child care providers and directors. It will review the many behavior management and discipline strategies that are available to be used with young children. Discipline approaches that go beyond rules and punishment will be examined. Students will study and create an environment that leads to respect and self-discipline. Participants learn to analyze teaching/management styles so as to be able to incorporate the best techniques to help lead children to self control.

ECE* K206 (formerly CDV K280)**3 CREDIT HOURS****ADMINISTRATION & SUPERVISION OF EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Prerequisite: ENG K101; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

This course will focus on administering an Early Childhood Program. It will explain and discuss the leadership role in administration and supervision of private, public, and federally funded schools. It will look at establishing the program's framework, the program's operational systems, and the overall implementation of quality early childhood personnel standards. This survey course is designed to meet the Connecticut Directors Credential.

ECE* K210 (formerly CDV K126)**3 CREDIT HOURS****OBSERVATION PARTICIPATION & SEMINAR**

Prerequisite: ENG K101; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

The course emphasizes techniques and strategies for recording children's (ages 0-8) behavior accurately and objectively through portfolio assessment. The course reviews CT Statewide Department of Education benchmarks and performance standards, and identifies the methodologies best used for assessment. The importance of child development from birth to eight years is emphasized and used in observation of children in a childcare setting, preschool programs, and K-3 classes.

ECE* K212**3 CREDIT HOURS****ADMINISTRATIVE LEADERSHIP IN EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS**

Prerequisite: Completion of ECE K206 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is designed to examine the multi-dimensional roles of the early childhood program administrator. The emphasis will be on effective leadership and the impact of communication and interpersonal skills, decision-making abilities and participatory management tools needed to administer an early care setting. Additionally, the course will focus on strategic approaches to initiating and implementing change, forming partnerships with families and the community and working within a child focused culture.

ECE* K215 (formerly CDV K219)**3 CREDIT HOURS****THE EXCEPTIONAL LEARNER**

Prerequisite: ENG K101, ECE* K101, ECE* K182.*

This course provides an overview of the study of the exceptional child with an emphasis on the history, laws, concepts, practices, and terminology used by professionals in the field within inclusive settings. Causes, characteristics, needs, and implications of the intellectual, motor and sensory handicaps will be discussed. Additional topics will be addressed including diversification, multiculturalism, and parenting.

ECE* K216 (formerly CDV K238)**3 CREDIT HOURS****METHODS & TEACH IN SPECIAL ED**

Prerequisites: ENG K101; ECE* K150, ECE* K182.*

This course is designed for students who have an understanding and knowledge of child development and the exceptional child. This course will require students to experience and understand Early Intervention Plans (EIP's), Individual Education Plans (IEP's), and a curriculum that is based on the individual needs of the exceptional child. This course will expose students to the fundamentals of classroom strategies, and techniques for exceptional students of all ages. Course content will be taught through the use of topics relevant to student needs and interests.

ECE* K222**3 CREDIT HOURS****METHODS AND TECHNIQUES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Prerequisite: ENG K101; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

The course is designed for those students who have an understanding and knowledge of child development and children. The course will review the philosophical, sociological and pedagogical foundations of education and their applications in early childhood education settings. Students will apply actual principles of learning to the analysis of instructional approaches and curriculum development. This course will expose students to the fundamentals of classroom strategies, effective teaching tools and techniques for children ages 0-8.

ECE K231 (formerly CDV K135)**3 CREDIT HOURS****EARLY LANGUAGE & LITERACY DEVELOPMENT**

Prerequisite: ENG K101; ECE* K101 and ECE* K182 recommended.*

The course introduces students to language and literacy development in the young child from birth to eight years old. Students will explore the early childhood language arts curriculum including speaking, listening, writing, and reading skills. An emphasis will be on the influence of child development milestones on an emerging literacy development. This course will also include experience in the creation of a literacy-rich environment that engages children in developmentally-appropriate language areas.

ECE* K241**3 CREDIT HOURS****METHODS AND TECHNIQUES FOR INFANTS/TODDLERS CARE**

Prerequisite: ENG K101. Corequisite(s): ECE* K141; ECE* K182 recommended.*

In this course, students will be introduced to the concept of curriculum for infants and toddlers. Several curriculum models will be explored. Students will learn ways to interact and stimulate children under two. Learning games, language activities, music, movement, and dramatic play are some of the areas that will be studied. Developmentally appropriate practices will be reviewed. Topics explored will include curriculum benchmarks, development of the brain and attachment.



ECE* K252

3 CREDIT HOURS CHILDREN ON THE AUTISM SPECTRUM

Prerequisite(s): Completion of ENG K100 with a "C" grade or better; ECE* K215, ECE* K150, or PSY* K245 recommended.*

This course introduces students to the application of a variety of autism teaching strategies and philosophies which may be applied within the context of a school, home or child care setting. Specific Diagnostic categories of ASD (Asperger's Disorder, Pervasive Developmental Disorder, Autism...) will be identified and aligned with both traditional and nontraditional strategies for engagement, learning and relationships. The identification process of ASD, general causes and symptoms and incidences of this disorder will be outlined before discussing classroom strategies. Samples of these strategies will include ABA (Applied Behavioral Analysis) DIR Model (Developmental, Individual-Differences, Relationship Based and Floor Time.

ECE* K290 (formerly CDV K216)

3 CREDIT HOURS STUDENT TEACHING I

Prerequisites: Program Coordinator approval; at least 7 courses in ECE; recommended GPA 2.7; recommended ECE K210 before enrolling.*

Corequisite: ECE K222.*

The purpose of this practicum is to enable students to begin to apply child development theory, portfolio development teaching methodologies, and CT teaching competencies in a learning environment with children ages birth to eight years. Students will complete a minimum of 125 hours of student teaching and 20 hours of contact time devoted to issues in Early Childhood Education. Students must fulfill specific health requirements mandated by CT State Licensing, including fingerprinting. These expenses must be assumed by the student.

ECE* K291 (formerly CDV K217)

3 CREDIT HOURS STUDENT TEACHING II

Prerequisites: Consent of Program Coordinator; successful completion of ECE K290.*

The purpose of this practicum is to enable students to apply child development theory, teaching methodologies, and teaching competencies in a learning

environment with children age's birth to 8 years. Students will demonstrate the ability to manage a classroom independently, to plan, organize, implement, and evaluate classroom activities. Students will complete a minimum of 125 hours of student teaching, and 20 hours of contact time devoted to issues in Early Childhood. Students will complete a Senior Portfolio relevant to their student teaching experiences and current research. Students must fulfill specific health requirements mandated by CT State Licensing, including fingerprinting. These expenses must be assumed by the student.

Economics

ECN* K101 (formerly ECO K111)

3 CREDIT HOURS PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course introduces students to the basic concepts of the economic system. The first semester is primarily macroeconomics, with the emphasis on the economic thought process. Discussion of money and banking, national income, fiscal measures, and stabilizing the economy are all included.

ECN* K102 (formerly ECO K112)

3 CREDIT HOURS PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course introduces students to microeconomics theory, with a focus on understanding how business, social, and policy decisions are made. The basic theories of distribution of income, international economics, labor, and comparative economic systems are studied.

ECN* K145 (formerly ECO K210)

3 CREDIT HOURS ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS

Prerequisite: MAT K137 or higher.*

In this course, students will do an investigative and analytical study of the major theoretical and applied issues of environmental economics and resource

management. Topics will include the role of market failure, uncertainties, long run versus short run environmental concerns, incentive-based control strategies, and resource utilization of a finite globe. Applications will come from a host of issues, including clean water and air legislation, acid rain, auto emissions, energy, hazardous waste, CO₂, chlorofluorocarbons, and global warming. A course in Environmental Studies or Environmental Science is recommended but not required.

ECN* K250

3 CREDIT HOURS MONEY AND BANKING

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" or better, and ECN* K101.*

This course examines the role that money, interest rates and financial intermediaries (in particular, the banking system) play in the operation of the U.S. economy. The aim of this course is to give students an overview of the U.S. financial system and an understanding of the theory and practice of monetary policy in the United States.

ECN* K296 (formerly ECO K298)

3 CREDIT HOURS TEACHING ASSISTANTSHIP IN ECONOMICS

Prerequisite: At least two prior courses in economics and/or permission of the instructor.

In this assistantship, students will assist a faculty member in conducting an academic course offered in the field of economics. Students may lead discussion groups, work with individual students, organize field trips, make presentations, and/or do other work (to be arranged by faculty member).

EDU* K110

3 CREDIT HOURS TEACHING IN THE 21ST CENTURY

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility.*

This course is designed for students considering education as a major and teaching as a profession. Students will have an opportunity to experience primary, middle and secondary education through site visits, guest speakers and varied media. Students will obtain a systematic body of knowledge from which they can develop a repertoire of teaching practices



to meet the learning needs of students with diverse learning styles, developmental needs, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds. Back to

Education

EDU* K110

3 CREDIT HOURS TEACHING IN THE 21ST CENTURY

Prerequisite: ENG* K101 eligibility.

This course is designed for students considering education as a major and teaching as a profession. Students will have an opportunity to experience primary, middle and secondary education through site visits, guest speakers and varied media. Students will obtain a systematic body of knowledge from which they can develop a repertoire of teaching practices to meet the learning needs of students with diverse learning styles, developmental needs, cultural and socioeconomic backgrounds.

Electrical Engineering Technology

EET* K105

3 CREDIT HOURS ELECTRIC CIRCUITS & SYSTEMS

Prerequisite: MAT* K095. *Corequisites:* EET* K106 and MAT* K137.

This course provides an introduction to the basic concepts of DC and AC electric circuits. Voltage, current, resistance, energy, and power relationships are introduced. Circuit analysis of basic series and parallel circuits is covered. Instruments and techniques of electrical measurement for both DC and AC circuits are also discussed.

EET* K106

1 CREDIT HOUR ELECTRIC CIRCUITS & SYSTEMS LAB

Prerequisite: MAT* K095.
Corequisites: EET* K105.

This lab course will supplement the course Electric Circuits & Systems. Students will apply the concepts learned in the classroom and gain practical hands-on experience making electrical measurements using a variety of test instruments.

EET* K115 (formerly EET K1103)

1.5 CREDIT HOURS ELECTRICAL GRAPHICS LAB

Corequisites: EET* K105/106.

Students will learn basic electronic drafting techniques used to produce schematic diagrams, block and logic diagrams, printed circuit drawings, and chassis drawings. Construction of the student- designed printed circuit assembly is included.

EET* K116 (formerly EET K1106)

3 CREDIT HOURS ELECTRIC NETWORK ANALYSIS

Prerequisite: MAT* K095.
Corequisites: EET* K117, MAT* K137.

This course is designed for any military personnel who have the equivalent of 4 semester hours of AC & DC circuits. This course, in conjunction with military credits, will give the student credit for EET* K110, EET* K111, EET* K112, and EET* K113. The emphasis of this course will be on circuit analysis techniques such as Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem, Superposition Theorem, Loop, Mesh, and Nodal Analysis.

EET* K117 (formerly EET* K1107)

1 CREDIT HOUR ELECTRIC NETWORK ANALYSIS LAB

Prerequisite: MAT* K095. *Corequisites:* EET* K116, MAT* K137.

Students will be assigned laboratory exercises to achieve the goals of EET* K116.

EET* K119

3 CREDIT HOURS ADVANCED CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

Prerequisites: EET* K105/106, MAT* K137. *Corequisites:* EET* K120, MAT* K186.

This course develops the concepts of DC and AC electric circuits introduced in Electric Circuits and Systems. More advanced configurations and applications of DC and AC principles are covered, including: transient behavior of capacitive and inductive circuits; power considerations in industrial AC system; network theorems, such as superposition and Thevenin's theorem applied to DC, AC, and mixed circuits; transformers, three phases circuits, and filters. Electrical Engineering Technology majors are expected to use this course to complete a year of study of circuits and systems.

EET* K120

1 CREDIT HOUR ADVANCED CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS LAB

Prerequisites: EET* K105/106, MAT* K137. *Corequisites:* EET* K112, MAT* K186.

This course will supplement the course Electric Circuits and Systems. Students will apply the concepts learned in the classroom and develop their skills in making electrical measurements using a variety of test instruments.

EET* K124 (formerly EET K1112)

3 CREDIT HOURS MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Corequisite: EET* K125. This course is designed for military personnel who have the equivalent of 4 semester hours of digital electronics. This course, in conjunction with military credits, will give the student credit for EET* K254, EET K2111, EET* K258, and EET* K259. The emphasis of this course will be on using a microprocessor in a micro-computer system.

EET* K125 (formerly EET K1113)

1 CREDIT HOUR MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEM ANALYSIS LAB

Corequisite: EET* K124.

Students will be assigned laboratory exercises to achieve the goals of EET* K124.

EET* K134 (formerly EET K1120)

3 CREDIT HOURS ELECTRONICS I

Prerequisites: EET* K105/106, MAT* K137. *Corequisites:* EET* K135, MAT* K186. This course is an introduction to the internal physical behavior of solid state electronic devices. Conduction in metals and semiconductors is considered. The characteristics of junction diodes, bipolar transistors, and field effect transistors are studied. Biasing and thermal stabilization requirements and techniques are developed. Models, equivalent circuits, and applications are emphasized.

EET* K135 (formerly EET K1121)

1 CREDIT HOUR ELECTRONICS I LAB

Prerequisites: EET* K105/106, MAT* K137. *Corequisites:* MAT* K186, EET* K134. This course supports Electronics



I by providing the student with practical experience in the handling and measurement of semi-conductor devices. Computer simulation and bench measurement experiments will be performed in studying the operational characteristics of basic semi-conductor devices.

EET* K140 (formerly EET K1400)
3 CREDIT HOURS ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS

Prerequisites: EET* K105/106.
Corequisite: EET* K141.

This course covers topics in the use of electrical machinery to convert energy from mechanical to electrical form and the converse. Included are DC machines, AC machines, stepper motors, and basics of starters and controllers.

EET* K141 (formerly EET K1401)
1 CREDIT HOUR ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS LAB

Prerequisites: EET* K105/106.
Corequisite: EET* K140.

Students will be assigned laboratory experiments that provide hands-on experience, with lab versions of the machinery discussed in the lecture part of the course.

EET* K144 (formerly EET K2104)
3 CREDIT HOURS

FUNDAMENTALS ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES

Replaces Electricity and AC/DC Machinery *Prerequisite:* MAT* K186. *Corequisites:* EET* K145. This course covers the basics of DC and AC electricity in its first half and provides the foundation for the basics of power generation, distribution and conversion.

EET* K145 (formerly EET K2105)
1 CREDIT HOUR

FUNDAMENTALS ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MACHINES LAB

Replaces Electricity and AC/DC Machinery Lab *Prerequisite:* MAT* K186. *Corequisites:* EET* K144.

Students will conduct laboratory experiments in electrical power, from basic principles through operation of AC and DC machinery; it is for students in Nuclear Engineering Technology and other non-electrical programs.

EET* K162 (formerly EET K1116)
3 CREDIT HOURS

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS

Prerequisite: MAT* K095. *Corequisites:* MAT* K137, EET* K163. This course is a degree level study of Basic Electronics. It is designed for students who are NOT in the Electrical Engineering Technology degree program or for students who need to upgrade their skills before enrolling in the EET program. Recommended for Computer Science Technology students.

EET* K163 (formerly EET K1117)
1 CREDIT HOUR

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS LAB

Prerequisite: MAT* K095. *Corequisites:* MAT* K137, EET* K162.

This course is the lab component to Electronic Applications. It is designed for students who are NOT in the Electrical Engineering Technology degree program or for students who need to upgrade their skills before enrolling in the EET program. Recommended for Computer Science Technology students.

EET* K234 (formerly EET K2100)
3 CREDIT HOURS

ELECTRONICS II

Prerequisites: EET* K134/135.
Corequisite: EET* K235.

In this course, the design, analysis and synthesis of semi-conductor circuits for various applications are presented. Bipolar and field effect transistors as well as integrated circuits are considered. High and low frequency effects are investigated. Various circuits and circuit functions will be addressed, including multistage and feedback amplifiers, operational amplifiers, power amplifiers, regulated power supplies, silicon controlled rectifiers, and oscillators.

EET* K235 (formerly EET K2101)
1.5 CREDIT HOURS

ELECTRONICS II LAB

Prerequisites: EET* K134/135.
Corequisite: EET* K234.

This course supports Electronics II by providing the student with practical experience in designing, building, and evaluating the operation of a variety of electronic circuits. Both computer simulation and bench experimentation are employed in gaining familiarization with circuit design, function, and operation.

EET* K254 (formerly EET K2110)
3 CREDIT HOURS DIGITAL ELECTRONICS I

Prerequisites: EET* K134/135.
Corequisite: EET* K255.

Students will engage in a comprehensive study of binary logic gates. The circuits for certain TTL, ECL, MOS, and CMOS gates are analyzed. The course also includes the study of codes, encoding, decoding, number systems, and various sequential logic circuits such as flip-flops, counters, and shift registers.

EET* K255 (formerly EET K2111)
1.5 CREDIT HOURS

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS I LAB

Prerequisites: EET* K134/135.
Corequisite: EET* K254.

Students will engage in a comprehensive study of binary logic gates. The circuits for certain TTL, ECL, MOS, and CMOS gates are analyzed. The course also includes the study of codes, encoding, decoding, number systems, and various sequential logic circuits such as flip-flops, counters, and shift registers.

EET* K255 (formerly EET K2111)
1.5 CREDIT HOURS

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS I LAB

Prerequisites: EET* K134/135.
Corequisite: EET* K254.

Students will engage in a comprehensive study of binary logic gates. The circuits for certain TTL, ECL, MOS, and CMOS gates are analyzed. The course also includes the study of codes, encoding, decoding, number systems, and various sequential logic circuits such as flip-flops, counters, and shift registers.

EET* K258 (formerly EET K2120)
3 CREDIT HOURS MICROPROCESSORS & CONTROLS

Prerequisites: EET* K254/255.
Corequisite: EET* K259.

Students will be introduced to the concepts involved in a single board microcomputer. Emphasis is placed upon using a microprocessor as a control device, and also in a microcomputer system. Various microprocessors and related integrated circuits are studied.



EET* K259 (formerly EET K2121)
1.5 CREDIT HOURS
MICROPROCESSORS & CONTROLS
LAB Prerequisites: EET K254/255.*
Corequisite: EET K258.*
This lab provides application of the concepts corresponding to the theory in EET* K258.

EET* K264 (formerly EET K2130)
3 CREDIT HOURS
DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROLS
Prerequisites: EET K105/106 or EET* K144/145 and MAT* K186.*
Corequisite: EET K265.*
This course provides an introduction to data acquisition circuits and systems as well as basic feedback control systems. Topics include measurements techniques, computerized data acquisitions, introduction to Labview, Interfacing, signal processing and communications, frequency and transient response, feedback control techniques, mechanical systems and mechanical power transmission. Students will learn the basics of measurements and data acquisition using Labview based exercises. Offered Fall Semesters.

EET* K265 (formerly EET K2131) 1 CREDIT HOURS
DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROLS LAB
Prerequisites: EET K105/106 or EET* K144/145 and MAT* K186.*
Corequisite: EET K264.*
This lab provides students with hands-on experience with analog and digital closed loop automatic control components, circuits, and systems. It familiarizes students with analog and digital simulation techniques.

EET* K266 (formerly EET K2138) 3 CREDIT HOURS
AUTOMATED CONTROLS
Prerequisites: EET K264/265.*
Corequisite: EET K267.*
This course familiarizes students with the sensors, programmable controllers, and actuators that make up modern day robots. Automatic control system techniques are used to implement robot analysis and design.

EET* K267 (formerly EET K2139)
1 CREDIT HOUR
AUTOMATED CONTROLS LAB
Prerequisites: EET K264/265.*
Corequisite: EET K266.*
This lab provides students with hands-on experience with the sensors, programmable controllers, and actuators used in robotics. A microcomputer controlled system design project is included.

EET* K274 (formerly EET K2140)
3 CREDIT HOURS
TELECOMMUNICATIONS I
Prerequisites: EET K134/135.*
Corequisite: EET K275.*
Students will study communications from an informational and circuit/systems point of view. Modulation theory and techniques will be covered. Noise considerations, bandwidth requirements, and the transmission, propagation, reception and detection of RF signals will be considered. Analog and digital considerations will be addressed.

EET* K275 (formerly EET K2141)
1.5 CREDIT HOURS
TELECOMMUNICATIONS I LAB
Prerequisites: EET K134/135.*
Corequisite: EET K274.*
This course supports Communications I by providing students with hands-on experience in the design, check-out, and evaluation of the various circuits and subsystems that comprise a communications system. Both computer simulation and bench experimentation are emphasized in gaining a familiarization with the circuitry and instrumentation involved.

EET* K295 (formerly EET K2995)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ELECTRICAL CO-OP
Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. Corequisites: Student must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better.
Students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by each co-op student during the semester internship. Back to top EGR*

EGR* K211 (formerly ENGR K211)
3 CREDIT HOURS ENGINEERING STATICS
Prerequisite: MAT K254.*
Corequisite: MAT K254.*
Students will be introduced to engineering mechanics via vector approach to static forces and their resolution. Topics include: properties of force systems, free-body analysis, first and second moments of areas and mass and static friction. Applications to trusses, frames, beams and cables are included.

EGR* K212 (formerly ENGR K212)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ENGINEERING DYNAMICS
Prerequisites: EGR K211 and MAT* K256.*
Engineering applications of Newtonian mechanics to dynamic forces, translational motion, work, impulse and momentum will be taught. Topics include: kinematics, kinetics of particles and rigid bodies, vibrations, energy and momentum conservation.

English

ENG* K002
4 CREDIT HOURS
FOUNDATIONS OF READING
Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K002 or successful completion of IDS K024 or ESL* K061 with a "C#" grade or better.*
The intensive course is designed for students who need to improve reading and study skills necessary for college work. Skill include: improving comprehension, building college-level vocabulary, increasing reading rate, reading critically and learning various techniques to enhance exam taking and basic study skills. Through reading a variety of full-length texts, students become familiar with the demands of critical reading and practice interpretive strategies required in further academic study.

ENG* K012
4 CREDIT HOURS
FOUNDATIONS OF WRITING
Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K012 or successful completion of IDS K024 or ESL* K061 with a "C#" grade or better.*
This intensive course leads students from the sentence to the paragraph to



the short essay. Students learn to write short essays based on personal experience, reading and observation. Writing is taught as a means of thinking critically and as a vehicle for developing, organizing, supporting and refining ideas. Students learn the stages of the writing process from inventing to drafting and revising. The course develops students' skills in writing process from inventing to drafting and revising. The course develops students' skills in writing narrative, descriptive and expository essays. Within this context, word, sentence and paragraph skills are stressed. Attention is given to spelling, punctuation, capitalization, grammar, word choice, organization and development of ideas and information literacy skills are introduced.

ENG* K100 (formerly ENG K108)
3 CREDIT HOURS
READING/WRITING CONNECTION

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K100 or completion of ENG* K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) with a "C#" grade or better.*

This course emphasizes the close relationship between writing and critical reading. Reading assignments will include contemporary and classical writers. Compositions will be assigned in response to the readings. This course is preparation for ENG* K101 and other courses requiring critical reading, writing, and thinking skills. This course is not open to students who have completed ENG* K101.

ENG* K101 (formerly ENG K111)
3 CREDIT HOURS
COMPOSITION

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. College Composition engages students in critical observation, reading, and writing. The course prepares the student for the exposition, analysis, and argument required in college writing, and for meeting the conventions of college English. Writing assignments require that students develop their own points of view and demonstrate understanding of complex ideas and issues. Methods for research, including use of the library, appropriate documentation, and incorporation of sources in original papers will be taught*

through assigned writings. A placement test is required prior to enrollment.

ENG* K102 (formerly ENG K112)
3 CREDIT HOURS

LITERATURE & COMPOSITION

Prerequisite: ENG K101 or permission of the instructor.*

Students learn how to read serious literature, how to develop an interpretation, and how to explain and support their ideas in writing. Through the study of selected works of fiction, poetry, and drama, students learn the elements of textual analysis and become familiar with the ways in which other critical approaches affect interpretation. In addition to continued instruction in composition, students are required to read and write frequently.

ENG* K200 (formerly ENG K226)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ADVANCED COMPOSITION

Prerequisites: ENG K101 with a "C" grade or permission of the instructor.* This course is designed to further develop and refine expository writing skills for both academic and popular audiences. Assignments will stress interpretation, argumentation and critical thinking, with an emphasis on clarity, style and organization.

ENG* K202 (formerly ENG K225)
3 CREDIT HOURS
TECHNICAL WRITING

Prerequisite: ENG K101.* This course is designed for students who want to develop writing skills needed in the workplace. After targeting an audience, students will complete an array of assignments: memos, instructions, proposals, formal analytical reports, etc. Topics for these assignments will relate to the student's major. Students will learn how to format pages, incorporate visuals into their writing, and give brief oral reports based on their written assignments. Students should have familiarity with word processing before enrolling in the course.

ENG* K208
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO ENGLISH AS LANGUAGE

Prerequisite: ENG K101 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course challenges assumptions students may have about language by examining the diversity and changes of the English language. Topics include the nature of language, a brief history of the English language, ethnic and regional varieties of English, grammar issues, the mass media's use of language, and social aspects of language.

ENG* K210 (Formerly ENG K222)
3 CREDIT HOURS
FICTION

Prerequisite: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.*

This course surveys the elements, structure, technique and evolution of the novel in the Western literary tradition. Writing assignments will stress critical analysis including the incorporation of various critical approaches.

ENG* K211 (formerly ENG K209)
3 CREDIT HOURS
SHORT STORY

Prerequisites: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.* This course explores the unique elements of the short story form, its historical and artistic development, and the stories of outstanding writers. Writing assignments will stress critical analysis including the incorporation of various critical approaches.

ENG* K213 (formerly ENG K210)
3 CREDIT HOURS
POETRY

Prerequisites: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.*

This course explores the elements of poetry from traditional forms to contemporary ones. Readings will be selected from the ancients to the moderns, from different cultures, and from different historical and literary periods. Writing assignments will stress critical analysis including the incorporation of various critical approaches.

**ENG* K222 (formerly ENG K214)
3 CREDIT HOURS****AMERICAN LITERATURE II**

Prerequisites: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.*

This course is a survey of American writers beginning from approximately 1865 to the present. Students will read the fiction, poetry, and drama of selected writers, and examine the dominant themes and literary movements that have shaped American literature. The multicultural dimensions of American literature will be explored, and a variety of relevant critical strategies will be used. Writing assignments will stress critical analysis including the incorporation of various critical approaches.

**ENG* K232 (formerly ENG K216)
3 CREDIT HOURS****BRITISH LITERATURE II**

Prerequisite: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.*

This course is a chronological survey of British Literature from 1790 through the twentieth century. Through reading selected works of the Romantic, Victorian, Modern and post-Modern periods, emphasis will be placed upon the unfolding British literary tradition and its intellectual background. Themes include British patriarchy, women's rights and the emergence of feminism, imperialism and nationalism, and the crisis of traditional belief systems, including religious, social, and political institutions. Writing assignments will stress critical analysis, including the incorporation of various critical approaches.

**ENG* K240 (formerly ENG K243)
3 CREDIT HOURS****STUDIES IN WORLD LITERATURE**

Prerequisites: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.*

This course is intended to further develop the critical skills and knowledge students acquired in ENG K102 by exploring recurring themes and various cultural perspectives. The emphasis is on works not covered in American and British literature courses, and particular topic selections will examine the impact of culture and history on the literary imagination. Writing assignments will stress critical analysis including the incorporation of various critical approaches. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

**ENG* K250 (formerly ENG K241)
3 CREDIT HOURS****STUDIES IN ETHNIC LITERATURE**

Prerequisites: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.*

This course provides a cultural analysis of literature written by "ethnic" authors in the United States. It explores social issues such as cultural identity and assimilation as they are presented in poems, short stories, novels, and sometimes plays written by authors from different ethnic groups. A study of critical strategies necessary for recognizing the unique elements of ethnic literature will also be provided. Writing assignments will stress critical analysis including the incorporation of various critical approaches. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

**ENG* K261 (formerly ENG K276)
3 CREDIT HOURS****WOMEN WRITERS ACROSS CULTURES**

Prerequisites: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.*

This course will investigate the ways in which writing by women around the world exposes and challenges prevailing social orders and cultural traditions, and how it envisions change. Students will read numerous works of literature by women and will explore the use of critical strategies in relation to those works. Writing assignments will stress critical analysis, including the incorporation of various critical approaches. The incorporation of library research will be required for the final paper. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

**ENG* K281 (formerly ENG K227)
3 CREDIT HOURS****CREATIVE WRITING**

Prerequisites: ENG K102 or permission of the instructor.*

This course is an advanced writing course based on assigned exercises and student-designed individual projects in the genres of modern literature. The individual projects may be in either poetry or prose, while course readings and assigned work include both. Good writing skills and some knowledge of twentieth century literature are needed.

**ENG* K296 (formerly ENG K298)
3 CREDIT HOURS****WORK EXPERIENCE IN ENGLISH**

This course allows students to apply their knowledge of English in a practical setting, such as tutoring or publications. The number of credits, course requirements, and means of evaluation are specified in a contract between the instructor and the student.

examining the diversity and changes of the English language. Topics include the nature of language, a brief history of the English language, ethnic and regional varieties of English, grammar issues, the mass media's use of language, and social aspects of language.

Environmental Engineering Technology

**ENV* K101 (formerly ENV K1100)
3 CREDIT HOURS****ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

Corequisite: ENG K100 or higher.*

This is a course that describes the study of the biological and physical aspects of the environment and environment-related issues, including procedures for lessening or controlling environmental pollution and related damage. Some field work will be included. This course is equivalent to BIO* K180 Environmental Science. Course fulfills International/Intercultural requirement.

**ENV* K110 (formerly ENV K1210)
3 CREDIT HOURS****ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS**

Prerequisite: ENV K101.*

This course provides a broad view of federal, state, and municipal environmental regulations as they apply to industry, commercial establishments, local governmental facilities, and the individual citizen. It provides a practical approach to regulatory understanding to enable one to plan an effective and economically sound compliance program. Course topics include the Clean Air Act (CAA), Clean Water Act (CWA), Toxic Substance Control Act (TSCA), SARA Title III (Community Right-to-Know), and federal, state, and local regulations, covering such topics as hazardous material transportation, in-ground tank storage,



and specific hazardous materials such as asbestos and PCBs.

ENV* K130 (formerly ENV K1225)
3 CREDIT HOURS
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY & HEALTH

This course is an introduction to Occupational Safety & Health in the workplace. It will introduce students to the safety and health field and address the application of engineering, management principles, and techniques to safety, health, and loss control. The topics include general safety, health, and risk assessment concepts and terms. Discussions will include historical developments, program management, problem identification, engineering assessment, hazard recognition, evaluation, and control. The course work will also introduce the student to measurement and evaluation systems, legal and regulatory requirements, environmental health and safety, industrial hygiene, safety engineering, product safety and public health, risk assessment analysis and management, accident investigation, ergonomics, and ethics and professionalism. A visit to an industrial site will be included.

ENV* K146
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO GIS

Students will learn the basic principles of Geographic Information Systems and explore and evaluate the various data models and structures used in the input management, analysis and output of geographic data. Students will develop hands-on experience through use of a microcomputer based vector system (ArcView GIS), and examine how the nature and character of spatial data can be used in studies of natural and socio-economic environments. This course is equivalent to CIV* K146 or GIS* K146.

ENV* K172
1 CREDIT HOUR
ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH PROJECT I

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. This course introduces and develops skills in microscopy techniques, field research, literature searches, monitoring equipment usage, and teamwork, and provides hands-on experience in the field

and laboratory.

ENV* K207
3 CREDIT HOURS
SUSTAINABLE LANDSCAPE ECOLOGY

Prerequisite: BIO K180 or ENV* K101.*

This course will cover the basic concepts, principles, and methods of landscape ecology, as well as its important applications in nature conservation, resource management, and landscape planning and design. Through reading and discussion students will explore the ecological relationships of biotic communities in heterogeneous environments and the importance of the landscape scale to ecosystem diversity and function in wetlands, forests and rangelands. Students will learn about the relationships of landscape ecology to plant ecology, animal ecology, population ecology, aquatic ecology, landscape architecture and geography. Students will specifically address sustainability, BMPs and conservation issues at the landscape scale. Students will perform field work and site visits.

ENV* K208 (formerly ENV K2320)
3 CREDIT HOURS
LONG ISLAND SOUND ECOLOGY

Prerequisite: ENV K101 or permission of the instructor.* This course is an ecological study of Long Island Sound marine environments. Emphasis is placed on the factors limiting the distribution of marine organisms and on the visual recognition of invertebrates, fish, and seaweeds. Extensive travel to off campus field study locations is featured. Pollution run-off to the Long Island Sound and urban areas will be discussed.

ENV* K220 (formerly ENV K2210)
3 CREDIT HOURS
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Prerequisite: None required; CHE K111 or CHE* K121 recommended.* This course is a study of accident prevention, safety, industrial hygiene and proper procedures for handling hazardous materials. Properties of many industrial reagents and solvents are examined so they can be handled and stored properly. The following specific topics will be covered: Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS), labeling, personnel training and records, emergency response program, toxicity routes of entry, storage, ventilation,

personal protective equipment, barriers, and spills containment Requirements of OSHA, SPCC, RCRA, and TSCA will be reviewed to provide students with a working knowledge of the regulations. This course meets the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.120.

ENV* K230 (formerly ENV K2101)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL PROCESSES

Prerequisites: CHE K111 or CHE* K121; ENV* K101; MAT* K137 or higher.*

This course gives an introduction to the concepts and quantitative techniques of environmental engineering. The topics are presented as the basis for the operations and processes used to control air and water pollution, to treat supplied water, to remediate contaminated sites, and to dispose of or otherwise handle solid wastes. Course contents include mass balance, chemical equilibria, exponential growth and decay, surface and groundwater flow and transport, unit operations, and chemical and biological treatment processes, as well as discussions of risk assessment and application of environmental policies.

ENV* K238 (formerly ENV K2200)
3 CREDIT HOURS
AIR QUALITY

Prerequisites: MAT K13; CHE* K111 or CHE* K121.* This course gives a comprehensive overview of outdoor and indoor air pollution problems as well as noise pollution. Topics include types and sources of pollutants and their effects on the atmosphere, human health, and vegetation. Regulation, surveillance, and control methods will be discussed.

ENV* K242 (formerly ENV K2110)
3 CREDIT HOURS
HYDROLOGY

Prerequisite: MAT K137 or higher.* This course features an emphasis on ground water. Topics include weather as it affects water resources, precipitation, stream flow, stream flow hydro graphics, rainfall run-off relationships, the impact of natural and man-made phenomena on water resources, and ground water hydrology.

**ENV* K244****3 CREDIT HOURS****APPLIED SOIL ECOLOGY AND CONSERVATION**

Prerequisite: BIO* K180 or ENV* K101.

This course will examine aspects of soil ecology relevant to environmental studies, especially focusing on sustainability and conservation of soils, soils as functional components of agricultural ecosystems and on the role of soils in the global biogeochemical cycling of organic carbon. The course will be divided into three broad parts: the first part will introduce fundamental concepts of soil science, the second part will cover soil organisms and ecosystem ecology of soils, and in the final part we will apply our understanding of soil ecology to current environmental problems including soil stewardship and sustainability. Students will perform field work and site visits.

ENV* K245 (formerly ENV K2230)**3 CREDIT HOURS****WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING**

Corequisite: ENV* K245L.

This course studies the methodology used in determining storm water runoff for small urban areas. The theory and logic of both the Rationale Method and the Soil Conservation Services TR-55 are studied in detail. The quantity computations are covered, as well as the understanding of gutter analysis. As part of the lab, the student will design a storm drain system, including a cost estimate for the project. This course is equivalent to CIV* K236.

ENV* K245L (formerly ENV K2231)**1 CREDIT HOUR****WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING LAB**

Corequisite: ENV* K245.

This course gives the methodology used in determining storm water runoff for small urban areas. This lab is used as a practical exercise to develop the methods of Water Resources Engineering, including actual design of a storm water system with a cost estimate. This course is equivalent to CIV* K237.

ENV* K254 (formerly ENV K2330)**3 CREDIT HOURS****NUCLEAR ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT**

Prerequisites: CHE* K111 or CHE* K121; MAT* K186, ENV* K101, PHY* K115.

This course introduces the effects of ionizing radiation on humans and ways to measure radiation in the environment. Topics include sources and properties of radiation environmental pathways, nuclear fuel cycle, high and low radioactive wastes, and nuclear power plants. Emphasis will be on the impact of waste on the environment.

ENV* K265**3 CREDIT HOURS****FUNDAMENTAL MEASUREMENTS AND APPLICATIONS LAB**

Corequisites: MAT* K137.

Recommended High School Chemistry or CHE* K111. This course will familiarize students with environmental analysis, instrumentation, and sampling methods. Students will have hands-on training and experience with various sampling analysis equipment and techniques. Upon completion the participants will understand the basic concepts necessary to choose and conduct environmental measurements in streams, lakes, and wetlands and for stormwater runoff, wastewater, gasses and soils. The student will also be able to utilize computer applications to perform data analysis for all laboratory and field work methods completed.

ENV* K275 (formerly ENV K2300)**3 CREDIT HOURS****7 ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL PROJECT**

Prerequisites: CHE* K111 or CHE* K121; MAT* K137, ENV* K101, ENV* K230.

Corequisite: CHE* K111 or CHE* K121.

This course is designed to provide students with experience in designing an industrial environmental management system. Knowledge and application of regulations, sampling methods, waste minimization, hazardous materials, wastewater treatment, and pollution control techniques are required for successful completion of the project.

ENV* K277**1 CREDIT HOUR****ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH PROJECT II**

Prerequisite: ENV* K172. This course further enhances the skills learned in ENV* K172.

The course will include field work and flexible hours.

ENV* K278**1 CREDIT HOUR****ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH PROJECT III**

Prerequisite: ENV* K277.

This course further enhances the skills learned in ENV* K277. The course will include field work and flexible hours. Advanced students will mentor less advanced students in this course.

ENV* K279**1 CREDIT HOUR****ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH PROJECT IV**

Prerequisite: ENV* K278.

This course further enhances the skills learned in ENV* K278. The course will include field work and flexible hours. Advanced students will mentor less advanced students in this course.

ENV* K291 (formerly ENV K2995)**3 CREDIT HOURS****ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CO-OP**

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. *Corequisite:* Students must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better.

Students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by the co-op student during the semester internship.

ENV* K295 (formerly ENV K2310)**3 CREDIT HOURS****ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES SEMINAR**

Corequisite: Recommended ENV* K101 or BIO* K180 or by permission of instructor. This seminar consists of assigned read-



ings and guest lecturers on various environmental topics that are important to the development of Environmental and Civil Engineering Technology students, but also valuable for anyone who wants to learn, understand, and write effectively about the environment. Some common seminar topics may include federal and state regulations, solid and municipal waste management, best management practices (BMPs), environmental restoration and remediation, alternative and renewable energy, sustainable landscape management, sustainable agriculture, stewardship, land use, water quality, stormwater management and global and local environmental quality trends. Students are required to discuss, think about, and write about the topics, carrying out their own library research, to support positions that they will develop. This course is equivalent to BIO* K289.

English as a Second Language

ESL* K060 (formerly ENG K060)

4 CREDIT HOURS

ENGLISH FOR SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES I

This course provides the ESOL student with a basic foundation in phonics. Providing a strong foundation in the basic principles of consonant and vowel combinations, syllable separation, word roots, prefix and suffix insights, students will become better equipped to read, spell, and pronounce college level vocabulary. Instruction in textbook readings, writing assignments, class discussions, and computer software exercises will all be included to prepare the students for assignments in future Three Rivers Community College courses.

ESL* K061

3 CREDIT HOURS

ENGLISH FOR ENGLISH SPEAKERS OF OTHER LANGUAGES II

Prerequisite: ESL K060.*

This course expands instruction provided in ESL* K060 in reading, writing, listening and speaking. Additional instruction in reading skills, speaking and listening skills, and process writing will continue in preparation for future courses.

ESL* K062 (formerly ENG K086)

3 CREDIT HOURS SENTENCE STRUCTURE

This course is a basic writing course, intended for the ESOL population, which will cover the mechanics of writing a well-structured sentence. Subject/verb agreement, subject/verb/object format, adjectival and prepositional phrases and vocabulary building will be the major skills covered in this course. A portion of the class time will be geared toward the A+ Learning computer software program.

ESL* K063

4 CREDIT HOURS

SPEAKING AND WRITING FOR THE ESOL STUDENT

Prerequisite: The successful completion of ESL K060 and ESL* K061.*

This course is an intensive speaking and writing course that introduces ESOL students to the inter-relationship of speaking, reading and writing in English. It provides students with the opportunity to read additional materials in English and expand their writing skills through the writing process (planning, drafting, revising and editing). Students will write paragraphs and short essay reflections, culminating in a short research paper. This course will work on expanding student's reading and speaking vocabulary, improve their comprehension and continue to expand their understanding of English grammar and mechanics. Through instruction, practice and class discussions, students will learn to speak clearly and effectively.

French

FRE* K111 (formerly FRE K101)

4 CREDIT HOURS

ELEMENTARY FRENCH I

This course introduces the basic principles of the French language and provides a cultural understanding of the Franco phonic world. The emphasis of the course is on developing and applying the basic skills of language learning: listening, speaking, writing, and reading through classroom activities. Language laboratory is available.

FRE* K112 (formerly FRE K102)

4 CREDIT HOURS

ELEMENTARY FRENCH II

Prerequisite: FRE K111.*

This course is a continuation of Elementary French I. More advanced grammatical structures are introduced to help students continue to develop the skills of language learning, and to prepare them to begin expressing more complex thoughts in French. Cultural notes and literary readings will be included to offer a wide range of historical, social, political and artistic information to increase the knowledge and understanding of the French speaking world. Language laboratory is available.

Fire Technology & Administration

FTA* K112 (formerly FTA K1102)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO FIRE TECHNOLOGY

Corequisite: ENG K100 or higher or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience.*

This course covers the nature and extent of the fire problems in the United States with a focus on the organizational structure that addresses the fire control and prevention problems; the basic characteristics and behavior of fires; hazardous properties of materials; extinguishing agents; fire protection equipment, and fire-test methods.

FTA* K116 (formerly FTA K1106)

3 CREDIT HOURS

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Prerequisite: FTA K112 or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience.*

This course covers the major types of building construction and their related problems under fire conditions. Fire resistance and flame spread ratings, fire walls and partitions, protection of openings, and fire test methods are major instructional subjects.



FTA* K118 (formerly FTA K1108)

3 CREDIT HOURS

FIRE PREVENTION AND INSPECTION

Prerequisite: FTA* K112 or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience.

This course identifies the history and philosophy of fire prevention. Organizing for fire prevention and inspection, training inspectors, methods of inspection, reports and record keeping, fire prevention education, public relations in inspection work, coordination with government agencies, and code administration are key instructional subjects.

FTA* K125

3 CREDIT HOURS

CHEMISTRY FOR EMERGENCY RESPONDERS

Prerequisites: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better, FTA* K112, or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience. MAT* K095 or high school algebra recommended.

This course is designed to prepare the responder to function safely at the scene of a hazardous materials incident by understanding the potential hazards. This is accomplished by gaining recognition of chemical nomenclature and basic principles of chemistry in order to assess risks to responders and the public. The course seeks to convey to first responders or prevention personnel a sound understanding of the basic chemistry of hazardous materials to permit them to correctly assess the threat posed by hazardous materials incidents that may occur accidentally or intentionally. Problem-solving sessions and interactive discussion cover topics such as salts and inorganic nonsalts, hydrocarbons, hydrocarbon derivatives, and hydrocarbon radicals. Applying the science of chemistry to thermodynamics, volatility, and combustion provides real-world opportunities.

FTA* K210 (formerly FTA K2100)

3 CREDIT HOURS

WATER SUPPLY AND HYDRAULICS

Prerequisites: MAT* K137, PHY* K114 or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience.

This course covers the basic properties of incompressible fluids, static and velocity pressures, and flow through orifices. Bernoulli's Theorem, Venturi principle, flow of water in pipes, Reynolds number, Hazen-Williams formula, head calculations, water distribution systems, and pumping problems constitute key subject areas.

FTA* K213 (formerly FTA K2103)

3 CREDIT HOURS

CODES AND STANDARDS

Topics covered in this course covered are fire and building codes as a means for providing reasonable public safety; the code development and adoption process; code administration; major code producing organizations; national standards with particular concentration on the Life Safety Code of the NFPA and its referenced standards. Three class hours weekly.

FTA* K216 (formerly FTA K2106)

3 CREDIT HOURS

MUNICIPAL FIRE ADMINISTRATION

Prerequisite: FTA* K112 or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience. This course focuses on the organization of municipal fire prevention and control services, needs analysis, master planning, organizational structuring, distribution of company's personnel requirements, hiring practices, training, record keeping, work scheduling, staff development, labor problems, physical equipment and facilities, and budget preparations.

FTA* K218 (formerly FTA K2108)

3 CREDIT HOURS

SPRINKLERS & FIXED EXTINGUISHING SYSTEMS

Prerequisite: FTA* K210 or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience. This course focuses on wet and dry-pipe automatic sprinklers, both commercial and residential. Preaction and deluge systems, water spray and foam systems, standpipes, carbon dioxide dry chemical and halon fire extinguishing and explosion suppression systems are detailed. The use of appropriate NFPA standards is implemented.

FTA* K219 (formerly FTA K2109)

3 CREDIT HOURS

FIRE INVESTIGATION

Prerequisites: CHE* K111 or CHE* K121; FTA* K116, PHY* K115, or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience.

This course examines the determination of points of origin and causes of fire. Discriminating between fires of accidental and incendiary origin, managing operations at the fire scene, collecting and preserving evidence, recording information, and the use of scientific aids to investigation are course considerations.

FTA* K225 (formerly FTA K2105)

3 CREDIT HOURS

FIRE ALARM AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

This course acquaints fire-related personnel with various alarm systems and departmental procedures in working with the systems and also familiarizes students with NFPA standards relating to fire alarm systems.

FTA* K240 (formerly FTA K2123)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INDUSTRIAL HAZARDS & PROCEDURES

Prerequisite: CHE* K111 or CHE* K121 or permission of the program coordinator based on FTA work experience.

This course studies various industries, such as metal working, plastics fabrication, printing, textile manufacturing, and pharmaceutical manufacturing. An understanding of the various industrial processes utilized and their attendant fire and explosion hazards is afforded with the identification of applicable safety standards and measures to reduce potential problems.

FTA* K290 (formerly FTA K2995)

3 CREDIT HOURS

FTA COOPERATIVE WORK

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. *Corequisite:* Student must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better. Student will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry



contact hours must be devoted by the co-op student during the semester internship.

Geography

GEO* K111

3 CREDIT HOURS WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. This course provides students with a survey of the lands, peoples, and places in the world's major cultural regions. Students explore the interaction between the physical environment and cultural, political, and economic conditions in the world's regions. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

Geographic Information Systems

GIS* K146

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO GIS

Students will learn the basic principles of Geographic Information Systems and explore and evaluate the various data models and structures used in the input management, analysis and output of geographic data. Students will develop hands-on experience through use of a microcomputer based vector system (ArcView GIS), and examine how the nature and character of spatial data can be used in studies of natural and socio-economic environments. This course is equivalent to CIV* K146 or ENV* K146.

Geology

GEO* K111

3 CREDIT HOURS

WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better. This course provides students with a survey of the lands, peoples, and places in the world's major cultural regions. Students explore the interaction between the physical environment and cultural, political, and economic conditions in the world's regions. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

GIS* K146

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO GIS

Students will learn the basic principles of Geographic Information Systems and explore and evaluate the various data models and structures used in the input management, analysis and output of geographic data. Students will develop hands-on experience through use of a microcomputer based vector system (ArcView GIS), and examine how the nature and character of spatial data can be used in studies of natural and socio-economic environments. This course is equivalent to CIV* K146 or ENV* K146.

GLG* K110 (formerly GEO K121)

1 CREDIT HOUR

CONNECTICUT FIELD GEOLOGY

Prerequisite: EAS* K102.

Corequisites: EAS* K102.

In this short term course students will explore, hike, and prospect for geologic evidence throughout Connecticut in order to understand the state's rich volcanic and glacial history. Students will collect many rock samples and prepare their own field guide after visits to impressive natural sites. This course offers experiential learning through extensive geology expeditions. EAS* K102 may be taken as a prerequisite or corequisite to this course.

GLG* K112 (formerly GEO K125)

3 CREDIT HOURS

GEOLOGY OF CONNECTICUT

Prerequisite: EAS* K102.

Corequisite: EAS* K102, ENG* K100.

In this course, students will explore, hike and prospect for geologic evidence throughout Connecticut in order to understand the state's rich volcanic and glacial history. Students will collect many rock samples and prepare their own field guide after visits to impressive natural sites. This course offers experiential learning through extensive geology expeditions. EAS* K102 may be taken as a prerequisite or corequisite to this course.

Graphic Design

GRA* K131 (formerly PHOT K102)

3 CREDIT HOURS

DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

This course is an introduction to digital

photography and iPhoto and basic features of Adobe Photoshop. Students will be introduced to the basics of digital camera operation and photo editing using iPhoto. Mastery of technical skills and creative approaches will be the focus. Students will read and report on photography literature including magazines and journals.

GRA* K140 (formerly ENG K129)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PUBLICATION DESIGN

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or permission of the instructor and knowledge of a word processing program.

The purpose of this computer graphics course is to teach students to design print and web publications on the computer using the Adobe Creative Suite (InDesign, Photoshop, Illustrator and Acrobat Pro). They also learn scanning software. Students study page design, typography, and image editing. Students will use the computer for writing, editing, imaging and publication design. They will read and report on graphic design topics.

GRA* K155 (formerly ENG K130)

3 CREDIT HOURS

ADVERTISING DESIGN

Prerequisite: Knowledge of a word processing program. This computer graphics course focuses on using Adobe Photoshop to design advertisements. The course includes preparation of advertisements for print and the web. Students will use text, graphics, illustrations, borders, blends, and screens, among other design elements. The course also addresses principles of advertising design. GRA* K155 meets the Computer Literacy Requirement.

GRA* K230 (formerly ENG K229)

3 CREDIT HOURS

DIGITAL IMAGING 1

Prerequisite: GRA* K140 or GRA* K131 or permission of the instructor.

Adobe Photoshop CS3 is the focus of this course which will provide students with a foundation in image manipulation and graphic design. Layers and layer effects; image adjustment; blending modes; nested palettes of selection, painting, and correction tools and other Photoshop processes will be addressed. Students will also study design principles and read and



report on Photoshop artists.

GRA* K260 (formerly ENG K245)**3 CREDIT HOURS****WEB DESIGN**

Prerequisites: ENG K101 and GRA* K140, or permission of the instructor.*

This course is an introduction to the concepts of professional web site design using design principles, web authoring tools, and image editing tools - Macromedia Dreamweaver and Adobe Photoshop. Students will apply four design principles (Alignment, Contrast, Repetition, Proximity) to create a web site using the authoring tools described above as well as the skills acquired in ENG* K101 and GRA* K140.

GRA* K296 (formerly ENG K253)**3 CREDIT HOURS****GRAPHIC ARTS INTERNSHIP**

Prerequisites: GRA K140, GRA* K230, GRA* K155, COM* K291, and one other course in the program.*

This practicum is a 200-level course which allows students to work in a faculty-approved position in a graphic arts, creative services, pre-press, or advertising unit. The students will use their design skills as well as hardware and software skills acquired in their course work at the college. Students will be evaluated by their supervisor as well as the assigned faculty member from Three Rivers. As part of the evaluative process, students will present a portfolio of their work from their practicum.

History

HIS* K121 (formerly HIS K121)**3 CREDIT HOURS****WORLD CIVILIZATION I**

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is a survey of world cultures that have contributed importantly to the development of Western and Eastern thought. Consideration is given to institutions and ideas from prehistoric times through the evolution of ancient civilizations to the formation of empires and modern nation states. Major economic, political, and social forces are examined for their influence upon modern society. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

HIS* K122 (formerly HIS K122)**3 CREDIT HOURS****WORLD CIVILIZATION II**

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.* This course is a continuation of the survey of world cultures (Early World Civilizations) from the Age of Discovery to the present. HIS* K121 is not a prerequisite course for HIS* K122. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

HIS* K201 (formerly HIS K111)**3 CREDIT HOURS****U.S. HISTORY I**

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is a survey of American history from colonial times to 1877 including the major political, economic, social, cultural, and diplomatic developments in American history, such as the revolution, the Constitution, Jefferson, Hamilton, Jackson, Sectionalism, slavery, mid-century expansionism and the Civil War, and Reconstruction.

HIS* K202 (formerly HIS K112)**3 CREDIT HOURS****U.S. HISTORY II**

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is a survey of United States history from Reconstruction to Bush with special emphasis on the development of the American economy, United States expansionism, race relations, the world wars, women's rights, the cities, the sixties, the depression, the Cold War, Watergate, Vietnam, and the 1980's. (HIS* K201 is not a prerequisite course for HIS* K202).

HIS* K211 (formerly HIS K114)**3 CREDIT HOURS****HISTORY OF CONNECTICUT**

Prerequisite: Any 100 or 200 level Social Science course or permission of the instructor. This course covers the history of Connecticut from colonial times to the present. Emphasis is given to how Connecticut evolved from a colonial agricultural state to one of the largest manufacturing states in the Northeast. A sizable portion of the class is devoted to Southeastern Connecticut. Field trips to

the many points of historical interest and outside speakers will be highlighted. This course is not a substitute for either HIS* K201 or HIS* K202.

HIS* K213 (formerly HIS K227)**3 CREDIT HOURS****THE U.S. SINCE WORLD WAR II**

Prerequisite: Any 100-level social science course or permission of the instructor.

This course examines recent United States history, beginning with World War II and continuing to the present. It will examine the important social, economic, cultural, and political developments that have shaped our world. It will also examine such themes as the United States rise as a super power, civil rights and civil disorder, social liberalism and conservatism, and labor and management in a changing world.

HIS* K218 (formerly HIS K226)**3 CREDIT HOURS****AFRICAN AMERICAN HISTORY**

Prerequisite: Any 100-level social science course or permission of the instructor.

This course will examine critical events that have given shape to the history of African Americans as they struggled and continue to struggle for equality, opportunity and full participation in American life. The course begins on the African continent before the intense and prolonged contact and penetration of Europeans. We will discuss events that brought Africans to the new world and the subsequent events that gave shape to the history of African Americans in the United States. Correspondingly, we will identify key themes and issues, and discuss the contributions of important personalities and institutions that also gave shape and direction to the African American experience. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

HIS* K220 (formerly HIS K228)**3 CREDIT HOURS****HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WEST**

Prerequisite: Any 100-level social science course or permission of the instructor.

This course examines the region west of the Mississippi River, beginning with an overview of the Native Americans and continuing with each new culture coming into the region. The major focus of the course will be an examination of the di-



verse cultures that have come together in the region and made the American West a unique place in American history. The course will also examine such themes as the role of the west in American history, the role of myth in Western history, women in the West, the "frontier," and the environment versus the economy.

HIS* K226

3 CREDIT HOURS

U.S. CIVIL WAR

Prerequisite: ENG K101 and any 100-level social science course or permission of the instructor.* This course will be an examination of the origins of the U.S. Civil War, its immediate consequences, and lasting effects for the nation, closely examining the social, political, economic and cultural forces during the period. Students will review such topics as slavery and the Constitution, industrialization and the market economy, sectional conflict, reform and abolitionism, and issues including race, class and gender.

HIS* K244

3 CREDIT HOURS

EUROPE IN THE 20TH CENTURY

Prerequisites: Any 100 or 200 level history course or permission of the instructor. This course will be a survey of the diplomatic, economic, political, social and intellectual history of Europe from 1914 to the present, highlighting its relationship with the rest of the world. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

HIS* K246

3 CREDIT HOURS

WORLD HISTORY THROUGH FILM

Prerequisites: ENG K101 and any 100-level Humanities or Social Science course.* As primary documents of their time, films are studied to illuminate the historical era which they are made. This course will look at the political, social and intellectual history of world societies reflected in the films of various countries. This course fulfills the International/Intercultural course requirement.

HIS* K257

3 CREDIT HOURS

WAR AND SOCIETY IN WORLD CIVILIZATION

Prerequisite: Any 100 or 200 level social science course or permission of the instructor.

This course is a survey of war and the military institutions of World society from the beginning of civilizations to the advent of the nuclear age. Emphasis will be placed on the evolution of war and its apparatus in the context of political, social, economic, and technological change. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

HIS* K271 (formerly HIS K221)

3 CREDIT HOURS

MODERN ASIAN

Prerequisite: Any 100-level social science course or permission of the instructor. This course will concentrate on developments in China and Japan since 1900, including the Chinese Revolution of 1911, the rise of militarism in Japan, World War II in the Pacific, the growth and triumph of communism in China, and the defeat and recovery of Japan. In addition, the course will examine both the Korean and Vietnam conflicts as well as contemporary problems in East Asia. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

HIS* K296 (formerly HIS K298)

3 CREDIT HOURS

TEACHING ASSISTANTSHIP IN HISTORY

Prerequisite: At least two prior courses in history and permission of the instructor. In this assistantship, students will assist a faculty member in conducting an academic course offered in the field of history. Students may lead discussion groups, work with individual students, organize field trips, make presentations, and/or other work to be arranged.

Health Science

HLT* K103

3 CREDIT HOURS

INVESTIGATIONS IN HEALTH CAREERS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating eligibility to take ENG K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is designed to assist students in meeting the expectations of a health care curriculum and career. The students will become familiar with the rigors of higher education and the specific skills needed to maximize their opportunity

for academic and clinical success. The course will include a comprehensive overview of the duties and responsibilities associated with clinical competency. Interdisciplinary learning strategies, correlating clinical and didactic education, life management skills, work ethics, and critical thinking skills necessary for all health provides will be emphasized.

HLT* K155 (formerly HLT K111)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PERSONAL HEALTH

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating eligibility to take ENG K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C-" grade or better.*

This is a course on the physiological principles involved in the maintenance of individual health. Students will learn principles of hygiene, nutrition, communicable disease prevention, stress management, exercise, and other elements of personal life style that affects health.

Health Physical Education

HPE* K105

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO FITNESS AND TRAINING

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility.* An introduction of the profession of Fitness Training and the five components of physical fitness, as it relates human anatomy and physiology, exercise, and nutrition to fitness and its effects on the body.

HPE* K130

3 CREDIT HOURS

WEIGHT TRAINING/FITNESS

Prerequisite: Successful completion of ENG K002 and/or ENG* K012 (based on placement) and MAT* K075 or acceptable placement score in English and Math.* The student will gain knowledge of the muscular-skeletal system and the importance of exercise physiology, biochemistry, anatomy, biomechanics, and sports nutrition. Primarily, the student may apply these principles to design a safe, effective strength and conditioning program through weight training.

**HPE* K232****2 CREDIT HOURS****FIRST AID & SPORTS INJURY**

Prerequisite: ENG* K101 eligibility.

Introduction to basic life support skills and designed to certify each student in CPR with AED. The student will also be exposed to the most prevalent sports related injuries and their treatment, rehabilitation and strengthening protocols.

HPE* K241**4 CREDIT HOURS (w/ LAB)****EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY**

Prerequisite(s): ENG* K101 and BIO* K211.

This class will cover physiological responses/adaptations to exercise. Topics in this course include neuromuscular, metabolic, cardiovascular, hormonal and respiratory systems as they pertain to acute and chronic exercise. The major goal of the class is to develop a basic understanding of exercise physiology that will 1) allow the student to utilize exercise physiology in their daily lives and future profession, 2) prepare the student to take additional courses in exercise science.

HPE* K243**4 CREDIT HOURS (w/ LAB)****KINESIOLOGY**

Prerequisite(s): ENG* K101 and BIO* K211.

This course will be designed as a basic introduction to the fundamentals of Kinesiology. The integration of the anatomy of human movement and the mechanics of human movement will be the focal point of the course. Knowledge will be obtained through classroom lecture, hands on practical experiences, lab activities and other various assessment techniques. A broader understanding of human anatomy, through active movement and the application of this knowledge, in education, coaching, medicine and other areas of life in a practical method will be obtained.

HPE* K245**4 CREDIT HOURS****PROGRAMMING AND PRESCRIPTION I**

Prerequisite: HPE* K105.

Students will be introduced to fitness assessment, testing and exercise criteria as well as guidelines for safe and efficient

cardiovascular resistance and speed and agility training techniques. Exercise testing and prescription for healthy cardiovascular, respiratory, endocrine, skeletal and nervous systems will be stressed. Pulmonary diseases and post orthopedic injuries will also be included in the context of this course. The need for essential nutrient intake is another important aspect of this course.

HPE* K246**3 CREDIT HOURS
PROGRAMMING AND PRESCRIPTION II**

Prerequisite: HPE* K245.

This course is designed to introduce students to theories and techniques of exercise prescription for a variety of special populations (obese, diabetic, arthritic, pregnant, elderly, and the widely symptomatic). Guidelines for appropriate cardiovascular and resistance training for these groups will be discussed in detail. Protocols for prevention, diagnosis, treatment and rehabilitation will be stressed.

HPE* K261**1 CREDIT HOUR
YOGA**

This 6,000 year old, ancient practice, will teach the student the true meaning of union by combining physical, mental and spiritual states of wellness. The course is designed to provide the history of yoga, its theory and benefits, and afford the student an opportunity to experience this art first hand.

HPE* K266**1 CREDIT HOUR
THERAPEUTIC YOGA**

Students will learn key components of spinal health and experience yoga practices fashioned around the major movements of the spine, hips and shoulders. The concepts and appropriate, mindful use of props for passive stretching to enable a meaningful, healing practice as well as the fundamentals of restorative yoga will be presented.

HPE* K267**1 CREDIT HOUR
INTRODUCTION TO PRANAYAMA AND MEDITATION**

This course will introduce the ancient practice of Pranayama (breath control) as a means of modulating our mental

and physical activity levels. We will also explore meditation and the practice of Yoga Nidra (yoga sleep) as a means of rejuvenating our bodies and tapping into our inherent creativity. Both of these practices will be part of a traditional asana (movement) practice.

Human Services

HSE* K101 (formerly HSV K110)**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO HUMAN SERVICES**

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course is designed to familiarize students with the current theory and knowledge related to human services. The course will include a survey of the helping professions, including a history of social welfare and human service agencies. The course will include guest speakers and an opportunity to observe human service practice in local human services organizations. Students will be expected to complete 10 hours of volunteer service in the community.

HSE* K105**3 CREDIT HOURS****CORE COMPETENCIES IN COMMUNITY HEALTH WORK**

This course provides an introduction to the role of the Community Health Outreach Worker within the healthcare delivery team. Emphasis is placed on cooperative service to provide effective, efficient, and appropriate services to underserved clients in diverse communities. Students will develop skills in areas of communication, data collection, documentation, time management, and providing linkages with referral agencies for health and social service related issues. Activities such as field trips, guest speakers, and class discussions will be integrated into course work.

HSE* K107 (formerly HSV K108)**3 CREDIT HOURS****PERSPECTIVES OF HUMAN SERVICES**

Prerequisites: All students must have successfully completed developmental courses or attained a placement score indicating placement in Reading/Writing Connection



(ENG* K100).

This is a human service survey course in which students will be taught through lectures, group discussions, visiting speakers, and site visits. Human service concepts and vocabulary will be learned along with the acquisitions of writing, reading, and critical thinking skills. The problematic conditions of our culture that impact individual lives are presented, along with the problem solving techniques used by human service providers. Perspectives courses are most appropriate for degree students enrolled in any of the career programs; however, Liberal Arts or General Studies students are eligible. This "Perspectives" course is open only to students who are recommended by their current developmental instructor or placement advisor. This course is not open to students who have completed HSE* K101.

HSE* K109 (formerly HSV K109)
1 CREDIT HOUR
GRANT WRITING

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course introduces students to the grant-writing process and includes a review of different funding sources, methods of mobilizing community support, and actual practice in grant writing. Included are techniques of writing persuasive narratives, setting measurable goals and objectives, and preparing comprehensive budgets.

HSE* K140 (formerly HSV K131)
3 CREDIT HOURS
BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is designed as an applied study of the foundation, principles, and techniques of behavior modification. Students will receive an understanding of the basic theories underlying behavior modification, as well as acquire practical skills for implementing these techniques. Behavior modification techniques are generally used to teach new skills and reduce maladaptive behaviors. The course would have application for special needs workers, supervisors, teachers, parents, and others interested in working in the field of developmental disabilities.

HSE* K170 (formerly HSV K121)
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO GERONTOLOGY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.* This course gives an overview of aging concepts with an emphasis on biological, social, and emotional factors that affect the aged; cultural attitudes and stereotypes; aging policies, and the current delivery system.

HSE* K171 (formerly HSV K199)
3 CREDIT HOURS
DEATH & DYING

This course is designed to familiarize students with attitudes toward death, dying, grief, and loss. Students will be given an opportunity to understand approaching death from several perspectives. The issues will include both the organizational context of dying, cross cultural studies of death, and the personal struggles of terminally ill people and their families.

HSE* K173 (formerly HSV K124)
3 CREDIT HOURS
AGING & MENTAL HEALTH

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.* This course focuses on the unique physiological, social, and emotional factors of aging that can affect the mental well-being of older adults. It also includes diagnosing and treating mental deterioration and studying its impact on the family.

HSE* K181 (formerly HSV K115)
3 CREDIT HOURS
UNDERSTANDING SEXUAL ABUSE

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is designed to introduce the student to the problem of sexual abuse and assault, the psychology of the offender, and the impact on the victim. It will also provide a preliminary orientation to sex offender treatment and victim treatment.

HSE* K183 (formerly HSV K114)
3 CREDIT HOURS
SUBSTANCE ABUSE

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100*

with a "C" grade or better.

This is a basic course in substance abuse and dependency. Topics will include an overview of physiological, psychological and social aspects of substance abuse. This course will have application for human service majors and others interested in the field of chemical addiction.

HSE* K210 (formerly HSV K201)
3 CREDIT HOURS
GROUP & INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course provides an overview of current group theory and knowledge of methods and skills leading to a beginning competence in group work practice. The course will combine theoretical and empirical concepts of group dynamics to be applied to a wide range of groups in a variety of settings.

HSE* K241 (formerly HSV K202)
3 CREDIT HOURS
HUMAN SERVICE AGENCIES & ORGANIZATIONS

Prerequisite: HSE K210 or permission of the instructor.*

This course is an introduction to the study of community organization as a method in social work practice, which has as its major objective of practice the planning and implementation of programs directed toward some aspect of community change. The skills, methods, and functions of community service workers will be explored and integrated into the other skills and methods of social service practice, which are a part of a student's overall learning experiences in the social service program.

HSE* K251 (formerly HSV K152)
3 CREDIT HOURS
WORK WITH INDIVIDUALS & FAMILIES

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is designed to provide an introduction to methods and skills leading to beginning competence in the social work process of helping individuals and families. The skills include assessment, planning, contracting, intervention, interviewing, and evaluation.

**HSE* K271****3 CREDIT HOURS****FIELD WORK SEMINAR I**

Prerequisite: HSE* K105.

This course prepares the community health worker to be an integral member of the health care delivery team. Upon completion of the course, students will have the skills to provide effective, efficient, and appropriate services to underserved clients and diverse communities. Skill development focuses on time management, client confidentiality and interactions, professional boundaries, interviewing and communication skills, and basic business writing. This course is appropriate for community health work and outreach work.

HSE* K281 (formerly HSV K219)**3 CREDIT HOURS****HUMAN SERVICES FIELD WORK I**

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

This course is a practicum/field work experience in human services which is defined as direct involvement in a non-classroom setting sponsored by the College and jointly supervised by the agency and faculty. Students are also expected to participate in a weekly seminar. Students must have completed a minimum of 30 credits with 12 credits in human service degree courses.

Hospitality Management

HSP* K100 (formerly HM K111)**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY**

This course provides an overview of the structure and functions of the hospitality industry, including hotels, motels, inns, restaurants, resorts, casinos, and other tourist related concerns. Students will survey career options and the essential abilities needed to pursue these options. The course also introduces students to the many tourist attractions in southeastern Connecticut.

HSP* K108 (formerly HM K141)**3 CREDIT HOURS****SANITATION & SAFETY**

This course teaches students about the potential emergency situations in the hospitality industry and the appropriate

and correct actions to take. Students will receive the National Restaurant Association's Certification in Food Sanitation and Safety required by law in the food service industry. Students will learn all aspects of sanitation including the ordering, receiving, storing, preparing, and serving of food.

HSP* K111 (formerly HM K101)**4 CREDIT HOURS****BASIC FOOD PREPARATION**

Prerequisite: HSP* K108.

Corequisite: HSP* K108.

This course introduces the fundamental theories and skills in basic food preparation and baking. Emphasis is on the identification of a standard quality product, cooking theories, equipment, recipe conversion, weights and measures, and safe and sanitary working habits.

HSP* K112 (formerly HM K102)**4 CREDIT HOURS****ADVANCED FOOD PREPARATION**

Prerequisites: HSP* K111, HSP* K108.

This course is a continuation and application of the culinary techniques and knowledge acquired in HSP* K111, Basic Foods. Full course menus will be prepared and served to guests. Students will experience various positions in the dining room and kitchen. Emphasis is placed on menu planning and recipes, purchasing, food costing, and service while working as part of a team.

HSP* K113 (formerly HM K204)**4 CREDIT HOURS****BAKING AND PASTRY ARTS I**

Prerequisites: HSP* K100, HSP* K108, HSP* K210.

This course is an introduction to the production and quality control of baked items and pastries with intensive hands-on laboratory training.

HSP* K117 (formerly HM K210)**3 CREDIT HOURS****BEVERAGE MANAGEMENT**

This course introduces students to wines, beers, spirits, and the technical aspects of the products. Viticulture, wine making, the distillation process, and the methods of making malt beverages are investigated. Students will explore the business aspects of buying, selling, and serving these products and the implications of

liability and health in a contemporary society.

HSP* K134 (formerly HM K145)**3 CREDIT HOURS****HOSPITALITY CUSTOMER RELATIONS**

This course will focus on the relationship and interaction between the customer and the hospitality employee. A thorough investigation of the various aspects of communications between people will be studied. Students will learn effective communication skills in customer service and will implement these skills through role-playing and hands-on training.

HSP* K151 (formerly HM K131)**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO GAMING INDUSTRY**

This course introduces the student to the various operational aspects of the gaming industry. An overview of the current trends in the industry, the casino environment, marketing and financial concepts relevant to the industry will be addressed.

HSP* K152 (formerly HM K220)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO CASINO MANAGEMENT**

Prerequisites: ACC* K111, HSP* K100, HSP* K108.

This course introduces the students to the management of a casino including staffing, the floor pit, credit control, cash and chip control, and internal security. Students are introduced to the basic rules and supervision of the major casino games.

HSP* K201 (formerly HM K201)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTERNATIONAL FOODS**

Prerequisites: HSP* K108, HSP* K112.

This course teaches students to plan, prepare, and serve full-course ethnic meals. Student teams have the opportunity to practice advanced culinary, and management techniques. An analysis of costs, labor, production, management, and success of the team effort will be completed.



HSP* K243 (formerly HM K230)
4 CREDIT HOURS
HOTEL OPERATIONS

Prerequisite: HSP* K100.

This course focuses on the management of the various lodging options available to commercial and leisure travelers. The course will also focus on hotel/motel front office supervision and other management considerations in arranging the lodging.

HSP* K245 (formerly HM K245)
4 CREDIT HOURS
HOSPITALITY SALES & MARKETING

Prerequisites: ACC* K111, HSP* K100.

This course is designed to familiarize the students with the sales and marketing practices used in the tourism field. Market analysis, methods of advertising, promotion, pricing, and sales techniques will be addressed.

HSP* K247 (formerly HM K240)
4 CREDIT HOURS
TRAVEL AGENCY OPERATIONS

Prerequisite: HSP* K100.

This course is an introduction to the operations of the retail travel agency. Students will be provided an overview of computerized airline reservation systems, passenger tariffs, and ticketing procedures.

HSP* K296 (formerly HM K250)
3 CREDIT HOUR
COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Prerequisites: HSP* K112, HSP* K152, HSP* K243, HSP* K247.

This course is an on-the-job practical experience to reinforce the principal techniques and procedures presented in the classroom and lab. Students seek their own employment in an approved hospitality position and are evaluated by their employers, the program coordinator, and by the quality of their written assignments. Students meet for a cooperative, professional seminar and individually with the program coordinator several times throughout the semester.

Interdisciplinary Studies

IDS K024
3 CREDIT HOURS
THE COLLEGE JOURNEY

This course offers support and an orientation to college for individuals with academic deficiencies that interfere with successful completion of college-level work. Students learn about the expectations of college instructors and the requirements they must satisfy in various degree and certificate programs. They have the opportunity to explore non-collegiate options and to assess which path is right for them. They also receive instruction in note taking, time management, and study skills.

IDS K105
3 CREDIT HOURS
THE FIRST YEAR EXPERIENCE

Prerequisite: Completion of ESL* K060 and ESL* K061 if appropriate.

This course is designed to engage students as active participants within the college environment. Students will have the opportunity to acquire academic skills, attributes, awareness of self as learner, and to engage with the resources and activities within the Three Rivers Community College community. You can expect regular reading, writing and research assignments along with classroom discussion as you investigate how to be successful in this environment.

Liberal Arts and Sciences

LAS* K123
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTERNATIONAL STUDY/TRAVEL

Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

International travel-study courses focus on a particular country or region of the world. They combine classroom instruction with an actual group tour of the country/region under consideration. The courses are organized around the integration of various themes such as culture, history, architecture, ecology, art, politics or the economy of the region. Additional travel costs will be required by the student.

LAS* K250
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES IN LAS
Prerequisite: ENG* K101. *Corequisite:* MAT* K137 or higher and an LAS natural science elective.

This course is interdisciplinary and emphasizes the application of theoretical knowledge and quantitative tools to explore an academic theme chosen annually by the college. This team taught, writing intensive course will stress the integration and synthesis of knowledge from a variety of disciplines in the Liberal Arts and Sciences. Assignments will stress critical analysis, independent research, and interdisciplinary thinking.

Library Science Technology

LIB* K101 (formerly LIB K126)
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY PUBLIC SERVICES

This course deals with the public service aspect of library work, which includes circulation, reserve, and publicity.

LIB* K104 (formerly LIB K115)
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO REFERENCE SERVICES

Prerequisite: CSA* K105.

This course is designed to familiarize students with the use of general and specialized reference tools. Procedures and services in the library reference department are also discussed.

LIB* K116 (formerly LIB K116)
3 CREDIT HOURS
CATALOGING AND CLASSIFICATION
Prerequisite: LIB* K123.

This course introduces both Dewey and Library of Congress Classification Systems. Also included are original descriptive and subject cataloging of print and non-print media, and copy cataloging by using MARC format.

LIB* K120 (formerly LIB K120)
3 CREDIT HOURS
LITERATURE FOR CHILDREN
 This course is a critical study of literature for children. Included are literary forms



such as folklore, poetry, fiction, drama, and nonfiction. Discussions of writers, illustrators, storytelling, and Children's Room programming are also incorporated.

LIB* K121 (formerly LIB K121)
3 CREDIT HOURS
LITERATURE FOR YOUNG ADULTS

This course is a critical study of literature for adolescents. Included are classical works as well as contemporary writings for the secondary school age level. Programming for young adults is also included.

LIB* K123 (formerly LIB K123)
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY TECH SERVICES

This course is designed to give students an understanding of the use of bibliographic tools, the skills to use them appropriately, and a basic knowledge of workflow in a technical processing department.

LIB* K125 (formerly LIB K125)
3 CREDIT HOURS
DIGITAL MEDIA

This course serves as an introduction to a variety of digital media forms as they are being used in the library and information service fields. Students will be exposed to such presentation software such as Facebook, Flickr, BitTorrent, Secondlife, podcasts, audiobooks, ebooks, Mp3 and Mp4 files. Students will also use digital cameras and sound recorders to create original content.

LIB* K127 (formerly LIB K127)
3 CREDIT HOURS
MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

This course covers the basic supervisory skills that are necessary for library technical assistants. Topics included are job descriptions, employee evaluation, motivation, conflict management, interpersonal communication, time management, training techniques, affirmative action, usage statistics, censorship, and Library Bill of Rights.

LIB* K201 (formerly LIB K201)
3 CREDIT HOURS
DIGITAL RESOURCES

Prerequisite: CSA* K105.

This course covers the theory and field

practice of web sites, internet searching and search engines, online reference searches, shared databases, LANs, CD ROM technology, and library networks. LIB* K201 meets the computer literacy requirement.

LIB* K202 (formerly LIB K202)
3 CREDIT HOURS
SUPERVISED FIELD PLACEMENT

Prerequisite: Completion of 5 library technology courses. This course is a work assignment under actual library conditions that gives students practical experience. During the semester, students will work 90 hours in a library of their choice. This course is required for students with no practical library experience.

Mathematics

MAT* K075 (formerly MAT K078)
3 CREDIT HOURS
PREALGEBRA-NUMBER SENSE, GEOMETRY

Prerequisite: Acceptable placement score.

Please refer to online schedule and click on the CRN hyperlink and/or review printed schedule in determining which faculty require math software in their course(s).

This course focuses on basic arithmetic and pre-algebra skills. Topics include whole numbers, fractions, decimal numbers, proportions, ratios, percents, perimeter, area, volume, applications, signed numbers, algebraic expressions and equations. This course does not count towards the minimum requirements for graduation.

MAT* K090
3 CREDIT HOURS
MATH PATHWAYS

Prerequisite: Advisor Approval Highly Recommended Math

Pathways is a series of modules that can be individually tailored to prepare a student for math courses depending on what the student already knows and what is needed to complete the subsequent courses in the chosen program of study. The modules include: whole numbers, fractions, decimals, proportions, ratios, percents, signed numbers, exponents, inequalities, radicals, algebraic expressions, functions, solving first degree equations, polynomials, factoring, graphing, systems of linear equations, and

applications. Course may be repeated until successful completion of modules or for the maximum three (3) semesters. This course does not count toward the minimum requirements for graduation.

MAT* K095 (formerly MAT K090)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA FOUNDATIONS

Prerequisite: Acceptable placement score or MAT* K075 with a "C#" grade or better.

Please refer to online schedule and click on the CRN hyperlink and/or review printed schedule in determining which faculty require math software in their course(s). This course extends the basic algebra skills acquired in MAT* K075. The topics include signed numbers, solving first-degree equations, exponents, polynomials, and factoring, graphing, systems of linear equations, inequalities, radicals, and scientific notation. This course does not count towards the minimum requirements for graduation.

MAT* K135 (formerly MAT K108)
3 CREDIT HOURS
TOPICS IN CONTEMPORARY MATH

Prerequisite: Acceptable placement score or successful completion of MAT* K095. A graphing calculator is required. Instructor will use a Texas Instrument calculator (TI-84).

This course will expose students to topics in mathematics that are useable and relevant in today's world. Students will apply mathematical ideas while working within a social context. Examples of topics will include: concerns about the growth of the national debt, environmental issues, probability, statistical implications in our lives, and current events issues.

MAT* K137 (formerly MAT K109)
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA
Prerequisite: Acceptable placement score or MAT* K095 with a "C#" grade or better. Please refer to online schedule and click on the CRN hyperlink and/or review printed schedule in determining which faculty require math software in their course(s). A graphing calculator is required. Instructor will use a Texas Instrument calculator (TI-84).

This course continues the development



of algebraic skills and concepts. The topics include linear equations, functions and graphs, applications of systems of equations, inequalities, rational expressions and equations, operations on radicals and rational exponents, quadratic equations, exponential and logarithmic functions.

MAT* K143
3 CREDIT HOURS

**MATH FOR ELEMENTARY
EDUCATION: ALGEBRA AND
NUMBER SYSTEMS**

Prerequisite: Acceptable placement score or MAT K137 with a "C#" grade or better. A TI-84(Plus) or TI-83(Plus) or TI-82 or TI-73 graphing calculator is strongly recommended.*

This course is designed for students planning to become certified in early childhood, elementary or middle school level education. Problem solving strategies will be developed and integrated throughout, in accordance with the NCTM Principles and Standards for School Mathematics. Topics include conceptual and relational understanding of the real numbers, including the subsets of whole numbers, integers, rational and irrational numbers, with an emphasis on place value and the associated operations. Topics from numeration systems, number theory and set theory will be developed as needed, with regular use of manipulatives and technology.

MAT* K146 (formerly MAT K114)
3 CREDIT HOURS

MATH FOR THE LIBERAL ARTS

Prerequisite: MAT K137 or acceptable placement score. A graphing calculator is required. Instructor will use a Texas Instrument calculator (TI-84).*

This course meets the mathematics requirement for liberal arts (non-science) transfer students. The topics covered are selected from set theory, counting and probability, and basic statistics, linear programming, game theory, Markov process, difference equations, and mathematical modeling.

MAT* K167
3 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF STATISTICS

Prerequisite: MAT K137 or acceptable placement score. Please refer to online schedule and click on the CRN hyperlink and/*

or review printed schedule in determining which faculty require math software in their course(s).

This course introduces the basic concepts of statistics as they apply primarily to business, the technologies, and the social sciences. The topics include methods of summarizing data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation and linear regression, basic probability, binomial and normal distributions, hypothesis testing for one and two populations and confidence intervals.

MAT* K186 (formerly MAT K141)
4 CREDIT HOURS

PRECALCULUS

Prerequisite: MAT K137 or acceptable placement score. A graphing calculator is required. Instructor will use a Texas Instrument calculator (TI-84 or TI-89).*

This course prepares students for the study of Calculus I. It is the study of functions, their graphs and applications. The topics include polynomial and rational functions and their graphs, operations on radical expressions, matrices, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometric functions and their graphs, trigonometric identities, trigonometric applications, and determinants.

MAT* K210
3 CREDIT HOURS
DISCRETE MATH

Prerequisite: MAT K186 or permission of the instructor*

This course provides an introduction to set theory, logic and number theory. The ideas of algorithms and proof will be developed through the content.

MAT* K254 (formerly MAT K151)
4 CREDIT HOURS
CALCULUS I

Prerequisite: MAT K186.*

This is a first course in the calculus sequence intended for students who plan on majoring in mathematics, physical sciences, or engineering technology. Topics include: rate of change, limits, continuity, differentiation of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions, differentials, applications of differentiation, definite and indefinite integrals, and applications of integration.

MAT* K256 (formerly MAT K152)
4 CREDIT HOURS
CALCULUS II

Prerequisite: MAT K254.*

This course is the second semester of calculus intended for students who plan on majoring in mathematics, physical science, or engineering technologies. The topics include the definite integral, applications of integration, methods of integration, sequences, series and vectors.

MAT* K268
4 CREDIT HOURS
CALCULUS III

Prerequisite: MAT K256.*

This third semester of calculus is intended for students who plan on majoring in mathematics, science or engineering technologies. It exposes students to the calculus of several variables. Topics include vectors, dot and cross product, equations of lines and planes, functions of several variables, limits and continuity, partial derivatives, chain rule, gradient, maximizing and minimizing functions of several variables, Lagrange multipliers, multiple integrals, polar, cylindrical, spherical coordinate systems, vector fields, line integrals, Green's and Stokes' and the Divergence Theorems.

MAT* K272
3 CREDIT HOURS
LINEAR ALGEBRA

Prerequisite: MAT K256.*

A first course in linear algebra for students in mathematics, science and engineering. Topics include: systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vectors and vector spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues and eigenvectors. The course is an introduction to the techniques of linear algebra with elementary applications.

MAT* K285 (formerly MAT K251)
3 CREDIT HOURS
DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Prerequisite: MAT K256.*

A continuation of calculus with an introduction to standard techniques of solving differential equations. The following topics will be introduced: first-order differential equations, linear equations of higher order, power series methods, Laplace transform methods, linear systems of differential equations, numerical methods, and modeling by differential

equations in a variety of applications in physics, chemistry, engineering, biology, social sciences and finances.

Mechanical Engineering Technology

MEC* K114 (formerly MEC K1106) 3 CREDIT HOURS STATICS

Prerequisites: MAT* K137, PHY* K114.

Corequisites: MAT* K186.

This course helps students develop the ability to analyze problems using the basic principles of static systems in order to provide a foundation for stress analysis. The forces on structures in equilibrium and concepts of centroids, center of gravity, and moment of inertia are studied. The concept of stress and strain in axial torsional and bending loading is also introduced.

MEC* K152 (formerly MEC K1110) 1 CREDIT HOUR FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

Prerequisite: MAT* K095 or higher.

Corequisite: MEC* K153.

This course teaches the basic concepts of orthographic projection, isometric, and oblique drawings and basic drafting terminology. Emphasis will also be placed on freehand sketching using the above concepts and terminology. Basic principles of simplified board drafting practices will be covered. A major component of this course will focus on descriptive geometry which will nurture the visualization skills of students by identifying points, planes, and perpendiculars in various perspectives. Some of the techniques will be accompanied with CAD as a comparison.

MEC* K153 (formerly MEC K1111) 2 CREDIT HOURS FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING GRAPHICS LAB

Prerequisite: MAT* K095 or higher.

Corequisite: MEC* K152.

In this lab, students will apply the fundamentals of engineering graphics through solving application problems on the drafting board and on the computer using Auto CAD techniques.

MEC* K231 (formerly MEC K2166) 1 CREDIT HOUR COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING

Prerequisite: CSA* K105.

Corequisite: MEC* K232.

This course is a continuation of Computer Application I with a primary emphasis upon the personal computer as a problem solving tool for mechanical students. Upon completion of this course, students will have an awareness of (1) existing mechanical software on the market, (2) an application media for concepts learned in Computer Applications I, and (3) computer solution methods for complex mechanical problems.

MEC* K232 (formerly MEC K2167) 2 CREDIT HOURS COMPUTER-AIDED ENGINEERING LAB

Prerequisite: CSA* K105.

Corequisite: MEC* K231.

This course teaches students to perform laboratory exercises to fulfill the goals of MEC* K231. The purpose of the lab is to provide relevant projects for computer applications as applied to the mechanical discipline.

MEC* K241 (formerly MEC K2162) 3 CREDIT HOURS THERMODYNAMICS

Prerequisites: PHY* K115, MAT* K186.

This course studies the thermodynamic principles of heat, work, non-flow and steady flow processes, and cycles. The use of thermodynamics data tables and charts will be stressed.

MEC* K250 (formerly MEC K2120) 3 CREDIT HOURS STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

Prerequisites: MEC* K114.

Corequisites: MEC* K252.

This course instills knowledge of moments of inertia, torsion, bending, and columns, and how it applies to stress and the structural properties of materials. The relationship of these properties to common engineering problems is reviewed.

MEC* K252 1 CREDIT STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LABORATORY

Prerequisites: MEC* K114. *Corequisites:* MEC* K250.

This laboratory is intended to reinforce the principles of Strength of Materials and Statics by a combination of different physical experiments whereby deflection of materials can be measured, as well as calculating appropriate reactions and determining the strength of materials utilizing a series of equipment as part of this laboratory exercise.

MEC* K262 (formerly MEC K2122) 3 CREDIT HOURS MATERIALS SCIENCE

Prerequisite: MFG* K102/103.

Corequisite: MEC* K263.

This course studies the structure and properties of engineering materials, and incorporates the presentation of materials selection, processing, and heat treatment. The changes in structure and properties during forming, machining, and heat treating operations are discussed.

MEC* K263 (formerly MEC K2123) 1 CREDIT HOUR MATERIALS SCIENCE LAB

Prerequisites: MFG* K102/103, TCN* K105. *Corequisite:* MEC* K262.

In this lab, students will be exposed to selected experiments demonstrating the effects of processing, including heat treatment, on the properties of engineering materials. Standard materials tests are also performed.

MEC* K270 (formerly MEC K2124) 3 CREDIT HOURS INTRODUCTION TO FLUID MECHANICS

Prerequisites: PHY* K115, MAT* K186. *Corequisite:* MEC* K275.

This course introduces the mechanics of fluids. Basic characteristics of fluids, hydrostatics, pressure, centers of pressure, and pressure measuring devices are discussed. The application of the general energy equation to fluids in motion is also shown, along with the modifications necessary to introduce the effects of viscosity and friction on fluid flow, pressure heads, and pump calculations. This course is equivalent to CIV* K203.

MEC* K272 (formerly MEC K2126) 4 CREDIT HOURS FLUID MECHANICS/ THERMODYNAMICS





Prerequisite: PHY K115.*

This course investigates the behavior of fluids from a fluid mechanics and thermodynamics point of view, including the concepts of enthalpy, entropy, and energy balances.

**MEC* K274 (formerly MEC K2140)
2 CREDIT HOURS
HEAT TRANSFER**

Prerequisites: MAT K254, MEC* K272, PHY* K115. Corequisite: MEC* K275.*

This course will include one and two dimension flow, and principles of convection, conduction, and radiation. Steady state conditions will be investigated.

**MEC* K275 (formerly MEC K2142)
1 CREDIT HOUR
THERMAL SCIENCES LAB**

Prerequisites: MAT K254.*

Corequisite: MEC K241 or MEC* K270 or MEC* K272.*

This course studies selected labs from the fields of fluid mechanics, thermodynamics, and heat transfer.

**MEC* K281 (formerly MEC K2130)
3 CREDIT HOURS
MACHINE DESIGN**

Prerequisite: MEC K250.*

Corequisite: MEC K282.*

This course utilizes skills from previous courses and gives students the opportunity to investigate the design of machine elements. Actual design conditions are studied along with classical engineering design practice utilizing the concepts of stress, materials, unimatics, economy, safety, strength, and appearance.

**MEC* K282 (formerly MEC K2131)
2 CREDIT HOURS
MACHINE DESIGN LAB**

Prerequisite: MEC K250.*

Corequisite: MEC K281.*

This course allows students to create actual designs in the laboratory, including the students' senior design project.

**MEC* K286 (formerly MEC K2156)
3 CREDIT HOURS
WELDING ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS**

Prerequisites: MFG K102/103, MEC* K262/263. Corequisite: MEC* K287.*

This course introduces basic welding techniques as applied to various welding materials. It includes ARC welding, filler

materials, steel welding, non-ferrous metal welding, and problems in welding with solutions.

**MEC* K287 (formerly MEC K2157)
1 CREDIT HOUR
WELDING ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS LAB**

Prerequisites: MFG K102/103, MEC* K262/263. Corequisite: MEC* K286.*

This course applies the basic welding techniques and principles of MEC* K286 to various welding materials. It includes lectures, film strips, and various welding projects.

**MEC* K295 (formerly MEC K2995)
3 CREDIT HOURS
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CO-OP**

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. Corequisite: Student must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better.

This course gives students the opportunity to work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by the co-op student during the semester internship.

Medical Terminology

**MED* K125
3 CREDIT HOURS
MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY**

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility.*

This course is intended for students interested in obtaining a knowledge and understanding of basic medical terminology as the language of the health care professional. The student learns basic medical word roots and combining forms, suffices, prefixes, and abbreviations. Correct spelling, forming singulars and plurals, understanding definitions, and using terms correctly are important components of the course. This course is especially useful for individuals working in the healthcare or pursuing a degree in

an allied health area.

Manufacturing Engineering Technology

**MFG* K102 (formerly MFG K1100)
3 CREDIT HOURS
MANUFACTURING PROCESSES**

Corequisite: MFG K103.*

This course studies manufacturing: making goods and wares by industrial processes. The course will provide theoretical experience in the scientific, engineering, and economic principles on which the various manufacturing processes are based.

**MFG* K103 (formerly MFG K1101)
1 CREDIT HOUR
MANUFACTURING PROCESSES LAB**

Corequisite: MFG K102, TCN* K105.*

This course provides laboratory emphasis on common metal cutting tools and lathe operations, as well as on associated precision measuring tools and instruments. The labs will involve set-ups and procedures for milling machines, lathes, grinders, drill presses, and some measuring instruments.

**MFG* K118 (formerly MFG K1104)
3 CREDIT HOURS
COMPUTER CONTROLLED LASER MATERIALS PROCESSING**

Prerequisite: TCN K105 and either PHO* K101 or MEC* K262 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: MFG* K119.*

A study of the mechanics, components, characteristics and control of lasers used in the processing of engineering materials. The differences between laser material processing and conventional methods will be examined. The interactions between laser beams and materials on atomic and macro scales will be discussed. Specific processes such as a thermal processing, surface hardening, and cladding, joining, cutting, marking and welding will be introduced. Students will be exposed to computer numerical control (CNC) concepts and programming.

**MFG* K119 (formerly MFG K1105)
1 CREDIT HOUR**



COMPUTER CONTROLLED LASER MATERIALS PROCESSING LAB

Prerequisite: TCN* K105 and either PHO* K101 or MEC* K262; or permission of instructor. *Corequisite:* MFG* K118.

The lab will provide hands-on experiences reinforcing and supplementing the course content. Labs will be conducted at a regional site.

MFG* K171

3 CREDIT HOURS INTRODUCTION TO LEAN MANUFACTURING

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the fundamental knowledge of current continuous process improvement methodologies in use today within competitive manufacturing environments. This introductory course will expose the student to the basic concepts of Lean Manufacturing theory and the various tools and techniques involved with a lean implementation. This course will be presented following the lean-six sigma process methodology of DMAIC (Define, Measure, Analyze, Improve, Control) to ensure that at the completion of the course, the student will be competent to participate effectively as a team member in lean implementation projects.

MFG* K172

3 CREDIT HOURS INTRODUCTION TO LEAN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

This course is an introduction to the basic principles and methodologies of Supply Chain Management. The course reviews the lean manufacturing principles needed to understand and maintain the supply chain. Key concepts are covered such as Value Stream Mapping, customer/supplier roles, supplier types, metrics, quality systems, quality audits, communication, and information flow. Class activities, group assignments, and case studies are emphasized for real-world learning experiences.

MFG* K221 (formerly MFG K2124)

3 CREDIT HOURS MECHATRONICS

Corequisite: EET* K264, EET* K265.

This interdisciplinary course exposes students to the design, instrumentation, and control of high-precision, computer-

controlled automation equipment, using concrete examples drawn from the photonics, biotech, manufacturing and semiconductor industries. Topics covered include design strategy, high-precision mechanical components, sensors and measurement, servo control, design for controllability, control software development, controller hardware, as well as automated error detection and recovery. Students will work individually and in teams on hands-on experiences reinforcing and supplementing the course content.

MFG* K222

1 CREDIT HOUR MECHATRONICS LAB

Corequisites: EET* K264, EET* K265
This inter-disciplinary lab course exposes students the design, instrumentation and control of high-precision, computer controlled automation equipment, using concrete examples drawn from the photonics, biotech, manufacturing and semiconductor industries. Topics covered include design strategy, high precision mechanical components, sensors and measurement, servo control, design for controllability, control software development, controller hardware, as well as automated error detection and recovery. Student will work individually and in teams on hands-on experiences reinforcing and supplementing the course content.

MFG* K230

3 CREDIT HOURS STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL

Corequisite: MAT* K167.

This course presents the application of fundamental statistical concepts to manufacturing production control, tolerance analysis and acceptance sampling. Emphasis is placed on the application of statistics through control chart development, sampling size determination and frequency evaluation. The course incorporates computer hardware and software, particularly spread sheets and database programs in SPC applications to manual, automated and flexible manufacturing systems in a computer integrated environment. This course is equivalent to BMG* K218.

MFG* K236 (formerly MFG K2236) 3 CREDIT HOURS

NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING I

Corequisite: MFG* K237.

This course is an introduction to the non-destructive testing techniques most commonly used in industry. These include liquid penetrate, magnetic particle, eddy current, ultrasonic's, radiography, and others. Requirements for personnel certification are also addressed.

MFG* K237 (formerly MFG K2237) 1 CREDIT HOUR NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING I LAB

Corequisite: MFG* K236.

This lab is an introduction to the practical application of non-destructive testing equipment and techniques. Liquid penetrate, magnetic particle, eddy current, ultrasonic's, and radiographic inspection will be performed, evaluated, and documented.

MFG* K239 (formerly DFT K1115) 3 CREDIT HOURS GEOMETRIC DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING

Prerequisites: CAD* K106/107 and latest CAD release working knowledge. This course will introduce the concepts of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerance with respect to design and inspection considerations. The entire content will be based upon the ASME Y14.5M-1994 standards. The concepts of proper dimensioning and tolerance methods with clear distinct outcomes will be defined. The use of computer aided drafting will aid in the delivery of the GDT concepts. This course is equivalent to CAD* K239.

MFG* K271

3 CREDIT HOURS ADVANCED LEAN MANUFACTURING

Prerequisite: MFG* K171.

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge to implement lean improvements within the production environment using a systematic approach. This course will follow an improvement project (from the student's current employer or case study) through the five stages of the DMAIC problem solving methodology. At the completion of the course, the student will be competent to effectively lead a lean implementation project within a company.

MFG* K272**3 CREDIT HOURS****IMPLEMENTING LEAN SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT***Prerequisites: MFG* K172.*

This course covers the benefits and elements needed for implementing supply chain management. Team building and communication skills are shown as crucial factors in supply chain management. Topics emphasized in the course are measuring the velocity of the supply chain, developing partnerships, logistics, software tools, hardware, and continuous improvement. Class activities, group assignments and case studies are emphasized for real-world learning experiences.

MFG* K295 (formerly MFG K295)**3 CREDIT HOURS****MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CO-OP**

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. Corequisite: Students must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better. In this course, students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by the co-op student during the semester internship.

Music History**MUS* K101 (formerly MUS K111)****3 CREDIT HOURS****MUSIC HISTORY & APPRECIATION I**

This course is designed to introduce the student to the elements of music: melody, rhythm, harmony, tone, color, and form. A repertory of music literature is surveyed to trace both the development of Western music and the heritage of contemporary popular music.

MUS* K104**3 CREDIT HOURS****WORLD MUSIC**

Prerequisite: Placement test score for ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" or better.*

A comparative survey of musical con-

cepts, style, and performance practices of various world cultures. Course content will emphasize the context of musical expression within the different cultures examined. This course is equivalent to ANT* K136. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

Nuclear Engineering Technology**NUC* K100 (formerly NUC K1103)****3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO NUCLEAR SYSTEMS**

This course is an introduction to the major systems of a commercial nuclear power plant. Designed for the student with no prior knowledge of engineering principles, it adheres to a systematic approach to operations and explains the underlying theoretical principles. The course focuses on Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR) and Boiling Water Reactor (BWR) plant design. The course also presents an overview of the Pressurized Heavy Water Reactor (PHWR), Fast Breeder Reactor (FBR), and High Temperature Gas-cooled Reactor (HTGR).

NUC* K110 (formerly NUC K1100)**2 CREDIT HOURS****RADIATION HEALTH SAFETY**

Prerequisites: MAT K186, CHE* K121. Corequisites: NUC* K111, NUC* K117.* This course is an introduction to basic concepts associated with nuclear physics and nuclear radiation, health, and safety. Topics include nuclear structure, radioactivity, and interaction of radiation with matter, shielding, radiation measurement, exposure, and biological effects.

NUC* K111 (formerly NUC K1101)**1 CREDIT HOUR RADIATION HEALTH SAFETY LAB**

Prerequisites: MAT K186, CHE* K121. Corequisites: NUC* K110, NUC* K117.* This course is designed to give the student hands-on experience working with a variety of radiation monitoring devices. The students will also gain experience in the processing and analysis of counting data.

NUC* K117 (formerly NUC K1107)**4 CREDIT HOURS****ATOMIC AND REACTOR****PHYSICS**

Prerequisites: MAT K186, NUC* K100, PHY* K114. Corequisites: MAT* K254, PHY* K115, NUC* K110/111.*

This course is an introduction to modern physics concepts of the structure of the atom, the properties of atomic particles, the nature of light, relativity theory and elementary quantum mechanics. An understanding of fission energy concepts and transmutations will be provided.

NUC* K118 (formerly NUC K1117)**1 CREDIT HOUR****NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY**

Prerequisites: CHE K121, MAT* K186, NUC* K100. Corequisite: NUC* K117.* This course is an introduction to the basic concepts of nuclear reactor chemistry. Topics covered include oxidation-reduction reactions, principles of corrosion, corrosion control practices, and important nuclear chemical reactions.

NUC* K210 (formerly NUC K2100)**2 CREDIT HOURS****NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROL**

Prerequisites: EET K144/145, NUC* K100, NUC* K110/K111, NUC* K117, NUC* K250. Corequisites: NUC* K211, NUC* K220/K221.* The study of the underlying electrical, mechanical, physical, and chemical principles by which the instrumentation and modern PWR (pressurized water reactor) and BWR (boiling water reactor) systems control the safe generation of nuclear-based power. Emphasis is placed on the full understanding of the nuclear fission process and the interactions of the numerous subsystems required monitoring and controlling this important energy technology.

NUC* K211 (formerly NUC K2101)**1 CREDIT HOUR****NUCLEAR INSTRUMENTS AND CONTROL LAB**

Prerequisites: EET K144/145, NUC* K100, NUC* K110/111, NUC* K117, NUC* K250. Corequisites: NUC* K210, NUC* K220/K221.*

These laboratory exercises transfer acquired electrical, mechanical, physical, and chemical technology gained in earlier courses in hands-on applications to 15 selected nuclear instrument controlled subsystems. Emphasis is placed on the



full understanding of the detection capabilities and subsequent safe nuclear system control.

NUC* K220 (formerly NUC K2110)
1 CREDIT HOUR
NUCLEAR SIMULATOR

Prerequisites: NUC* K100, NUC* K110/K111, NUC* K117, NUC* K118, NUC* K230, NUC* K260/K261.

Corequisites: NUC* K210/K211, NUC* K221.

A study of the primary and secondary systems of a Pressurized Water Reactor (PWR), with emphasis on control and protective subsystems, plant start-up, normal plant operation, and critical shut-down procedures. Reactor "accident" analyses are stressed for total reactor system comprehension. This is the capstone event for the nuclear degree program.

NUC* K221 (formerly NUC K2111)
1 CREDIT HOUR
NUCLEAR SIMULATOR LAB

Prerequisites: NUC* K100, NUC* K110/K111, NUC* K117, NUC* K118, NUC* K230, NUC* K260/K261. *Corequisites:* NUC* K210/K211, NUC* K220.

A study of reactor plant primary and secondary systems, control and protective systems, plant start-up, normal plan operation, and critical shut-down procedures is covered through the extensive "hands-on" utilization of a modern nuclear reactor simulator. This is the capstone event for the nuclear degree program.

NUC* K230 (formerly NUC K2116)
2 CREDIT HOURS
NUCLEAR TOPICS

Prerequisites: NUC* K100, NUC* K110/K111, NUC* K117, NUC* K118, NUC* K260/K261. *Corequisite:* NUC* K220/K221. This course is a state-of-the-art survey course studying factors impacting modern nuclear power generation, including environmental impacts, fuel management, preventive maintenance, equipment operation, failure and analysis, safety engineering, human factors engineering, and emergency planning procedures. Additionally, an overview of other regional nuclear related business activities will be presented.

NUC* K240 (formerly NUC K2117)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ADVANCED NUCLEAR CHEMISTRY

Prerequisites: CHE* K121, MAT* K254, NUC* K100, NUC* K110/K111, NUC* K117, NUC* K250. This course is a specific nuclear elective to comprehensively study concepts associated with nuclear reactor chemistry. The sophisticated analysis of chemistry principles on the safe and economical operation of commercial nuclear reactors will be the emphasis of this elective course.

NUC* K250 (formerly NUC K2118)
4 CREDIT HOURS
REACTOR THEORY

Prerequisites: MAT* K254, NUC* K110/K111, NUC* K117, NUC* K118, PHY* K114, PHY* K115. *Corequisites:* MAT* K256, NUC* K260/K261.

This course studies nuclear energy with emphasis on fission, reactor types, moderation of neutrons, activation and decay schemes, transmutations, neutron diffusion theory, and theoretical reactor operation including heat transfer, power transients, instrumentation and resultant radiation.

NUC* K260 (formerly NUC K2122)
2 CREDIT HOURS
NUCLEAR MATERIALS SCIENCE

Prerequisites: MAT* K254, NUC* K100, NUC* K110/K111, NUC* K117, NUC* K118. *Corequisites:* MAT* K256, NUC* K250, NUC* K261.

This course will acquaint the student with constitution, properties and characteristics of engineering materials and provide a foundation for stress analysis on structures in equilibrium with emphasis on applications to nuclear power, including effects of material irradiation.

NUC* K261 (formerly NUC K2123)
1 CREDIT HOUR
NUCLEAR MATERIALS SCIENCE LAB

Prerequisites: MAT* K254, NUC* K100, NUC* K110/K111, NUC* K117, NUC* K118. *Corequisites:* MAT* K256, NUC* K250, NUC* K260.

This lab will focus on performing experiments in metallographic examination, mechanical testing, and heat treatment of a variety of ferrous and nonferrous metals. Experiments to determine proper-

ties of materials such as strain, fatigue, corrosion, compression and tensions will also be conducted. Brittle fracture and thermal stress will be performed as well as effects of irradiating materials.

NUC* K270 (formerly NUC K2200)
3 CREDIT HOURS
NUCLEAR HEALTH PHYSICS

Prerequisites: MAT* K186, NUC* K110/K111.

This course is offered to provide the nuclear/environmental technology student as well as the general student with a working knowledge of radiation and its interaction with matter. Topics will include types of biological effects of radiation, radiation standards, and regulations, instrumentation, shielding, dosimeter, and practices and principles of radiation protection.

NUC* K295 (formerly NUC K2995)
3 CREDIT HOURS
NUCLEAR CO-OP

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. *Corequisite:* Students must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better.

In this course, students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by the co-op student during the semester internship.

Nursing

NUR* K101
8 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO NURSING PRACTICE

Prerequisite: BIO* K211, BIO* K212, ENG* K101. *Corequisites:* BIO* K235, PSY* K111.

The student will focus on concepts basic to nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on application of the nursing process, communication skills, and nursing practice procedure acquisition. Clinical and laboratory experiences offer opportunities to integrate theoretical principles and demonstrate caring and competence in beginning professional role development.

Theory: 60 hours Clinical: 180 hours

NUR* K102
8 CREDIT HOURS

FAMILY HEALTH NURSING

Prerequisite: NUR* K101, BIO* K235, PSY* K111. *Corequisite:* NUR* K103, PSY* K201, SOC* K101.

The student will focus on issues affecting the family, including childbearing, childrearing, geriatric care and intermediate health care needs of limited duration. The medical surgical health problems include care for the client in the peri-operative period and the client experiencing orthopedic and simple genito-urinary conditions. The course addresses several psychiatric disorders: anxiety and cognitive disorders, common child and adolescent psychiatric disorders. The student will have clinical rotations that provide experience caring for the childbearing family as well as caring for medical-surgical clients across the lifespan. Theory: 60 hours Clinical: 180 hours

NUR* K103
1 CREDIT HOUR
PHARMACOLOGY FOR FAMILIES ACROSS THE LIFESPAN

Prerequisite: NUR* K101, BIO* K235, PSY* K111. *Corequisite:* NUR* K102, PSY* K201, SOC* K101.

The student will focus on the safe use, pharmacological principles, indications and nursing implications related to drug therapy when caring for individuals and families. Emphasis will be placed on medications used with perinatal, neonatal, pediatric, geriatric and peri-operative clients. The course will stress the general characteristics of selected medications and will include indications, pharmacokinetics, side effects, adverse effects, contraindications, administration, nursing implications across the lifespan, client education and relationship to prior learning. Theory: 15 hours.

NUR* K108 (formerly NRS K108)
3 CREDIT HOURS
PERSPECTIVES OF NURSING

Prerequisite: Placement score indicating placement in Reading/Writing Connection (ENG* K100). This course will enable students to assess their potential to complete the nursing curriculum as well as give students an introduction to nursing roles, skills and responsibilities.

Emphasis will be on defining the role of the nurse and exploring baseline skills such as problem solving, interpersonal relations, mathematical calculations and basic medical terminology. Site visits will be included in the course to observe various health care settings and the role of the nurse within those settings. Perspectives courses are most appropriate for degree students enrolled in any of the career programs, including Liberal Arts or General Study's students. This course is not open to students who have completed any nursing course.

NUR* K130
1 CREDIT HOUR
LPN to RN TRANSITION I

Prerequisites: Charter Oak State College NUR 190: LPN to RN Articulation Bridge Course. This course is the final component of the CT League of Nursing LPN to RN Articulation plan for the CT Community Colleges Nursing Program (CT-CCNP) which prepares LPNs to enter into the CT-CCNP in the second year of study. Students enrolling in this course have been accepted for admission into the CT-CCNP and have chosen the option to enter the third semester. This course builds upon the content of Charter Oak State College NUR 190: LPN to RN Articulation Bridge Course by providing and integrating content that is specific to the CT-CCNP curriculum. Upon successful completion of Charter Oak State College Nursing 190, this course and the CT-CCNP pre-requisites and concurrent general education courses up to the second year of study, articulation credits are awarded per the escrow model and the LPN advances to NUR* K201 and NUR* K202. Clinical: 45 hours (Clinical and laboratory distribution is at the discretion of the college attended).

NUR* K131
1 CREDIT HOUR
LPN to RN Transition II

Prerequisites: Charter Oak State College NUR 190, NUR* K130, BIO* K235, PSY* K111, PSY* K201 and SOC* K101. This course represents a mechanism to award credit equivalent to the first year of CT-CCNP to the LPN who has successfully completed the CT League for Nursing Articulation Plan for LPN to RN

NUR* K201
9 CREDIT HOURS NURSING CARE OF INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES I
Prerequisites: NUR* K102, NUR* K103, (or for LPN Articulation NUR* K131), PSY* K201, SOC* K101, BIO* K211, BIO* K212, ENG* K101. *Corequisite:* NUR* K202, ENG* K102.

The student will focus on holistic care of individuals and families across the lifespan with a variety of health care needs. The needs of clients experiencing endocrine, respiratory, gastrointestinal, cardiovascular conditions and selected mental health disorders are examined. Bioterrorism as a health care issue will be addressed. Clinical laboratory experience provides the student an opportunity to administer care to a diverse population of clients in a variety of acute care and community health care settings. The student will utilize critical thinking, caring, professionalism and communication skills in the care of the client. Emphasis is placed on provision of safe and competent care and development of the professional role as a member of a multidisciplinary health care team. Over the semester, the student is increasingly challenged with more complex client assignments in the clinical area. Theory: 60 hours Clinical: 225 hours conditions.

NUR* K202
1 CREDIT HOUR
PHARMACOLOGY FOR INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES WITH INTERMEDIATE HEALTH CARE NEEDS
Prerequisites: NUR* K102, NUR* K103 (or for LPN Articulation NUR* K131), PSY* K201, SOC* K101, BIO* K211, BIO* K212, ENG* K101. *Corequisite:* NUR* K201, ENG* K102.

The student will focus on pharmacologic principles related to the care of individuals and families across the lifespan with intermediate health care needs. Emphasis will be placed on medications used for clients who have endocrine, gastrointestinal, respiratory, cardiovascular, autoimmune, and psychiatric conditions and clients who are survivors of bioterrorism. Theory: 15 hours.

NUR* K203
8 CREDIT HOURS
NURSING CARE OF INDIVIDUALS AND FAMILIES II
Prerequisite: NUR* K201, NUR* K202,



ENG* K102. *Corequisite:* NUR* K204, NUR* K205, Humanities or Fine Arts elective.

The student will focus on the holistic care of individuals, families, and groups with complex health care needs. The student will incorporate critical thinking, caring behaviors, professionalism, and communication skills when providing nursing care in a variety of acute, long-term and/or community settings. The student will have an opportunity to manage a multi-client assignment with an emphasis on safe and competent practice. An observational experience with a visiting nurse agency, a dialysis unit and/or a cancer center will be provided. Theory: 45 hours Clinical: 225 hours.

NUR* K204

1 CREDIT HOUR

PHARMACOLOGY FOR INDIVIDUALS, FAMILIES AND GROUPS WITH COMPLEX HEALTH CARE NEEDS

Prerequisite: NUR* K201, NUR* K202, ENG* K102. *Corequisite:* NUR* K203, NUR* K205, Humanities or Fine Arts.

The student will focus on safe use, pharmacologic principles, indications and nursing implications related to drug therapy in the care of individuals, families, and groups with complex health care needs. Emphasis will be placed on medications used for clients who have acute and chronic renal failure, oncology and neurological conditions, and multi-system dysfunction and clients who choose an alternative therapy. Theory: 15 hours.

NUR* K205

2 CREDIT HOURS

NURSING MANAGEMENT AND TRENDS

Prerequisite: NUR* K201, NUR* K202, ENG* K102 *Corequisite:* NUR* K203, NUR* K204, Elective in Humanities or Fine Arts.

The student will explore the basic principles of management, leadership and collaborative relationships as they relate to providing safe and competent care. The focus is on the utilization of critical thinking skills to make decisions, priority setting, delegation, legal parameters of nursing practice and ethical issues. The student will expand the concept of caring to the profession of nursing through colle-

gial and interdisciplinary communication. The course facilitates the transition of the student into the profession and his/her role in contemporary nursing practice. Theory: 30 hours.

Physical Science

OCE* K101 (formerly PSC K107)

3 CREDIT HOURS

OCEANOGRAPHY

Corequisite: ENG* K100 or higher.

This course covers the following topics: properties of sea water, marine ecology, waves, tides, currents, meteorology, ocean circulation, origin of the Long Island Sound, chemical oceanographic processes, life in the sea, and environmental modification and control.

Philosophy

PHL* K101 (formerly PHL K111)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course is an introduction to the content and process of epistemology, metaphysics, and ethics is presented. The course will portray philosophizing as an active and dynamic life experience aimed at the creation of a world view. The course is designed to represent philosophy as an integrated experience of mind, body, feeling, and intuition.

PHL* K111 (formerly PHL K215)

3 CREDIT HOURS

ETHICS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course will cover the fundamentals of ethics, including an introduction to the origins and nature of moral right and responsibility. Students will analyze and formulate positions on contemporary ethical issues.

PHL* K112

3 CREDIT HOURS

MEDICAL ETHICS

Prerequisites: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or successful completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

Medical, biological, and genetic technologies are advancing at an astounding rate.

At the same time, the web of relationships that connect individuals, medical providers, and medical resources has grown more complex and increasingly embedded in wider social, political and global issues. Specific areas to be examined include, but are not limited to, the doctor-patient relationship, medical research on humans and animals, medical technology (genetic engineering; cloning; stem cells), reproductive rights, and access to medical resources.

PHL* K151 (formerly PHL K116)

3 CREDIT HOURS

WORLD RELIGIONS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course will begin by providing students with a philosophical framework that will be used to understand the world's major religious traditions. What is religion? How do each of the traditions considered illustrate the workings of myth, practice, experience, and community and how do all of these elements come together in the construction of a worldview particular to each? We will focus on Indigenous religious traditions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Taoism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam. We may also examine other religious expressions including emerging visions. Many topics will be interwoven into our studies including theistic, non-theistic, mystical, and devotional approaches, theological problems such as theodicy, as well as many social and ethical issues of current concern, particularly the role of women in traditional and emerging expressions. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

Photonics Engineering Technology

PHO* K101 (formerly PHO K101)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRO TO LIGHT AND LASERS

Corequisite: MAT* K095.

Optics is the science underlying technologies such as laser manufacturing, 3-D holograms, arthroscopic surgery, CD and DVD technology, fiber optic telecommunications and high efficiency LED lighting. In this course we will



explore the nature, production and behavior of light while learning about light sources and applications in technology and nature. Hands-on activities, team projects and demonstrations are used to illustrate concepts. (The online courses use “home labs” for this purpose. Algebra and some trigonometry will be used. This course is equivalent to PHY* K103 Photonics Concepts). One 2 hour lecture; one 2 hour lab.

PHO* K102
4 CREDIT HOURS
APPLIED OPTICS

Prerequisite: PHO* K101; TCN* K105; or permission of instructor.

Building on the foundation of PHO* K101, this course will introduce more sophisticated optical systems and mathematical analysis. Topics will include thick lenses, matrix methods of optics, aberrations, stops and pupils, interferometry, Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction and polarization. Emphasis will be on applications of optics in modern technology. All laboratory section will reinforce concepts through hands-on experiments and team projects. This course is equivalent to PHY* K141 Applied Optics.

PHO* K140
4 CREDIT HOURS
OPTOELECTRONICS

Prerequisite: EET* K105/106 and MAT* K137.

This course introduces semiconductor technology and devices, with an emphasis on optoelectronic devices, including LEDs, laser diodes, and photodiodes. Analysis and design of circuits containing these devices will be covered, as will current applications. The course includes a lab component.

PHO* K230 (formerly PHO K230)
4 CREDIT HOURS
LASER ELECTRONICS

Prerequisites: EET* K134/135 or PHO* K140; TCN* K105; or permission of instructor.

This course will focus on the design and analysis of electronic circuits and devices of particular interest to the field of photonics, including LEDs, LDs, and their driver circuitry; optical receivers, laser and flash lamp power supplies; displays; opt-isolators; optical sensors; solar cells; direct and external modulators. The lab

portion of the course includes experiments and simulations to parallel the lecture.

PHO* K241
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO LASERS

Prerequisite: PHO* K101, MAT* K137; or permission of instructor. *Corequisite(s):* MAT* K186 and TCN* K105.

This course provides an introduction to the physics of lasers, laser output characteristics, types of lasers and their applications. Optical concepts will be used extensively to explain the operation of lasers and laser related devices. Current online and print journals will be used as references.

PHO* K242
1 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO LASERS LAB

Prerequisite: PHO* K101, MAT* K137; or permission of instructor. *Corequisite:* PHO* K241, MAT* K186 and TCN* K105.

This is a companion laboratory to PHO* K241 Introduction to Lasers. The lab will reinforce classroom physics and technology concepts and introduce common industry laser instrumentation such as the optical spectrum analyzer and laser beam profiling system.

PHO* K251
3 CREDIT HOURS
FIBER OPTIC SYSTEMS AND DEVICES

Prerequisite: EET* K105/106, MAT* K186, PHO* K101; or permission of instructor. *Corequisite:* PHO* K252 is required for LFOT majors.

This course will introduce parameters describing optical fibers, fiber optic system components, waveguide transmission as well as non-telecommunications uses of fiber. Fiber coupling, splicing, and testing will also be covered. Concepts from optics and electronics will be used extensively to explain the operation of fiber systems and devices.

PHO* K252
1 CREDIT HOURS
FIBER OPTIC SYSTEMS AND DEVICES LAB

Prerequisite: EET* K105/106, MAT* K186, PHO* K101; or permission of instructor. *Corequisite:* PHO* K251
 This laboratory course accompanies

PHO* K251 and provides practical experience applying and testing fiber optic connectors and splices, fusion splicing, and using instrumentation such as optical loss test sets and the optical time domain reflectometer (OTDR). Students will measure fiber optic parameters and work active and passive devices commonly found in fiber optic systems.

PHO* K290 (formerly PHO K290)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ADVANCED LASER TOPICS

Prerequisite: PHO* K240/241.

In this course, students will be introduced to advanced topics such as holography, interferometry, advanced fiber optics systems, laser maintenance and repair, and optical image processing. As the field of lasers rapidly evolves, new technologies will be introduced to keep the student abreast of the state of the art in the laser industry. Students will be required to pursue individual areas of interest culminating in a research project and presentation.

PHO* K295 (formerly PHO K2995)
3 CREDIT HOURS
PHOTONICS CO-OP

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. *Corequisite:* Students must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better. In this course, students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by each co-op student during the semester internship.

Physics

PHY* K100 (formerly PHY K100)
1 CREDIT HOUR
ESSENTIAL TOPICS FOR PHYSICS

This course covers basic physics topics essential for the success of students in engineering technology programs, including: scientific notation, measurement and the SI (metric) system, right angle trig, vector addition and the concepts of velocity, acceleration, force, work, energy



and power. The course is designed for students who have never studied physics and do not have PHO* K101 in their program of studies, or students who have received credit for PHO* 101 and need a refresher in these topics.

PHY* K103 (formerly PHY K103)**3 CREDIT HOURS****PHOTONICS CONCEPTS**

Corequisite: MAT K095.*

This course explores the nature and production of light, the laws of reflection and refraction and how these apply to devices such as lenses, prisms, and mirrors, the nature of waves, and the wavelike behavior of light. Concepts will be reinforced by demonstrations and lab exercises. Throughout the course, emphasis will be placed on applications of photonics in medicine, communications, environment and consumer devices.

This course is equivalent to PHO* K101 Photonics Concepts.

PHY* K110 (formerly PHY K105)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS**

Prerequisite: MAT K095 or equivalent.*

This course is a one semester exploration of the basic principles of classical physics. Topics will include classical mechanics, electricity, vibrations and waves. Students will have the opportunity to discover and explore the laws of physics using state-of-the-art instrumentation. Three-hour lecture; one two-hour laboratory.

PHY* K114 (formerly PHY K110)**4 CREDIT HOURS****MECHANICS**

Prerequisite: MAT K095, with a "C#" grade or better. Corequisite: MAT* K137.*

This course deals with the fundamental principles of classical mechanics using techniques of algebra and trigonometry. Topics covered include vectors, kinematics, translational and rotational equilibrium, Newton's laws of motion, gravitation, work, power, energy, impulse, momentum, and rotary motion. Three-hour lecture; one two-hour laboratory.

PHY* K115 (formerly PHY K120)**4 CREDIT HOURS****HEAT SOUND LIGHT**

Prerequisite: MAT K095, with a "C#" grade or better. Corequisite: MAT* K137.*

This course covers three broad areas of physics including thermal equilibrium, heat transfer, harmonic motion and wave properties of sound and light. Three-hour lecture; one two-hour laboratory.

PHY* K116 (formerly PHY K130)**4 CREDIT HOURS****MODERN PHYSICS**

Prerequisites: MAT K095 and high school Physics or equivalent.*

This course gives an introduction to the physics of the twentieth century. Topics include special relativity, quantum physics, atomic physics and nuclear physics, as well as an overview of electricity and magnetism. Many classic experiments of Modern Physics, such as Frank-Hertz and the photoelectric effect, will be performed. Three-hour lecture; one two-hour laboratory.

PHY* K121 (formerly PHY K151)**4 CREDIT HOURS****GENERAL PHYSICS I**

Prerequisite: MAT K186. A prior physics (PHY* K114 or high school physics) strongly recommended.*

This course will cover the fundamental principles of classical mechanics, properties of matter, heat, harmonic motion, waves, and sound.

PHY* K122 (formerly PHY K152)**4 CREDIT HOURS****GENERAL PHYSICS II**

Prerequisites: MAT K186, PHY* K121.* This course will cover the fundamental principles of electricity and magnetism, AC & DC circuits, electromagnetic fields and waves, optics, relativity and quantum and atomic physics.

PHY* K141 (formerly PHY K141)**4 CREDIT HOURS****APPLIED OPTICS**

Prerequisites: PHO K101; TCN* K105.* Building on the foundation of PHO* K101, this course will introduce more sophisticated optical systems and mathematical analysis. Topics will include thick lenses, matrix methods of optics, aberrations, stops and pupils, interferometry, Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction and polarization. Emphasis will be on applications of optics in modern technology. All laboratory section will reinforce concepts through hands-on experiments and team projects. This course is

equivalent to PHO* K102 Applied Optics.

PHY* K221**4 CREDIT HOURS****CALCULUS-BASED PHYSICS I**

Prerequisite: MAT K254. Corequisite: MAT* K254.*

This is a calculus-based introduction to the basic concepts of classical mechanics. Major topics will include Newton's laws, motion in n-dimensions, periodic motion, thermodynamics, energy, hydrodynamics, and an introduction to material science. The course will emphasize the theoretical aspects of physics and will help the student develop effective problem solving strategies. Laboratories will be designed to allow the student to visualize the important concepts introduced in lecture and to increase student understanding of the scientific process. There will be two hours of lecture, one hour of problem solving, and three hours of lab each week.

PHY* K222**4 CREDIT HOURS****CALCULUS-BASED PHYSICS II**

Prerequisite: PHY K221.*

This is a continuation of PHY* K221. Major topics will include continuation of the study of solids, electromagnetic phenomena, Maxwell's equations, and atomic and sub-atomic phenomena. Laboratories will center around studying electromagnetic phenomena and enhancing student knowledge of the relationship between electricity, magnetism and light. There will be two hours of lecture, one hour of problem solving, and three hours of lab each week.

Political Science

POL* K103 (formerly POL K213)**3 CREDIT HOURS****INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course is a survey of the factors which influence the policies of modern nation states. Concepts in world politics, such as balance of power, imperialism, diplomacy, international law, and international organizations will be analyzed.



The causes of international tensions with emphasis on contemporary conflict situations will also be considered. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

POL* K111 (formerly POL K111)
3 CREDIT HOURS

AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

Through open discussion of political issues and controversies, this course examines the framework of our democracy. The broad study focuses on the strengths and weaknesses of American national government. Topics such as election campaigns, political parties, presidential power, and individual liberties are explored.

POL* K116 (formerly POL K112)
3 CREDIT HOURS

PRACTICAL LOCAL POLITICS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This course examines the puzzling process of local governmental decision-making. It broadly studies the formal structures of town and city governments, and attempts to sort out the informal political power structures which influence public policy. Local political party organization, election campaigning, and influence peddling are explored. Special topics related to municipal government such as zoning, public safety, and taxation are also discussed.

POL* K200
3 CREDIT HOURS
ISSUES IN CONTEMPORARY AMERICAN POLITICS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" or better, and successful completion of any 100 level Social Science course.* This course will explore all sides of the various issues that are currently being discussed by politicians and the electorate in America. These issues may include immigration policies, anti-poverty programs, gay and lesbian rights, legalization of marijuana, campaign finance reform, America's health care system, the USA Patriot Act, stem cell research, global warming, US military intervention

abroad, abortion, gun control, crime. Since this is a seminar class, students will be expected to prepare multimedia presentations and participate in political debates to encourage independent thinking, critical analysis, and scholarly discussions.

POL* K212
3 CREDIT HOURS
CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND CIVIL RIGHTS

Prerequisites: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.* An intensive study and analysis of the United States Constitution and especially the Amendments to that Constitution; a study and review of court decisions which interpret the Constitution; a comprehensive study of court decisions which determine police policy and consideration of specific guidelines which must be followed in the criminal justice process.

POL* K289 (formerly POL K298)
3 CREDIT HOURS
TEACHING ASSISTANTSHIP IN POLITICS

Prerequisite: At least two prior courses in politics, and permission of the instructor. In this assistantship, students will assist a faculty member in conducting an academic course offered in the field of politics. Students may lead discussion groups, work with individual students, organize field trips, make presentations, and/or other work to be arranged.

POL* K295
1 - 12 CREDITS HOURS
CONNECTICUT LEGISLATIVE INTERNSHIP

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor. This course is an active learning experience for the student as intern in the state legislature. A student must apply to be an intern by contacting Three Rivers Community College's faculty representative to the Legislative Intern program. In the classroom, students will learn about the General Assembly's lawmaking processes and skills that will help them to assist their appointed state legislator in servicing his/her constituents. There will be an orientation in January prior to the start of this internship.

Psychology

PSY* K104 (formerly PSY K104)
3 CREDIT HOURS

PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT

This course is a theoretical and experiential exploration and understanding of the self encountering the self and the self encountering the other. The course is designed to facilitate students' progress beyond "insight" to initiating constructive change where so desired. Topics include: the healthy personality, the body, emotion, self-disclosure, social roles, love, work, play, religion and self, communication patterns, families and healthy personality, and loss and death.

PSY* K111 (formerly PSY K111)
3 CREDIT HOURS

GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY I

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This introductory course provides an overview of the theories and research findings pertaining to scientific psychology with an emphasis on: the origins of psychology, theoretical models, research methodology, biological bases of thought and behavior, learning theory, sensation and perception, memory, stress and health as well as emotion and motivation.

PSY* K112 (formerly PSY K112)
3 CREDIT HOURS

GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY II

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.*

This introductory course provides an overview of the applied and social aspects of scientific psychology with an emphasis on: cognition, human development, personality theory and assessment, abnormal behavior, psychotherapy, sexuality and gender, social psychology, consciousness and workplace psychology.

PSY* K200 (formerly PSY K215)
3 CREDIT HOURS

CHILD PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisite: PSY K111.*

This course presents the basic principles, current research and traditional theories of child development, from the prenatal period to the onset of adolescence, with an emphasis on the earlier years of



childhood. Students will be guided in the development of a scientific and objective attitude toward the interpretation of child behavior and will study various methods of conducting research in child development. They will observe children and analyze their behavior in each of the following areas: physical abilities and motor skills, cognitive abilities as well as social and emotional developments.

PSY* K201 (formerly PSY K201)
3 CREDIT HOURS
LIFE SPAN DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisite: PSY* K111.

This course will study the physical, psychosocial and cognitive development of humans from birth to death. There will be an emphasis on distinct time periods such as conception and development of the fetus, infancy, childhood, puberty and adolescence, young, middle, and late adulthood, and gerontology.

PSY* K205 (formerly PSY K205)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ADOLESCENT DEVELOPMENT

Prerequisite: PSY* K111.

This course will study the psychological causes and manifestations of thinking, feeling, and acting in the second decade of life. Theoretical material, research, and applied material will be included with particular emphasis on major theories. Considerable attention is given to cultural influences and trends.

PSY* K220
3 CREDIT HOURS
EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisite: PSY* K111 or PSY* K112.

Educational psychology encompasses learning, human development, motivation, and assessment. The major areas of emphasis for this course include evaluation of individual differences, theories of learning, developmental psychology's impact on education, effective teaching strategies, peer-reviewed educational research, behavior management and discipline, as well as tests and measurements. The course provides an overview of teaching, learning and classroom dynamics.

PSY* K240 (formerly PSY K241)
3 CREDIT HOURS
SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites: PSY* K111 or PSY* K112.

This course presents an in-depth and extensive psychological study of social behavior. The major thrust of this course will focus upon attitude formation, language and communication, group interaction, leadership roles, and cultural forces. These factors will be examined as they affect individuals in contemporary society.

PSY* K243 (formerly PSY K243)
3 CREDIT HOURS
THEORIES OF PERSONALITY

Prerequisites: PSY* K111 or PSY* K112.

This course will study the major theories of personality, with emphasis on psychoanalytic theory, and descendants, learning theory, and phenomenological theories. Models in literature will be examined in the context of the major theories of personality.

PSY* K244
3 CREDIT HOURS
SPORT PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisite: PSY* K111 or PSY* K112.

A comprehensive study of the psychological concepts related to fitness and sports behavior. The course covers the history and evolution of this emerging field of study and practice. The course includes elements of experimental psychology such as motivation, cognition, and learning which are also apparent in sports psychology. Additional topics include personal goal-setting, competitive anxiety, personality characteristic of athletes, psychology of coaching, team cohesion, and the effects of sports on spectators.

PSY* K245 (formerly PSY K245)
3 CREDIT HOURS
ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites: PSY* K111 or PSY* K112.

This course offers an introduction to psychopathology and psychotherapy. A study of emotional disturbance includes: neuroses and personality disorders, psychoses, psycho diagnosis, and psychotherapy with an emphasis on how disorders begin and various treatments that are used. Topics in the course are: the nature of neurosis, anxiety reactions, obsessive-compulsive reactions, depressive reactions, hysteria and psychophysiological reactions, personality disturbance, sexual deviance, addictions, theories of psychosis, forms of psychosis, somatic therapies, psychoanalytic thera-

pies, behavior therapy, client-centered therapy, and group therapies.

PSY* K247 (formerly PSY K247)
3 CREDIT HOURS
INDUSTRIAL & ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisites: Placement score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a grade of "C" or better, or permissions from the instructor.

This course provides an examination of the structure and property of organizations with emphasis on business and industrial organizational functioning. Psychological factors include: motivation, leadership, group processes, incentives, and conflict resolution. This course is equivalent to BMG* K210 - Organizational Behavior.

PSY* K296 (formerly PSY K298)
3 CREDIT HOURS
TEACHING ASSISTANTSHIP IN PSYCHOLOGY

Prerequisite: At least two prior courses in psychology and permission of the instructor.

In this assistantship, students will assist a faculty member in conducting an academic course offered in the field of psychology. Students may lead discussion groups, work with individual students, organize field trips, make presentations, and/or other work to be arranged.

Recreation and Leisure Services

RLS* K101
3 CREDIT HOURS
INTRODUCTION TO RECREATION AND LEISURE SERVICES

Prerequisite: ENG* K101 eligibility.

This course surveys the organization and operation of recreational programs offered by community agencies, recreation service centers, industry, hospitals, camps and municipal and state recreation departments. Field experience to acquaint students with the nature and diversity of programs and services are included.



Science

SCI* K250 (formerly SCI K250)

4 CREDIT HOURS

INTEGRATED SCIENCE

Prerequisites: Successful completion of ENG* K101 with a "C" grade or better, and successful completion of MAT* K095 with a "C#" grade or better or a higher level math course. This course stresses the processes common to all earth sciences and organisms. Topics include scientific method, chemical principles, physical principles, biological principles and methods of discovery. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to recognize terminology, specific facts, and general principles associated with the natural sciences. The student will develop basic science concepts, knowledge and skills, and the ability to carry out their own scientific inquiries. The content will be drawn from a wide range of scientific topics. This course is open to all non-science majors. This course does not meet the pre-admission requirement for the Nursing Program. Three hour lecture; one two hour laboratory.

Sign Language

SGN* K110 (formerly ENG K124)

3 CREDIT HOURS

CONVERSATIONAL

SIGN LANGUAGE

Prerequisite: ASL* K101 and ASL* K1 02. This course will focus on utilizing the skills and theory gained in Sign Language I & II to develop expressive and receptive competency in a variety of daily communication activities. Students will increase their vocabulary and language concepts through conversations - both spontaneous and fixed - with other students and guests who are native users of American Sign Language. The goals are proficiency and fluency in receptive and expressive American Sign Language, reinforcement and enhancement of current skills and knowledge; and strengthening and developing confidence and competence in using American Sign Language.

Sociology

SOC* K101 (formerly SOC K111)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PRINCIPLES OF SOCIOLOGY

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course is a study of the major concepts used in the field of sociology. The nature of institutions will be examined both individually and in their dynamic interrelationship. Emphasis is placed on understanding the impact of society on our lives, and on increasing our effectiveness in controlling our destinies within it.

SOC* K103 (formerly SOC K112)

3 CREDIT HOURS

SOCIAL PROBLEMS

Prerequisite: Placement test score indicating ENG* K101 or completion of ENG* K100 with a "C" grade or better.

This course is designed to increase the understanding of the nature, scope, history, causes and complexity of contemporary social problems. The course emphasizes not only the problems but also proposed strategies for solution. Topics are studied in the context of many societies around the world, including those of Europe, Asia, Africa, and Latin America, in order to provide the student with a global and multicultural perspective on the issues. Topics vary from semester to semester according to current concerns and interests. Topics often included are poverty, crime, violence, substance abuse, racism, family issues, sexism, health care, environmental destruction, cities, and population. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

SOC* K210 (formerly SOC K213)

3 CREDIT HOURS

SOCIOLOGY OF THE FAMILY

Prerequisite: Any 100-level anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, or sociology course; or permission of the instructor.

This course examines the history, structure, functions, and varieties of modern American families. Changing definitions of marriage, sexual expression, child rearing, sex roles, and divorce rates will be examined from a sociological perspective. Emphasis is less on personal adjustment in marriage and more on sociological explanations for why current

trends are occurring and what implications they hold for the individual, family, and society.

SOC* K211 (formerly SOC K218)

3 CREDIT HOURS

SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER

Prerequisite: Any 100-level anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, or sociology course; or permission of the instructor.

This course is designed for anyone interested in a better understanding of what it means to be male or female in societies, past and present, in the U.S. and around the world. Some topics to be explored include the transformation of gender roles; women's rights in education and at the workplace; the problems of rape and domestic violence; gender in politics, the military, and religion; the impact of gender on intimate relationships such as love, sexuality, friendship, marriage and family; the nature of sexual orientation and the problem of homophobia; and the global struggle for human rights of women and gays. Interrelationships of gender, sexual orientation, social class, race and ethnicity will be studied as an integral aspect of the course. The class format varies - lecture, discussion, films, and speakers.

SOC* K220 (formerly SOC K216)

3 CREDIT HOURS

RACIAL & ETHNIC DIVERSITY

Prerequisite: Any 100-level anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, or sociology course; or permission of the instructor.

This course studies the relationships between racial and ethnic groups in diverse, multi-ethnic societies. It emphasizes the historical and social causes of prejudice and discrimination and their impact on the life experiences of the members of both dominant and subordinate groups in society. It also focuses on social movements to bring about racial/ethnic equality. The course also examines the issues in the context of many societies, including societies in Africa, Europe, South America, and the Middle East to provide the student with a broad-based understanding. Format of the course includes lectures, videos, speakers, and discussion. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

**SOC* K230****3 CREDIT HOURS****THE CITY**

Prerequisite: Any 100-level anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, or sociology course; or permission of the instructor.

This course will discuss the development of modern cities in both developed and developing countries, focusing on urban social issues such as housing and homelessness, racial and ethnic segregation, urban sprawl, environmental issues, and urban redevelopment.

SOC* K278 (formerly SOC K240)**3 CREDIT HOURS****COMMUNITY RESEARCH**

Prerequisite: Any 100-level anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, or sociology course; or permission of the instructor.

Students volunteer with a community organization in a town of their choice, carrying out activities that will have some concrete result in addressing a social problem and meeting the needs of the community. Students may locate their own placement, with the instructor's approval, or work in a program of community research the instructor has developed with a local agency. Much of the work takes place at off-campus sites in the region. Students will gain experience in one or more primary research methods used by sociologists: participant observation, interviews, survey research, content analysis, or the use of existing documents. Students meet in a seminar a number of times to reflect on their experiences.

SOC* K296 (formerly SOC K298)**3 CREDIT HOURS TEACHING****ASSISTANTSHIP IN SOCIOLOGY**

Prerequisite: Any 100-level anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, or sociology course; or permission of the instructor.

In this assistantship, students assist a faculty member in conducting an academic course offered in the field of sociology. Students may lead discussion groups, work with individual students, organize field trips, make presentations, and/or other work to be arranged.

Spanish**SPA* K111 (formerly SPA K101)****4 CREDIT HOURS****ELEMENTARY SPANISH I**

This course introduces the basic principles of the Spanish language and provides a cultural understanding of the Hispanic world. The emphasis of the course is on developing and applying the basic skills of language learning: listening, speaking, writing and reading, through classroom activities. Language laboratory is available.

SPA* K112 (formerly SPA K102)**4 CREDIT HOURS****ELEMENTARY SPANISH II**

Prerequisite: SPA K111.*

This course is a continuation of Elementary Spanish I. More advanced grammatical structures are introduced to continue developing the skills of language learning, to prepare students to begin expressing more complex thoughts in Spanish. Cultural topics and literary readings offer a wide range of historical, social, political and artistic information to increase the student's knowledge and understanding of the Spanish speaking world. Language laboratory is available.

SPA* K211 (formerly SPA K201)**4 CREDIT HOURS I****INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I**

Prerequisite: SPA K112.*

This course is an intensive and extensive review of grammatical principles offered in previous semester. More emphasis is given to communicative, writing and reading skills, and introduces selected readings from Spanish and Latin American writers. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

SPA* K212 (formerly SPA K202)**4 CREDIT HOURS****INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II**

Prerequisite: SPA K211.*

This course is a continuation of Intermediate Spanish I. It offers further practice and review, continued work on communicative skills, composition, and readings from Spanish and Latin American authors. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.

Social Science**SSC* K108 (formerly SOS K108)****3 CREDIT HOURS****PERSPECTIVES OF
SOCIAL SCIENCE**

Prerequisites: All students must have successfully completed developmental courses or attained a placement score indicating placement in Reading/Writing Connection (ENG K100). Students who are concurrently enrolled in, or have completed career Introduction 101-level courses are not eligible.*

This team-taught course has a twofold purpose. The first is to introduce students to the major ideas in the social sciences and to the similarities and differences in emphasis among the fields of anthropology, economics, history, psychology, political science, and sociology. The second goal is to develop students' abilities to think critically in the social sciences, to evaluate evidence, identify assumptions, and in general, to learn how we know what we know. Perspectives courses are most appropriate for degree students enrolled in any of the career programs. However, Liberal Arts or General Studies students are eligible.

SSC* K210 (formerly SOS K210)**3 CREDIT HOURS****WORLD ISSUES**

Prerequisite: Any 100-level Social Science course, or permission of the instructor.

This course surveys social issues confronting the people of the U.S. and other nations due to ever-increasing global interdependence. Topics vary from semester to semester depending on current concerns and interests. Topics often covered include: the impact of economic globalization on jobs and communities, the role of the U.S. military in the world, the international drug trade, changing immigration patterns, the globalization of hate groups, environmental destruction, population growth, global health issues, the survival of indigenous peoples, and women's rights as human rights. Attention is paid both to the underlying social patterns giving rise to world problems, and to solutions proposed by actors on the world scene, including elites, grassroots movements, and international organizations such as the UN. Course fulfills International/Intercultural Requirement.



General Engineering Technology

TCN* K101

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Corequisites: ENG K100, MAT* K095.*

The course begins college-level technological studies and shows the potential of further education and careers in technology fields. In particular the course introduces students to: the history of technology; the various fields of technology; the purpose and application of technology; the ethics of technology, and the limits and failures of technology. The course is team taught by technology faculty from

several disciplines at the college with frequent guest speakers from local industry, government agencies, and other educational institutions. The course is composed of modules containing projects based on problems and challenges faced by local industry and case-studies drawn from technology education resources such as NETEC, the South Carolina Advanced Technology Education Center for Excellence, and the Manufacturing Education Resource Center. Field trips and laboratory exercises give students opportunities to carry out measurements and apply technological principles. Measurement results will be used in the paired algebra course and in class and homework exercises.

TCN* K105

1 CREDIT HOUR

LASER AND LAB SAFETY

This course introduces important concepts and regulations for safety in laser and manufacturing labs and other work settings. Topics include safe handling of lasers, safe use of hand and power tools, hazard awareness and accident prevention, exposure limits, administrative and engineering controls, chemical hygiene and safety planning. The course is a requirement for all students beginning the Manufacturing Engineering Technology or Laser & Optic Technology associate degree programs.

TCN* K291

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTERDISCIPLINARY CAPSTONE DESIGN PROJECT

Prerequisites: ENG K202 and permission of the instructor.*

This course provides students the opportunity to apply the concepts, theories, and practices developed throughout their Technology course of study in a one-semester capstone interdisciplinary project. Students will work together in teams to solve real-world problems related to their interrelated field(s) of study. Students will learn how to develop and present effective written and oral technical communications. A major portion of the course will be dedicated to hands-on lab time during which students will work on their projects. Throughout the course, faculty members will serve as consultants to guide the students and provide formative feedback. The course will culminate with a final technical presentation to faculty, students and invited industry guests.

TCN* K295 (formerly GTS K2995)

3 CREDIT HOURS

GENERAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CO-OP

Prerequisite: Consent of Program Coordinator. Corequisite: Students must have completed all freshman level technology courses and have a GPA of 2.50 or better.

In this course, students will work in industry gaining hands-on experience while applying academic knowledge acquired during their first year of classroom/laboratory college education. A specific project will be agreed upon by the co-op student, industry supervisor, and faculty advisor. A minimum of 225 documented industry contact hours must be devoted by the co-op student during the semester internship.

Theater

THR* K101 (formerly THE K111)

3 CREDIT HOURS

INTRODUCTION TO THEATER

Prerequisite: ENG K101 eligibility.*

This course is a basic survey of theatre including: the literature, history, structure,

critical theory, theatre arts, and important figures. Note: This course satisfies the fine arts requirement.

THR* K110 (formerly THE K117)

3 CREDIT HOURS

ACTING I

Acting is the art of giving tangible life to the characters in a play. To do this actors use their physical, mental, and emotional apparatus individually and in concert with their peers. This course deals with these basic issues as well as the many other related topics that arise naturally from them.

THR* K115 (formerly THE K113)

3 CREDIT HOURS

IMPROVISATION

This is a workshop course designed to make actors aware of themselves as creative instruments, working in orchestration with others to develop theater pieces.

THR* K121 (formerly THE K121)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PLAY IN PRODUCTION I

This course will examine all aspects of production of a play. Students will work within the limitations of the college environment and explore stage management, publicity, costuming, makeup, limited set design, lighting, script analysis, and of course, acting. One play will be the focus of the course and will be presented at the end of the session.

THR* K210 (formerly THE K219)

3 CREDIT HOURS

ACTING II

Prerequisite: THR K110 or permission of the instructor.*

This course builds on the skills and content taught in Acting I with greater emphasis on movement and expression in historical "period" acting pieces from 1400 to 1880 as well as in post-modern pieces. The concentration will be on European styles of acting.

THR* K223 (formerly THE K221)

3 CREDIT HOURS

PLAY IN PRODUCTION II

Prerequisite: THR K121. This course is a continuation of THR* K121.*

Students will assume a leadership role in the production of a play, such as

a more advanced acting role, publicity coordinator, stage manager, producer, technical supervisor, or assistant to the faculty director.

THR* K237 (formerly THE K201)
3 CREDIT HOURS

20TH CENTURY DRAMA

Prerequisite: ENG* K102 or permission of instructor.

This course covers a study of important plays written by American dramatists. By way of introduction we will briefly survey plays written before the watershed year 1920. Paralleling the plays will be readings in American history to place them in their cultural, social, and political contexts.

Women's Studies

WMS* K105

3 CREDIT HOURS

**GENDER IN THE EVERYDAY
WORLD**

Prerequisite: ENG* K101 eligibility.

This course introduces students to the historical and contemporary issues that have shaped and affected women's lives within the discipline of Women's Studies. It offers students the opportunity to learn about the feminist movements and women's contributions toward social change. Emphasis will be on family, health, work, education, religion, violence against women, and popular culture. Incorporates projects that promote social change and the empowerment of women. This

course fulfills a liberal arts and sciences and/or humanities elective requirement. It does not fulfill a social sciences elective requirement.

Wastewater

WWT* K110 (formerly ENV K1300)

3 CREDIT HOURS

WASTEWATER I

Corequisites: MAT* K137, WWT* K112.

This course will introduce students to the safe and effective operation and maintenance of wastewater treatment plants. Basic operational aspects will be covered including grit removal, sedimentation and flotation trickling filters, biological contractors, activated sludge, waste treatment ponds, and disinfection and chlorination. Upon successful completion, students will be prepared for the State of Connecticut Wastewater Class I Operator examination.

WWT* K112 (formerly ENV K1400)

3 CREDIT HOURS

WASTEWATER II

Corequisites: MAT* K137, WWT* K110.

In this course, the applications of the theoretical principles of wastewater treatment processes will be investigated and reinforced through the use of specific examples from wastewater treatment laboratories. Students will participate in site visits to municipal wastewater treatment facilities and prepare a comprehensive study of a wastewater treatment plant.

WWT* K114 (formerly ENV K2222)

3 CREDIT HOURS

WASTEWATER III

Prerequisites: MAT* K137, WWT* K110, WWT* K112. *Corequisite:* WWT* K116.

In this course, the safe and effective operation and maintenance of wastewater treatment facilities will be further investigated with an emphasis on larger, conventional treatment plants. Topics include activated sludge, sludge digestion and handling, effluent disposal, plant maintenance safety and housekeeping, and laboratory procedures. Computer use and application in the laboratory for data acquisition and analysis will also be covered. Students completing the course will be prepared for the State of Connecticut Wastewater Operator Class II examination.

WWT* K116 (formerly ENV K2223)

3 CREDIT HOURS

WASTEWATER IV

Prerequisites: MAT* K137, WWT* K110, WWT* K112. *Corequisite:* WWT* K114.

In this course, students will participate in an internship at an operating wastewater treatment facility. A comprehensive report for the project will be required for successful completion of the course.





OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Grace S. Jones, President – B.Ed., Washburn University; M.S., George Williams College; Ph.D., Union Institute & University

Sandra C. Farwell, Executive Assistant to the President

INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT

Sandra Allyn-Gauthier, Director of Institutional Advancement – B.S., Post University; M.B.A., University of Phoenix

Robie Grzyb, Assistant to the Director of Institutional Advancement – B.A., University of Connecticut

PUBLIC RELATIONS

Christina Levere, Public Relations Associate – B.A., Ithaca College; M.F.A., Vermont College

INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH

James J. Hutchins, Research Analyst – A.S., Three Rivers Community College; B.S.W., Eastern Connecticut State University; M.S.W., Springfield College

ACADEMIC SERVICES

Ann Z. Branchini, Academic Dean – B.S.N., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee; M.S.N., Marquette University

George J. Rezendes, Assistant to the Academic Dean – B.S., U. S. Coast Guard Academy; M.S. (2 degrees), Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

Stuart Cohen, Academic Assistant

Tia D'Alessandro, Educational Assistant – B.A., Rhode Island College

David Ferreira, Director of Learning Initiatives – B.S., Southern Connecticut State University; M.A., American University

Carole Lee, Administrative Assistant to the Academic Dean – A.S., Three Rivers Community- Technical College

Kacey McCarthy-Zaremba, Academic Division Assistant – B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University

Jessica S. McGuire, Laboratory Manager, Department of Natural Sciences – A.S., Three Rivers Community-Technical College

ASSESSMENT OF PRIOR LEARNING

Karen Aubin, Coordinator of APL Program – A.S., Mohegan Community College; B.S., M.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

LIBRARY

Mildred H. Hodge, Director, Learning Resources Center – B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University; M.L.S., University of Rhode Island; 6th Year Certificate, Southern Connecticut State University

Janice M. DeWolf, Library Associate/Circulation – A.S., Mohegan Community College

NURSING & ALLIED HEALTH

Ellen Freeman, Director of Nursing & Allied Health – B.S., M.S., Boston College, CNE

Suzanne Turner, Educational Assistant, Nursing Lab Coordinator – B.S.N., University of Rhode Island

Linda Violette Buisson, Administrative Assistant

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Anthony Benoit, Director of Engineering Technology – B.S., Yale University; M.A., Connecticut College; M.S., University of Connecticut

Jodi Calvert, Project TLC Recruiter/Advisor – B.S.B.A., University of Arizona; M.Ed., Arizona State University

COLLEGE CAREER PATHWAYS

Sharon Koch, Program Coordinator – A.S., Middlesex Community College; B.A., M.S.W., University of Connecticut; M.Ed., University of New Haven

Patricia A. Petrone, Educational Assistant – A.A., Nassau Community College

TUTORING CENTER

Matthew Burbine, Educational Assistant/Coordinator of Tutoring and Learning Assistance – A.S., Three Rivers Community College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

WRITING CENTER

Jon Brammer, Writing Center Coordinator – B.A., University of California-Santa Barbara; M.A., University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Michael J. Lopez, Dean of Administration-B.S., U.S. Coast Guard Academy, M.B.A., U.S. University of Maryland

Susan Moore, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Administration – A.S., Mohegan Community College

MAINTENANCE

Arnie DeLaRosa, Director of Facilities, A.S., Thames Valley Community College; A.S. & B.A. Wentworth University

Marc Filiatreault, Maintenance Supervisor 1 (Electrical) – A.S., University of Connecticut

Linda Champagne, Custodian

James Ellis, Lead Custodian

Otto Erazo, Custodian

Louis Forand, Custodian

Dale Hill, Skilled Maintainer

Bruce Rossi, Lead Custodian

Chad Ryan, Skilled Maintainer

Roy Tookes, Maintainer

Kevin Watson, Maintainer -- B.S.G.S., Unity College

Andrew White, Custodian

Sandra Dean, Facilities Scheduler- A.S., Three Rivers Community College

BUSINESS OFFICE

Gayle C. O'Neill, Director of Finance and Business Services – A.S., Mohegan Community College, B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University, M.B.A., Quinnipiac College

Diane Jewett, Fiscal Administrative Officer – A.S., Mohegan Community College

Barbara Watson-Barboza, Financial Clerk – A.S., Three Rivers Community College

Kim O'Connor, Educational Assistant – A.S., B.S., M.S., University of New Haven

Sharon Pirt, Accountant – B.S., Slippery Rock University of Pennsylvania

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Ellen Wilson, Accountant – A.S., Mohegan Community College, B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

CASHIER

Amy Rezendes, Assistant Accountant – A.S., Three Rivers Community College



Phyllis Brown, Clerk – A.S., Commonwealth College of Virginia, A.S. Three Rivers Community College

PURCHASING

James M. Kelly, Fiscal Administrative

Amy Main, Mail Handler

Deborah Plante, Purchasing Assistant – A.S., Mohegan Community College

Kathleen Siscavage, Office Assistant – A.S., Mohegan Community College

HUMAN RESOURCES/ PAYROLL

Louise J. Summa, Director of Human Resources – B.A., M.B.A., Anna Maria College

Anthony Mitta, Assistant Director of Human Resources for Payroll and Contract Administration – B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

Barbara Billups, Administrative Assistant

Sandra Dean, Facilities Scheduler – A.S., Three Rivers Community College

Lori Oldfield, Coordinator of Benefits/HRIS – A.S., Three Rivers Community-Technical College

Susan Senay, Human Resources Associate – B.S., Nichols College

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Stephen H. Goetchius, Dean of Information Technology – B.S., U.S. Coast Guard Academy, M.S., U. S. Naval Postgraduate School

Cheryl A. Salva, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Information Technology – A.S., Three Rivers Community-Technical College

Kem Barfield, Director of Distance Learning - B.S., Southern Illinois University; M.S. University of New Haven

Cathy D. Davenport, Director of Information Technology Support – A.S., Quinnipiac College; A.S., Thames Valley State Technical College; B.G.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

Larry Davenport, Assistant Director of Information Technology – B.S., Roger-Williams University

Steven E. Pudlo, Network Coordinator – A.S., Thames Valley State Technical College; A.S. (2 Degrees), Three Rivers Community-Technical College; B.S.,

Eastern Connecticut State University; M.B.A., Rensselaer Polytechnic University

Victoria Baker, Information Technology Technician 2 – A.S., Thames Valley State Technical College, B.G.S., M.A., University of Connecticut

Terry Browder, Information Technology Technician 2 – A.S., Three Rivers Community College (2 degrees), Certificates in Computer Applications and Networking Technology; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University; CompTIA A+ Certified

Skye Cohen, Information Technology Technician 2 – B.S., University of Connecticut; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

Mark Davis, Coordinator of Academic Information Technology – Certificate, Porter & Chester Institute; A.S., Three Rivers Community College; Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer + Internet

William Lopez, Information Technology Technician 2 – A.S., Community College of Rhode Island; B.S., Rhode Island College

Deborah G. Civitello, Head Telecommunications Operator

Olan Angulo, Information Technology Technician 2 - A.S., Three Rivers Community College

CONTINUING EDUCATION/ COMMUNITY SERVICES

Marjorie R. Valentin, Associate Dean of Continuing Education/ Community Service – A.S./A.A., Quinebaug Valley Community College, B.S., Nichols College, M.P.A., University of Hartford

Margaret Hogan Stroup, Director Of Business & Industry Services Network, – B.A., M.A., Ohio State University

Brian Clinton, Allied Health Coordinator – A.S., Suffolk Community College; B.S., Northern Arizona University; M.A., Adelphi University, EMT, Coconino Community College

Ana A. Gonzales, Continuing Education Assistant – A.S., Mohegan Community College; B.G.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

Jessie McCoy, Program Coordinator, A.A., Middlesex Community College; B.A., Smith College

Linda M. Mathieu, Administrative Assistant to the Associate Dean of Continuing Education/Community Service – A.S., Three Rivers Community College

Judith Ames, Clerk-Typist

Tamara Shattuck, EA/SOAR Coordinator

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT & SERVICES

Karin Edwards, Dean of Student Development and Services – B.A., M.S., State University of New York at Albany; Ed.D., Johnson and Wales University

Norma-Jean Johnson, Administrative Assistant to the Dean of Student Development and Services – A.S., Three Rivers Community-Technical College

RETENTION

Meg Wichser, Transition & Retention Specialist – B.A., Hartwick College; M.A., Colgate University

ADMISSIONS/OUTREACH/ RECRUITMENT

Dan Zaneski, Director of Recruitment & Admissions – B.S., M.S., Central Connecticut State University

Aida Garcia, Associate Director of Recruitment and Admissions - B.A., University of Puerto Rico

Amy Rozek, Associate Director of Admissions and Coordinator of the Dental Hygiene Transfer Program – B.S., M.Ed., The Pennsylvania State University; Graduate Certification in Human Resources, Chapman University

Brenna Jaskiewicz, Assistant Director of Admissions and Welcome Center Coordinator -- A.S., Three Rivers Community -Technical College, B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University; Graduate Certificate, University of New Haven

Cynthia Andeen, Secretary I

Rashita L. Corey, Enrollment Services Assistant – A.S., Quinebaug Valley Community College

Deborah DiCarlo, Registration Services Assistant – A.S., Mohegan Community College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

Catherine E. Lewis, Placement Testing Coordinator – A.S., Three Rivers Community College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University



Elizabeth Millhouse, Educational Assistant, Recruitment – B.A., Hood College; M.S., Tai Sophia Institute

Elaine M. Powers, Processing Technician – A.S., Mohegan Community College, B.G.S., University of Connecticut

Kelly Richmond, Educational Assistant, Nursing Admissions- A.F.A., A.A., Community College of Rhode Island; B.S., University of Washington; M.A., University of Connecticut

COUNSELING & STUDENT DEVELOPMENT

Matthew Liscum, Counselor – B.S., State University of New York– Cortland; M.S., State University of New York–Oneonta

John Rich, Counselor,/ Career Placement Services – B.A., Manhattan College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Massachusetts-Amherst

Rhonda Spaziani, Counselor – B.A., Quinnipiac College; M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

Celeste Warner, Educational Assistant, Career Placement – A.S., Mohegan Community College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University; Certificate, Three Rivers Community College

Kathleen Gray, Counselor/Transfer Credit Evaluation – B.A., University of Connecticut; M.S., Southern Connecticut State University

FINANCIAL AID

Hong-Yu Kovic, Director of Financial Aid – B.S., Peking University; M.A., University of Texas; M.Div., Unification Theological Seminary; M.Ed., SUNY College

Donna Ramos, Financial Aid Assistant – A.S., Three Rivers Community-Technical College

REGISTRAR

Christine Languth, Registrar -- B.A., Marist College; M.P.S., New York Institute of Technology

Betty Williamson, Associate Registrar – A.S. Three Rivers Community College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

Terri DeBarros, Processing Technician – A.S., Three Rivers Community College
Pauline Goyette, Office Assistant – A.S., Quinebaug Valley Community-Technical

College; B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University

Lisette LaRue, Registration Services Assistant – A.S., Three Rivers Community College; B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University

Veda Wellington, Secretary I – A.S., Three Rivers Community- Technical College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University

STUDENT PROGRAMS

Karen F. Westerberg, Coordinator of Student Programs/Alumni – A.A., Mohegan Community College; B.S., University of New Haven,

Sharon Platner Lincoln, Director, – B.A., Connecticut College

Jacqueline Sironen, Director of Student Activities – B.A., University of Dayton; M.A., Central Connecticut State University

Erin Sullivan, Educational Assistant/ TLC Coordinator (SMART Program)

FACULTY DIRECTORY

Judith Albright, Associate Professor in Nursing. B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Cincinnati

Larisa Alikhanova, Professor of Mathematics. B.S. University of Yerevan; M.S. Moscow State University

Kevin Amenta, Full-time Lecturer of Communications and English. M.A. Interactive Communications, Quinnipiac University B.A., Television and Film Production, Hofstra University.

Allan A. Anderson, Assistant Professor of Computer Science. M.S., Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, B.S., Mankato State College, Mankato, MN

Maria Celesté Arrietta, Full-time Lecturer of Foreign Language. M.A., University of Connecticut; J.D. & B.A., University of Mórón, Argentina.

Terri Ashton, Associate Professor in Nursing. B.S.N., Central Connecticut State University; M.S.N. University of Hartford, CNE.

Joyce Back, Full-time Lecturer of English. M.S. Rensselaer at Hartford; B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University.

Heather Bader, Full-time Lecturer of Nursing. B.S.N., Rhode Island College; M.S.N., University of Hartford

Richard Bennett, Department Chair, Associate Professor of Business. B.S. University of Akron College of Business; J.D. University of Akron School of Law.

Anthony Benoit, Professor of Environmental Engineering Technology. B.S., Yale University, M.A., Connecticut College, M.S., University of Connecticut; PhD. Candidate, University of Connecticut

Arthur J. Braza, Professor of Accounting. B.S.B.A, M.B.A, Bryant College

Marcel Burch, Instructor of English. M.A. English. Southern Connecticut State University; B.A., English, Eastern Connecticut State University.

Charles Canavan, Full-time Lecturer of Architecture. B.A. University of Notre Dame; Licensed Professional in State of Connecticut.

Michael Carta, Full-time Lecturer of Chemistry. B.A., M.S., University of Dayton.

Pamela Carroll, Professor of Psychology. B.A., Merrimack College; M.Ed., Harvard University

Irene Woods Clampet, Professor of Marketing/Retailing. A.A. City University of New York - Queensborough Community College; B.A., City University of New York - Queens College; M.B.A., St. Johns University.

Mark Comeau, AIA, Professor, Program Coordinator of Architectural Design Technology. Construction Management Technology and Sustainable Design. A.S., Thames Valley State Technical College, B.S., B. Arch., Roger Williams University; M.S. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. Licensed-Registered Architect, CT, RI, NY NCARB Board Certified

James Copeland, Department Chair & Professor of Natural Sciences. B.S., M.S., Tennessee State University.

Dan Courtney, Instructor of Electrical Engineering Technology. ASET Springfield Technical Community College; MSEE University of Massachusetts

Jeffrey Crouch, Associate Professor of Criminal Justice. A.S., Mohegan Community College; A.A.S., Community College of the Air Force; B.S., Western Connecticut State University; M.P.A., Ph.D., University of Idaho



Chotsani Dean, Full-time Lecturer of Ceramics and Art. M.F.A, Washington University; B.F.A, University of Hartford.

June Decker, Associate Professor of Mathematics. A.B. Harvard College; M.S. University of Connecticut

Jennifer DeFrance, Instructor of Early Childhood Education. B.S., Rhode Island College; RI Certified K - 3; M.A. Rhode Island College, Ed.D. Johnson and Wales University.

Terrence Delaney, Professor of History. Ph.D., M.A., Clark University; B.A., Eastern Connecticut State University.

Judith F. Donnelly, Professor of Physics/Laser and Fiber Optics. B.S., Tufts University; M.S., University of Connecticut

William Dopirak, Associate Professor of Natural Sciences. A.S., Mohegan Community College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University; M.A. Central Connecticut State University.

Peter Edmondson, Associate Professor of Hospitality Management. B.S., University of New Haven; M.S., University of Massachusetts

Larry Flick, Associate Professor of Business. B.S., Oregon State University; M.B.A. California State University at Hayward

Ellen Freeman, Director of Nursing, Professor of Nursing. B.S., M.S. Boston College, CNE

Donald Gerwick, Full-time Lecturer of Civil Engineering Technology. B.S. University of Connecticut Civil Engineering; P.E., L.S., CFM

Betti Gladue, Associate Professor of Business. B.A., M.S. Eastern Connecticut State University

Joan Graham, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N, Holy Family University; M.S.N, Drexel University, CNE

Ronald Greenier, Professor of Manufacturing/Mechanical/CAD Engineering Technology. B.S., M.S., Central Connecticut State University

Janet Hagen, Associate Professor of English and Women's Studies. M.A., St. Cloud State University; B.S., Minnesota State University.

Christine Hammond, Department Chair - Associate Professor of English. M.A., Michigan State University; B.A., University of Michigan.

G. Kent Harding, Associate Professor of Business and Electrical Engineering Technology. B.S., M.S.E.E., University of Maryland; M.B.A., Harvard, Certified Cost Analyst.

William Hare, Associate Professor of Anthropology. M.A., University of Connecticut; B.A., Marist College.

Susan Hawes, Full-time Lecturer of Mathematics. A.S., Quinebaug Valley Community College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University; M.A., Sacred Heart University.

Claudia Hoskins, Assistant Professor of Nursing. B.S.N, University of Akron; M.S.N, University of Hartford CNE

Amy Ingalls, Full-time Lecturer of English. M.S. Educational Technology, Eastern Connecticut State University B.A. English Eastern Connecticut State University.

Sandra Jeknavorian, Associate Professor of Art. M.F.A., University of Hartford; B.F.A., University of Massachusetts.

Joseph Johnson, Full-time Lecturer of Computer Science. B.S., University of Connecticut; M.S. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

John Kania, Full-time Lecturer of English and English as a Second Language. Ed.D. Literacy and Language Arts, University of Massachusetts Lowell, M.Ed., Harvard; M.S. Anna Maria College; B.A., Assumption College.

Brian Kennedy, Associate Professor of Mathematics. B.S. Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute; M.A. State University of New York

Diba Khan-Bureau, Professor of Civil/Environmental Engineering Technology. A.S., Thames Valley State Technical College, B.S., University of Connecticut; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic University; PhD. Candidate, University of Connecticut.

William Kirkpatrick, Professor of Natural Sciences. B.S., M.S., South Dakota State University.

Frederick Knowles, Instructor of English. M.A. English, Southern Connecticut State University; B.A. Sociology, Eastern Connecticut State University.

Patrick Knowles, Associate Professor of Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology. B.S. (Civil Engineering) U.S. Coast Guard Academy, M.S.E.

(Mechanical Engineering) University of Michigan, M.S.E. (Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering) University of Michigan, P.E. (Virginia)

Chantal Krcmar, Assistant Professor of Sociology. B.A., Barnard College, Columbia University; M.A., University of Connecticut

Dov Kugelmass, Assistant Professor of Psychology. B.A., University of Connecticut; M.A., Southern Connecticut State University

Anne Lamondy, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S.N. St. Joseph College; M.S.N. Medical College of Pennsylvania, Hahnemann University, APRN

Ronald Leask, Assistant Professor of Computer Science Networking. B.S., University of Alaska; M.S./M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic University and Networkkind Certificate

Andrew Maines, Full-time Lecturer of English. M.A. English, University of Cincinnati; B.A. English, University of Cincinnati. Office: C-146; Phone: 860-383-5286; Email: amaines@trcc.comnet.edu

Joyce M. Martin, Professor of Human Services. B.A., North Carolina Central University; M.S.W., University of Connecticut School of Social Work; Ph.D., Fordham University

Barbara Maurice, Assistant Professor of Mathematics. B.S. Central Connecticut State University; M.A. University of Connecticut

Philip Mayer, Jr., Associate Professor of Economics and Political Science. B.S., Villanova University; M.A., Kansas State University; M.L.S., Fort Hays State University (in progress)

Ann McNamara, Professor of Science. B.S., M.S., University of Connecticut; Registered Dietician

Meredith J. Metcalf, Lecturer of Civil/Environmental Engineering Technology. B.A. Colgate College; M.S. University of Connecticut; PhD. Candidate 2010, University of Connecticut

, Instructor of Mathematics. Ph.D., M.S., University of Rhode Island; B.S., Fairfield University



Edwin Muenzner, Assistant Professor of Accounting. A.S., Three Rivers Community College; B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University; MSAT, University of Hartford; Certified Public Accountant

Steven Neufeld, Assistant Professor of Sociology and International Studies. B.A., Brown University; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University

Robert Niedbala, Professor of Physics and Mathematics. B.S. Lowell Technological Institute; M.S. Trinity College.

Edith Ouellet, Full-Lecturer of Nursing. B.S.N., Central Connecticut State University; M.S.N., University of Hartford.

Peter Patsouris, Associate Professor of History and International Studies. B.A., Boston University; M. A., Providence College

Lillian Rafeldt, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., State University of New York; M.A. New York University; RN, CNE

James A. Rhoades, Professor of Electrical Engineering Technology. B.S.E.E., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University; M.S.E.E., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Phillip Ross, Full-time Lecturer of Physics. Ph.D., Ohio State University.

Nancy Rymut, Professor of Nursing. B.S.N, University of Pittsburgh, M.S. Univeristy of Connecticut, CNE

Leslie Samuelson, Professor of Biology and Environmental Sciences. B.A., University of California at San Diego; M.S., San Diego State University.

Patricia Sauter, Professor of Criminal Justice. B.A. Rosemont College; M.S. University of New Haven; Certificate of Advanced Graduate Studies, Johnson & Wales University

Nancy Scrivano, Associate Professor of Nursing. B.S., Eastern Connecticut State University; M.S.N., University of Hartford

Jennifer Seelhorst, Associate Professor. M.Ed.. Millersville University: B.A., Northeastern University. Office: C-252; Phone 860-892-5719; Email: jseelhorst@trcc.commnet.edu

Sarah Selke, Instructor of Biology. B.S., Bates College, Ph.D., University of Florida.

Joseph Selvaggio, Instructor of English. M.A., Southern Connecticut State University; B.A. Rutgers University.

James R. Sherrard, Professor of Nuclear Engineering Technology. B.S., U.S. Coast Guard Academy; M.S.N.E., M.S.N.A., Nav. E., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S.M.E., University of Connecticut; M.S.N.S., Catholic University of America; P.E., Maryland

Wanda L. Short, Full-time Lecturer of Mechanical/Manufacturing Engineering Technology. B.S., Clemson University; M.S., North Carolina State University; M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

Shelia Skahan, Associate Professor of Early Childhood Education. B.S., Lesley University; M.S., Wheelock College

Jean Skiba, Full-time Lecturer of Anatomy & Physiology. B.A., M.S., Eastern connecticut State University

Judy Snayd, Professor of Nursing. B.S.N. Catholic University; M.S.N., University of Connecticut; CNE

Michael Stutz, Instructor of Communications. M.A., B.A., University of South Carolina.

Melani Suarez-Contraras, Full-time Lecturer of Chemistry. B.A., University in Monterrey, Mexico; M.S. Brandeis University.

Roxanne Tisch, Full-time Lecturer of Mathematics. B.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute; M.S., M.A., A.B.D., University of Rhode Island.

Susan Topping, Professor. M.A., Rutgers SUNJ; B.A., Hunter College-City University of New York.

Suzanne Turner, Instructor. B.S.N, University of Rhode Island; M.S.N, St. Joseph's College of Maine.

George Volkov, Jr., Associate Professor of Computer Science Technology. B.S., M.S. University of Connecticut; P.E., Connecticut

Francine Wallett, Professor of Nursing. B.S.N., University of Rhode Island, M.S.N., Boston University

Stephen Weiss, Full-time Lecturer of Psychology. Ph.D. Experimental Psychology Brooklyn College; M.A., Springfield College; M.B.A., Bridgeport University; B.A., University of Connecticut

John Wentgerstman, Instructor of Math. B.S., M.A., Central Connecticut State University

Heidi Zenie, Acting Health and Wellness Coordinator and Full-time Lecturer of Health and Wellness. A.S. Mitchell College; B.S., Northeastern University; M.S., West Virginia University.





Three Rivers Community College

**574 New London Turnpike,
Norwich, CT 06360**

From New London:

Follow Route 32 to I-395. Take Exit 80 east** (travel time approximately 15 minutes).

From Groton/Mystic:

Follow I-95 south to Route 32 - Norwich. Take I-395 north to Exit 80 east** (travel time approximately 25 minutes).

From Colchester and points West:

Follow Route 2 east until it merges with Route 32 south. Take Exit 28S onto I-395 south to Exit 80. Take a left at the end of the Exit ramp (Route 82 West Main Street)** (travel time approximately 23 minutes).

From Jewett City and points North:

Take I-395 south to Exit 80. Take a left at the end of the Exit ramp (Route 82 West Main Street)** (travel time approximately 20 minutes).

From Ledyard/Navy Sub Base area:

Follow 2A (Mohegan Pequot Bridge) to I-395 north. Take Exit 80 east** (travel time approximately 25 minutes).

From New Haven and points south:

Take I-95 north to I-395 north (exit 76). Take I-395 north to Exit 80 east.**

**** From all points above:**

Go five lights down to New London Turnpike. Turn right. The campus is about .2 miles on left.

Directions to Off-Campus Instructional Centers

SUBMARINE BASE

Building 83, Groton, CT

From I-95 north or south: Take exit marked Route 12. Proceed on Route 12 until Crystal Lake Road. Make left onto Crystal Lake Road. Base Main gate is 3/10 of a mile on right. From the main gate, proceed straight-ahead (Grayling Avenue) until the end. Make a right and then another right into the parking lot. The front of Bldg 83 faces Dealey Center and McDonald's. Please use PSD entrance in front of Dealey Center and McDonald's.

Ella T. Grasso Technical High School

189 Fort Hill Road, Groton, CT

From I-95 north or south, take exit 88. Go south on Route 117 for 1.0 mile. Turn left on Fort Hill Road, Route 1 and go east for 0.3 miles to 189 Fort Hill Road.



APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION
OR READMISSION

Three Rivers

C O M M U N I T Y C O L L E G E

State of Connecticut Board of Governors for Higher Education
Board of Trustees Connecticut Community Colleges

5 STEPS TO YOUR FUTURE!

FOR COLLEGE
INFORMATION,
CONTACT ANY OF
THESE CAMPUS
OR OFF-CAMPUS
OFFICES:

Main Telephone Number:

(860) 886-0177

Admissions Office Number:

(860) 383-5260

Subase Office Number:

(860) 445-5575

Or visit our website at:

www.trcc.commnet.edu

MAILING INSTRUCTIONS

Please return the completed application to:

Admissions Office
Three Rivers Community College
574 New London Turnpike
Norwich, CT 06360

INSIDE:

5 You're Just
Easy Steps Away
From Starting
Your Education at
Three Rivers!

Step 1 **APPLY FOR ADMISSION**

Students interested in enrolling at Three Rivers Community College must complete an application for admission. Fill out and return the application form with the \$20 application fee or apply online at www.trcc.commnet.edu (select the "Apply Online" link). You will need a credit card to complete an online application. Former students or applicants of any Connecticut community college do not need to pay the \$20 application fee.

Step 2 **SUBMIT SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION**

Three Rivers can begin the admission process as soon as you complete step 1, however, the following documents are required for registration:

- A. Submit a copy of your high school diploma, high school transcript with graduation date, or GED certificate. You must provide us with proof of high school completion if you want to enroll in a degree-seeking program.
- B. Submit evidence of the immunization requirements. Connecticut State Law requires all full-time students and part-time matriculating (degree and certificate seeking) students born after 1956, and enrolled in post-secondary schools to provide proof of adequate immunization against measles, mumps and rubella; and varicella (chicken pox) for those born in the United States after 1979, and for all those born outside the United States. Students must have two doses of each vaccine administered at least one month apart to insure adequate immunization. More information, including exemptions from this requirement, is provided in the Admissions section of our college website.

NOTE: Three Rivers recommends that you provide us with these documents at the time of application, but we can begin the admission process if these items are still pending. However all documentation must be received before you will be permitted to register (see step 5).

Step 5 **REGISTER FOR CLASSES**

After placement testing, new students attend a Freshman Advising Seminar to learn more about planning their program of study and to register for their classes. Transfer and Readmit students may make an appointment with the Advising and Counseling Office or walk in to the Welcome Center/Admissions office to review previous college work. Transfer students should bring copies of their college transcripts in order to facilitate the registration process. Official college transcripts should be sent to the Registrar's office if the student desires an official transfer credit evaluation.

Step 3 **REQUEST FINANCIAL AID**

Optional: Students can complete the online free application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) using the Three Rivers Community College school code "009765." You may complete the application process at www.fafsa.ed.gov. Seven days after completing this process, contact the Three Rivers Financial Aid department at **(860) 823- 2870** or log on to www.my.commnet.edu to find out your eligibility status.

Step 4 **TAKE THE PLACEMENT TEST**

Once we process your application you will receive a letter of acceptance, which contains an explanation of registration requirements and information on attending the New Student Workshop. New, First Time College Students are invited to the New Student Workshop where they learn more about college, the Three Rivers registration process, and schedule the placement test. Transfer and Readmitted students may attend the New Student Workshop if they desire or move onto the placement testing and/or registration process as appropriate.

Students who scored 450 or higher on the critical reading or writing portion of the SAT, and/or 550 or higher on the math portion of the SAT may be exempt from taking the placement test. In order to be waived from the placement test, you must submit a copy of your SAT scores to the Admissions office. Students who have earned college-level math and/or English credits from other colleges or universities may be waived from the placement test when they provide unofficial transcripts of prior coursework.



574 New London Turnpike, Norwich, CT 06360

For Office use only		Date _____	
BANNER @			
Received _____		Entered _____	
Entered by _____			
Admit Type _____		Student Type _____	
Ability to Benefit met _____		Yes _____ No _____	
Application Fee paid _____		Yes _____ No _____	
Cash _____		Check # _____ Waived _____	
Credit Card _____		Deferred _____	

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

Applicant's Legal Name _____
(Last) (First) (Middle)

Former Last Name(s) _____ - - / /
(Social Security Number) (Date of Birth) (Gender: M/F)

(Social Security Number is requested for purposes of financial aid, Federal income tax benefits, the provision of some College services, accuracy of student records and other business purposes.)

Mailing Address _____
Street City State Zip

Permanent Address _____
Street City State Zip

Telephone _____
Home Work Cell

E-mail _____
(used for correspondence from the College)

Have you ever attended this college? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, when? _____

Have you previously attended a CT Community College? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, where? _____

For which semester are you applying? ☐ Fall (Sept-Dec) ☐ Spring (Jan-May) ☐ Winter (Dec-Jan) ☐ Summer (Jun-Jul) **Year** _____

CITIZENSHIP

Are you a United States citizen? ☐ Yes ☐ No If no, are you a Permanent Resident? (Green Card holder) ☐ Yes ☐ No

ETHNICITY/ RACE

Please provide the following ethnicity and race data. This information is requested on a Voluntary basis by the U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. Your answer will not affect admission to or registration in the college.

Do you consider yourself to be Hispanic/Latino? ☐ Yes ☐ No

What is your race? Select one or more:

- ☐ White(10) ☐ Black or African American(20) ☐ Asian(45) ☐ American Indian or Alaskan Native(50)
☐ Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander(80) ☐ Other(90)

FAMILY EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

Do either of your parents hold a Bachelor's Degree (4-year College Degree) or higher? ☐ Yes ☐ No

MILITARY STATUS

Are you currently on active duty with the U.S. armed forces? ☐ Yes ☐ No (ACTD)

Are you currently a member of the National Guard or Reserve? ☐ Yes ☐ No (NGRE)

Have you ever served in the U.S. armed forces? ☐ Yes ☐ No (VET1)

Are you a dependent of a member of the U.S. armed forces? ☐ Yes ☐ No (VETD)

If you answered "Yes" to any of these questions you may be entitled to benefits and you should meet with the College's Veterans Certifying Official (VCO).

IN-STATE TUITION

1. I am eligible for in-state tuition because I have continuously resided in Connecticut for at least one year and Connecticut is my permanent home. _____ Yes _____ No

2. Even though I answered "No" to the question above, I claim and can demonstrate through documentation that I am eligible for in-state tuition. _____ Yes _____ No

Out-of-state students may be eligible for a reduced tuition rate through the NEBHE program. For details, see the college catalog or website.

3. _____ Check here if applying under the New England Regional Student program (NEBHE).

If you answered "Yes" to question #2 or checked question #3, you must submit a "Declaration of Eligibility for In-State or NEBHE Tuition" for review and determination of eligibility.

DEGREE STATUS

In which Degree/Certificate program are you planning to enroll? _____
Use list of majors/codes on page 6. Please write major name and code above.

HIGHEST DEGREE LEVEL (check one only)

- | | | |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> No High School Diploma or GED(01) | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Diploma or GED(02) | <input type="checkbox"/> Some College (06) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Undergraduate Certificate (05) | <input type="checkbox"/> Associate's Degree (07) | <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's Degree (08) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Master's Degree (09) | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Advanced Degree (10) | <input type="checkbox"/> Doctoral Degree (11) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> First Professional Degree (JD, MD, DDS, LLB) (12) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Sixth-Year Certificate (13) |

EDUCATIONAL GOALS

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Certificate (credit) (CT) | <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer without an Associate's Degree (DN) | <input type="checkbox"/> Improve English Skills/Proficiency (ES) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Associate's Degree (DG) | <input type="checkbox"/> Job Preparation/Retraining Course (JB) | <input type="checkbox"/> Developmental (College Preparation) Education (DV) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Fulfill other college's requirement (AC) | | <input type="checkbox"/> Job Promotion (JP) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Unsure at this time (UN) | <input type="checkbox"/> Transfer with an Associate's Degree (DT) | <input type="checkbox"/> Personal Development Course(s) (PD) |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Other Goal (NL) _____ | |

ACADEMIC BACKGROUND

Do you have a High School Diploma? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Pending Graduation Year _____
Name of High School _____ Town _____ State _____ Country _____
Do you have a General Equivalency Diploma (GED)? ☐ Yes ☐ No Year _____ GED Number _____ Town/State _____
Do you have an Adult High School Diploma? ☐ Yes ☐ No Graduation Year _____ Town/State _____
Do you have a Home School Diploma? ☐ Yes ☐ No Graduation Year _____ Town/State _____
Have you participated in the High School Partnership Program through the CT Community Colleges? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Have you participated in the College Career Pathways/Tech Prep Program through the CT Community Colleges? ☐ Yes ☐ No

PREVIOUS COLLEGE BACKGROUND

College/University Name	State	Dates of Attendance	Graduation Date	Degree Awarded
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT INFORMATION

Are you an International Student who needs an I-20 form for an F1 Visa? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Other Visa Holder (indicate type) _____ Visa Admission Number _____
Visa Start Date _____ Visa End Date _____
International Address _____

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

☐ Employed Full Time ☐ Employed Part-time ☐ Unemployed
Name of Employer _____ Address of Employer _____
Title/Position _____ Does your Employer have a Tuition Reimbursement Program? ☐ Yes ☐ No

E-MAIL COMMUNICATIONS

I request the College forward to me at the e-mail address I have provided all correspondence, including personally identifiable information pertaining to me from College records that are protected by FERPA.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

CONSENT FOR THE DISCLOSURE OF EDUCATION RECORDS

I understand that to maintain accurate student records, including the records pertaining to my attendance at the College, and for other necessary business purposes, the College may need to release or provide access to personally identifiable information in its records pertaining to me to another College in the Community College System or to the System's administrative office. Accordingly, I hereby authorize the College to release or allow access to such information to those indicated for the purposes described.

Signature: _____ Date: _____

I certify with my signature below that I am the applicant and that the information I have provided above is accurate. If admitted, I pledge to comply in good faith with all the rules and regulations of the College. I realize that any misleading information provided by me on this application may be cause for dismissal. I understand that information collected in this application is for reporting purposes only and will not be used in the selection process for admission.

Student Signature _____ Date _____

Parent/Guardian Signature (if under 18) _____ Date _____



Academic		Computer-Aided Drafting	117
Advising	26, 44	Computer Applications	117
Calendars	3-4	Computer Literacy Requirement	57
Credit	44	Computer Science Technology	75
Honors	50	Computerized Placement Testing	14
Information	44-58	Connecticut National Guard	23
Integrity	54	Continuing Education Units (CEUs)	64
Services	59	Construction Management	76, 118
Warning, Probation & Suspension	53	Continuing Education	62
Accounting	70, 113	Counseling Services	26
Admissions	8-15	Course Descriptions	131
Add/Drop Courses	16-17	Course Load	47
Administrative Transcript Notations	19, 64	Course Substitutions for Students with Disabilities	56
Admissions to Selective Programs: Nursing	10	Credit by Examination	48
Advanced Placement Exams	49	Credit by Transfer	48
Adventures in Lifelong Learning	64	Credit for Non-Collegiate Courses	51
Advertising/Public Relations	113	Credit-Free Courses	51
Age of Majority	19	Criminal Justice	
Appeal of Grades	55-56	Criminal Justice Certificate	118
Application for Admission/Readmission	195	Enforcement Option	77
Architectural Design Technology	71	Treatment Option	78
Architectural Drafting Technology	114	Customer Service	119
Articulation Agreements (see Transfer Agreements)			
Articulation for LPNs	10, 101	Dean's List	53
Assessment of Prior Learning	49	Definition of Academic Terms, Glossary	66-68
Associate Degree Programs, Listing	6, 69	Developmental Courses	61
Associate Degree Requirements (see Graduation Requirements)		Directions to Campus Sites	190
Attaining Academic Credit	44	Directory Information	1, 186
Auditing Courses	16	Disabled Students	15
Aviation Maintenance Technology	72	Distance Learning	60
Basic Business Skills	114	Early Admission	13
Bookstore	31	Early Childhood Education	79, 119
Business Administration	73, 74, 115	Electrical Engineering Technology	80
Business Information Systems	74, 115	English as a Second Language (ESL) Courses	14
Business and Industry Services Network	64	Entrepreneurial Studies	104, 120
		Environmental Engineering Technology	81
CAD (see Computer-Aided Drafting)		Environmental Safety & Health Management	120
Case Management	116	Exercise Science	83
Casino Management	116		
Cafeteria	31	Finance and Banking	84
Career Exploration Course	14	Financial Information	20-21
Career Pathways	13	Fire Technology & Administration	85
Career Services	26	First Year Experience	14, 47
Certificate Programs, Listing	6, 112	Foreign Students (see International Students)	
Certificate, Requirements for	53	Fresh Start	54
Challenge Exams	47		
Change of Curriculum	44	General Engineering Technology	86
Civil Engineering Technology	75	General Studies	86, 121
Class Attendance Policy	50	Grade Point Average	52
College Level Examination Program (CLEP/DSST)	9, 49	Graduation Honors	53
College of Technology (COT)		Graduation	56
Biomolecular Option	104	Graduation Requirements	56
CAD Option	104	Multiple Degrees	57
Electrical Option	106	Graphic & Communication Arts	121
Engineering Science	81	Guaranteed Admission Program, UConn	28
Lean Manufacturing & Supply Chain Management Option	108, 126		
Technology Studies Pathway	104	Health Career Pathways	121
Wastewater Option	109	Health Services	31
Wastewater Certificate Program	128	High School Partnership Program	8, 13
Wastewater Certificate Program, Advanced	128	Honors Program	50
College Transfer Advising	27	Hospitality Management Programs	89, 90
Communication and Customer Relations	116	Hotel Management	122
		Human Services	90



Independent Study.....	47	Reservists.....	14
Institutional Policies.....	32	Restaurant Management.....	125
Insurance.....	30	Residency Requirement.....	25
Intercollegiate Registration.....	28	Retail Management.....	125
International Students.....	9		
		Selective Admission (see Admission to Selective Programs)	
Laser and Fiber Optics Technology.....	90,122	Senior Citizen Tuition Waiver.....	22
Law Enforcement (see Criminal Justice)		Service Learning.....	61
Lean Manufacturing.....	122	Software Training Center.....	62
Learning Disabilities (see Disabled Students)		Standards of Progress.....	52
Learning Resource Centers.....	59	Student	
Liberal Arts and Sciences.....	92	Discipline Policy.....	35-43
Library (see Learning Resource Centers)		Handbook.....	29
Library Technology.....	123	Programs.....	30
Loans (see Financial Aid)		Records.....	18
		Right-to-Know Act.....	15
Manufacturing Engineering Technology.....	94,95,123	Services.....	26-31
Marketing.....	96, 124	Summer Session.....	4
Mechanical Engineering Technology.....	98	Security and Loss Prevention.....	125
Mission Statements.....	65	Sustainable Landscape Ecology and Conservation Technician.....	127
Multiple Degrees.....	57	Sustainable Facilities Management.....	126
Networking Technology.....	124	Technical Writing.....	127
Non-Academic Grades.....	50	Transcripts.....	19,64
Noncredit Courses (see Continuing Education)		Transfer Compact Agreements.....	28
Non-degree Students.....	10	Transfer Information.....	48
Nuclear Engineering Technology.....	99	Tuition & Fees.....	22-23
Nursing.....	10,101	Tuition Waivers.....	22
		Tutoring Centers.....	59
Online ed2go® (Cont. Ed.).....	62		
Orientation, New Students.....	29	Veterans.....	14,30
		Visual Fine Arts.....	110
Pathway to Teaching Careers.....	101		
Personal Enrichment/ Special Interest.....	62	Warning, Probation & Suspension.....	53
Phi Theta Kappa.....	68	Web Design & Development.....	129
Placement Testing.....	14	Withdrawals.....	17
Plan of Study.....	44	Work-Study Program (see Financial Aid)	
Policies		Writing Center.....	59
Affirmative Action/Non-discrimination.....	32		
AIDS.....	33		
Campus Security.....	42		
Campus Disturbances.....	43		
Computer Resources.....	58		
Discipline.....	35		
Drugs/Alcohol.....	33		
Grading.....	52		
Graduation.....	56		
Measles & Rubella Immunization.....	16		
Nondiscrimination.....	32		
People with Disabilities.....	32		
Racism and Acts of Intolerance.....	32		
Review of Academic Standing.....	35		
Sexual Harassment.....	39		
Smoking.....	43		
Student Rights.....	34		
Weapons on Campus.....	43		
Practicum.....	47		
Probation.....	53		
Readmission.....	9		
Refunds.....	24-25		
Regional Student Program, NEBHE.....	15		
Registration Procedures.....	16		
Remedial (see Developmental Courses)			